

### UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, LAHORE

### **NOTIFICATION**

The Syndicate in its 72<sup>nd</sup> meeting, held on 9<sup>th</sup> March 2023, on the recommendations of Board of Studies (Medicine) and Academic Council approved Modular Integrated MBBS Curriculum 2023, with effect from academic session 2022-2023.

Duly approved Curricular Framework for 5-years of Studies, Modular & Blocks based Organization of Course Contents for the First Year, PERLs Portfolio, Clinical Skills Foundation Log Book -Year 1, and Assessment Policy have been made available at the UHS website.

#### REGISTRAR

No. UHS/REG-23/18/29

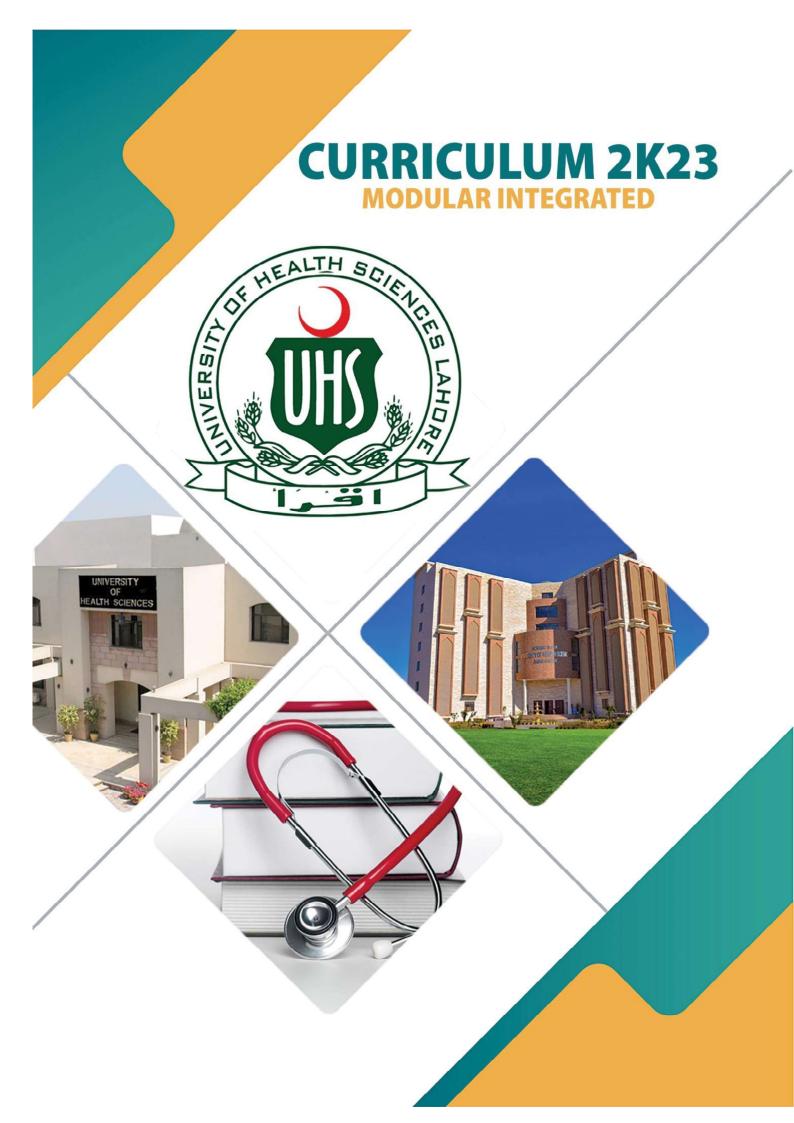
Dated: 27-04-2023.

Copy forwarded for information to:

- i. Principles/Heads of the constituent and affiliated Medical Institutions
- ii. Director Medical Education
- iii. Controller of Examinations
- iv. Treasurer
- v. Director (I.T.)
- vi. Director Media & Publications
- vii. P.S.O to Vice Chancellor

Kadia Kasey

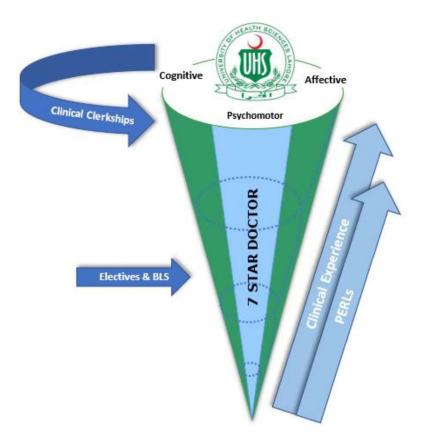
REGISTRAR



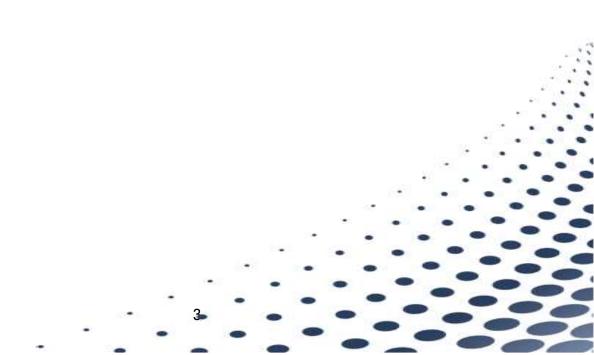


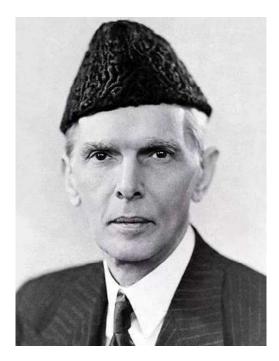
# **Curriculum 2K23**

# Modular Integrated MBBS Curriculum



# Section 1.





Without education it is complete darkness and with education it is light. Education is a matter of life and death to our nation. The world is moving so fast that if you do not educate yourselves, you will be not only completely left behind, but will be finished up.

> Quaid e Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah Islamia College Lahore 1945





#### MESSAGE

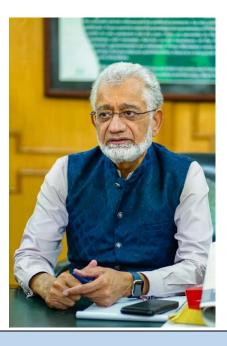
The progressive step taken by the University of Health Sciences Lahore (UHS) to bring forth an integrated undergraduate curriculum for medical students is a much-needed and futuristic move. Curriculum 2K23 by UHS will prove to be a historical milestone for the healthcare academia, faculty of the medical colleges, and specifically for the students in translating theory into practice and in becoming educational leaders of global standards.

The curricular document is concise and systemized to embrace our rich professional heritage, to contextualize local practices, conform to international standards, and incorporate the existing educational and societal needs. The development and implementation of this modular integrated curriculum, proves that the UHS strives to serve as a platform for providing innovative thinking, global vision, and social responsibility through contemporary instructional methodologies and excellence in terms of standards of medical and healthcare education. Punjab, being the largest province of Pakistan, holds a unique position in terms of producing the maximum number of doctors who serve as the healthcare workforce for the nation as well as globally.

I envision our young doctors and students to be able to transform into research-oriented healthcare leaders with a holistic perspective in the education of today's world while developing values, attitudes, and skills to face the challenges of an interconnected world. In addition, this integration shall foster empathy in these graduates where they would be able to recognize, accept and internalize the paradigms of humanism, equality, and professional ethics.

I believe and wish that the newly introduced curriculum will contribute in achieving all these attributes and competencies for the benefit of our nation.

#### (MUHAMMAD BALIGH UR REHMAN) GOVERNOR PUNJAB



**University of Health Sciences Lahore** has a history to constantly reinvent and evolve for the benefit of its affiliated learners, upkeep of its standards and to lead the institutional strides as an internationally ranked university. The currently introduced '**Curriculum 2K23**' is yet another landmark for the greater good of the public health and an outreach to the future healthcare planning. I believe that by adopting the new curriculum all the beneficiaries and learners will be able to put the theory to professional action and excel globally in areas of research, public service, sustainable healthcare solutions and equitable healthcare services. A curriculum is always as good as the professionals adopting it. The dynamicity of a curricular document can only be achieved through the conjoint efforts of the trainers and the trainees. I am confident that these educational efforts based on the integrated curriculum will equip our young doctors for all the global challenges of environment related disease pattern, equity for marginalized, global health solutions and societal service.

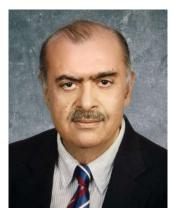
> Professor Javed Akram, Tamgha-e-Imtiaz Minister of Health, Government of Punjab,



I find the newly introduced Modular Integrated Curriculum 2K23, a concise and elaborate document, especially with all the implementation protocols mentioned. It is a matter of satisfaction to see that all aspects of adopting a newer paradigm have not only been covered by the guidelines but were also developed via detailed stakeholder input. SH&ME Department encourages futuristic and innovative educational efforts to enhance the quality of medical education. Curriculum 2K23 covers these dynamics and will prove to be a positive change for our learners, if implemented in true letter and spirit. The section of the institutional feedback channel ensures the viability of the document and the possibility of continuous improvement by the main stakeholders. I wish University of Health Sciences Lahore and its affiliated institutes the best of luck in their educational stride for excellence.

### Dr. Ahmad Javed Qazi

Secretary Specialized Health Care & Medical Education Department Government of Punjab, Lahore.





Vice Chancellor

#### UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES LAHORE

Khayaban-e-Jamia Punjab, Lahore - 54600, Pakistan. Tel: +92-42-99230396 Fax: +92-42-99231310

#### <u>MESSAGE</u>

I am thankful to Allah that the vision of structuring a standardized, comprehensive and implementable curriculum, has been fulfilled by the inception of Curriculum 2K23. The new curriculum has the potential to host futuristic educational strategies & methodologies.

University of Health Sciences Lahore commits to global trends and best practices of medical education and Curriculum 2k23 is a historical milestone to this claim. We have categorically made sure that the curriculum should embrace all the elements of cognition, skill acquisition, professionalism, ethics, research, and leadership. Such a comprehensive undertaking necessitated an approach which was 'integrated' and had strong 'clinical relevance' in the early years. We have made sure that the curriculum is designed in a way to address the needs and diversity of all our affiliated medical institutes for implementation. This diverse institutional conformity to the curriculum is the main strength, which will enable even our learners of the peripherally placed medical institutes, to benefit from the learning opportunities. Another strength of Curriculum 2K23 is its broad-based foundation which was laid down by the subject experts, medical educationists and healthcare leaders, representing our affiliate institutes. The collaborative effort and centripetal contributions by the team of dedicated professionals made Curriculum 2K23 possible and it will be implemented in true letter and spirit. I pay these leaders my gratitude for their untiring and selfless contributions towards completion of this curriculum in time.

We are confident that with this modular integrated curriculum, our affiliate institutes will be able to generate a yield of doctors who are equipped with competencies to cope up with professional challenges locally and globally.

### Prof Ahsan Waheed Rathore Vice Chancellor University of Health Sciences Lahore



**University of Health Sciences Lahore**, in accordance with its vision, continuously endeavors to offer standardized , structured, and quality education to all its registered students through its affiliated institutes. Keeping all affiliate standards well gauged and educational standards finely calibrated UHS ensures the development of a competent, ethical, and skillful professional. Curriculum 2K23 ensures all these parameters meticulously. **Curriculum 2K23** has been drafted in accordance with the national and international standards of Basic Medical Education, thus having a futuristic stride and a local context. University of Health Sciences Lahore, being the custodian of the curriculum, will also manage, aid, govern, and dynamically refine the curriculum and its implementation.

We at the University of Health Sciences Lahore remain committed to the educational training, ethical grooming, and competency acquisition of all the registered learners who are the prime asset of UHS.

**Prof Nadia Naseem** Registrar University of Health Sciences Lahore



As a member of a well interwoven collaborative nexus of Medical Educationists, I am confident that Departments of Medical Education, of all the affiliated institutes will be able to professionally translate, academically implement and reap the intended benefits of Curriculum 2K23. The inculcation of the **Curriculum 2K23's** intended outcomes for the future doctors, will keep our fraternities, our research work, our sustainable oriented role, our global healthcare contributions, and our humane potentials, at par with the international requirements.

The process of development included revisiting our practices, contextualizing the global standards, incorporating the existing norms, and onboarding the cognitive leads of the profession and onboarding the cognitive leads of the profession.

Medical Educationists using their professional potential and through the latitude offered in **Curriculum 2K23** can easily steer the educational strategies in accordance to their institutional vision. Levitating the institutional work potential while calibrating the learners process for high order yield, has already been embedded in the curriculum's design by the academic leads. All these have to be utilized for learner's benefit by a meticulous adoption of the curriculum by the healthcare leaders.

Lt. Col. (R) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan, Tamgha-e-Imtiaz (M) Director Medical Education & International Linkages University of Health Sciences Lahore



### Vision Statement

UHS is a leading University aiming to keep its graduates apt with the ever emerging global health challenges evolving educational methodologies and emerging technological advancements to maintain its distinguishable position as a Medical University.

### **Mission Statement**

UHS shall continue to strive for producing a human resource par at excellence to cater for the health needs of the people of Punjab and Pakistan.

University of Health Sciences Lahore

| TABLE OF CONTENTS |   |                            |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Section           | Content   | Page No                    |
| 1                 | Chancellor's message<br>Pro Chancellor's message<br>Vice Chancellor's message<br>Vision & Mission<br>List of Contributors | 05<br>06<br>07<br>11<br>13 |
| 2                 | Preamble<br>Context, Process & Scope of Curriculum<br>2K23 Competencies & Outcomes  | 24                         |
| 3                 | Curricular framework  | 50                         |
| 4                 | Block 1 Modules<br>Foundation<br>Hematopoietic and Lymphatic  | 54                         |
| 5                 | Block 2 Module<br>Musculoskeletal & Locomotion  | 104                        |
| 6                 | Block 3 Modules<br>Cardiovascular<br>Respiratory  | 142                        |
| 7                 | Institutional implementation recommendations  | 188                        |
| 8                 | Assessment Policy<br>Table of Specifications  | 200                        |
| 9                 | List of resources<br>Guidelines for 'Institutional Study Guides'  | 214                        |
| 10                | Syllabi for Quran,<br>Islamiyat,<br>Pakistan Studies & Civics   | 220                        |
| 11                | Feedback proforma and process<br>List of annexures  | 236                        |

|                    | LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| BOARD OF GOVERNORS |   |  |
| 01                 | Honorable Justice (Retired) Shaikh Ahmad Farooq   |  |
| 02                 | Ms. Salima Hashmi   |  |
| 03                 | Dr. Amjad Saqib   |  |
| 04                 | Ms. Andleeb Abbas   |  |
| 05                 | Mr. Naeem Akhtar Shaikh   |  |
| 06                 | Secretary<br>Government of the Punjab Specialized Healthcare & Medical Education Department<br>Lahore |  |
| 07                 | Secretary<br>Government of the Punjab Finance Department Civil Secretariat, Lahore                    |  |
| 08                 | Prof. Dr. Ahsan Waheed Rathore<br>Vice Chancellor, University of Health Sciences Lahore               |  |
| 09                 | Registrar<br>University of Health Sciences Lahore   |  |
|                    | SYNDICATE MEMBERS   |  |
| 01                 | Prof. Ahsan Waheed Rathore  |  |
| 02                 | Secretary, Specialized Healthcare and Medical Education Department, Govt. of the Punjab.              |  |
| 03                 | Secretary, Finance Department, Govt. of the Punjab.   |  |
| 04                 | Prof. Khalid Masud Gondal   |  |
| 05                 | Prof. Nadeem Hafeez Butt  |  |
| 06                 | Prof. Nadia Naseem  |  |
| 07                 | Prof. Sidra Saleem  |  |
| 08                 | Prof. Samina Kausar   |  |
| 09                 | Prof. Arshad Cheema   |  |
| 10                 | Prof. Maryam Malik  |  |
| 11                 | Prof. Noreen Akmal  |  |
| 12                 | Dr. Zahid Pervaiz   |  |
| 13                 | Mr. Muhammad Haider Amin  |  |
| ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ            |   |  |
| 01                 | Prof. Nausheen Raza   |  |
| 02                 | Prof. Firdous Sultana   |  |

| 03 | Prof. Mamoona Naseem              |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 04 | Prof. Sarah Khalid                |
| 05 | Prof. Qurratulain Aamir           |
| 06 | Prof. Muhammad Yasoob             |
| 07 | Prof. Muhammad Amin               |
| 08 | Prof. Uzma Naseer                 |
| 09 | Prof. Nazia Siddique              |
| 10 | Dr. G. P. William                 |
| 11 | Dr. Sitwat Amna                   |
| 12 | Dr. Uruj Zahra                    |
| 13 | Dr. Faeza Kamran                  |
| 14 | Dr. Qasim Muneer                  |
|    | BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES               |
| 01 | Prof. Ghulam Hayder Saqib Kalyani |
| 02 | Prof. Asma Humayun                |
| 03 | Prof. Altaf Qadir                 |
| 04 | Prof. Naila Azad                  |
| 05 | Dr. Faisal Rashid Khan            |
| 06 | Dr. Israr ul Haq                  |
| 07 | Dr. Ayesha Rasheed                |
| 08 | Dr. Fatima Aslam                  |
| 09 | Dr. Saqib Rabbani                 |
| 10 | Dr. Sadia Chaudhry                |
|    | BIOCHEMISTRY                      |
| 01 | Prof. Dr. Muhamamd Shakeel Ahmad  |
| 02 | Prof. Dr. Anila Jaleel            |
| 03 | Prof. Muhammad Shahzad            |
| 04 | Prof. Aneela Jaffrey              |
| 05 | Prof. Muhammad Ashraf             |
| 06 | Dr. Mansoor Ghani                 |
| 07 | Dr. Shama Akram                   |
| 08 | Dr. Zunaira Kanwal                |
| 09 | Dr. Arshia Mobeen                 |
| 10 | Dr. Nazish Mehmood                |
| 11 | Dr. Uzma Jabbar                   |

| 12 | Dr. Saira Saad                   |  |  |
|----|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 13 | Dr. Muhammad Naveed Najeeb       |  |  |
| 14 | Dr. Muhammad Khurram Khan        |  |  |
| 15 | Dr. Muhammad Farooq Malik        |  |  |
| 16 | Dr. Muhammad Faisal Khan         |  |  |
|    | COMMUNITY MEDICINE               |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Seema Daud                 |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Syed Tahseen Haider Kazmi  |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Muhammad Ashraf Majrooh    |  |  |
| _  | Prof. Samina Badar               |  |  |
|    | Prof. Ayesha Humayun             |  |  |
| 06 | Dr. Afshan Shahid                |  |  |
| 07 | Dr. Huda Abbas                   |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Humayun Mirza                |  |  |
|    | OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY (ENT)        |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Maroof Aziz Khan           |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Tahir Rashid               |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Faisal Bashir              |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Rizwan Bajwa               |  |  |
| 05 | Dr. Ghulam Murtaza               |  |  |
| 06 | Dr. Muhammad Ilyas Balti         |  |  |
| 07 | Dr. Muhammad Dawood Saleem       |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Adeel Niaz                   |  |  |
| 09 | Dr. Saira Zaman                  |  |  |
|    | FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Muhammad Zahid Bashir      |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Amir Bashir                |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Muhammad Talha Cheema      |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Syed Muhammad Ijaz Ali     |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Muhammad Maqsood           |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Shirza Nadeem              |  |  |
|    | GENERAL SURGERY                  |  |  |
|    |                                  |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Farooq Afzal               |  |  |

| 03 | Prof. Ayesha Shaukat         |
|----|------------------------------|
| 04 | Prof. Waris Farooka          |
| 05 | Prof. Afsar Ali Bhatti       |
| 06 | Dr. Uzair Qureshi            |
|    | MEDICINE                     |
| 01 | Prof. Shahid Sarwar          |
| 02 | Prof. Sara Shoaib            |
|    | MICROBIOLOGY                 |
| 01 | Prof. Maleeha Aslam          |
| 02 | Prof. Sidrah Saleem          |
| 03 | Dr. Bushra Adeel             |
|    | NEUROSURGERY                 |
| 01 | Prof. Asif Bashir            |
| 02 | Prof. Manzoor Ahmed          |
| 03 | Prof. Anwar Chaudhry         |
| 04 | Prof. Nasir Raza Awan        |
| 05 | Prof. Fouzia Sajjad          |
| 06 | Dr. Sumaira Kiran            |
| 07 | Dr. Zubair Mustafa Khan      |
|    | OBSTETRICS & GYNAECOLOGY     |
| 01 | Prof. Arif Tajjamal          |
| 02 | Prof. Nabeela Shami          |
| 03 | Prof. Tayyiba Waseem         |
| 04 | Prof. Shazia Majid           |
| 05 | Dr. Saima Iqbal              |
| 06 | Dr. Ameelia Sadaqat          |
| 07 | Dr. Ayesha Wasif             |
| 08 | Dr. Shakeela Yasmin          |
|    | OPHTHALMOLOGY                |
| 01 | Prof. Muhammad Moin          |
| 02 | Prof. Nadeem Hafeez Butt     |
| 03 | Prof. Muhammad Sultan        |
| 04 | Prof. Mian Muhammad Shafique |
| 05 | Prof. Muhammad Ramzan        |

| 06 | Prof. Soufia Faruukh           |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 07 | Dr. Irfan Qayyum               |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Arooj Amjad                |  |  |
|    | PATHOLOGY                      |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Muneeza Junaid           |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Muhammad Shahbaz Amin    |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Shazia Nilofar Ibne Rasa |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Abdus Sattar             |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Asma Shaukat             |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Aamir Ali Khan           |  |  |
| 07 | Dr. Rabia Basharat             |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Bushra Adeel               |  |  |
| 09 | Dr. Raees Abbas                |  |  |
| 10 | Dr. Muhammad Imran             |  |  |
| 11 | Dr. Farhan Rasheed             |  |  |
| 12 | Dr. Muhammad Asif Naveed       |  |  |
|    | PEDIATRICS                     |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Ayesha Arif              |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Azher Shah               |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Arif Zaheer              |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Saleem Leghari           |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Faheem Afzal             |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Nadeem Hameed            |  |  |
| 07 | Dr. Asvar Samaa                |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Salma Saleem               |  |  |
|    | PHARMACOLOGY                   |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Muhamamd Saeed Anwar     |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Sajida Begum             |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Tehseen Abid             |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Abira Nazir              |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Saeed Akram              |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Maryam Rashid            |  |  |
| 07 | Dr. Khursheed Anwer            |  |  |
| 08 | Dr. Mazhar Hussain             |  |  |

|    | PHYSIOLOGY                      |  |  |
|----|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 01 | Prof. Hamid Javed Qureshi       |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Adeela Shahid             |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Farah Amir Ali            |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Tania Shakoori            |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Sohail Atta-ur-Rasool     |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Madiha Ahmad              |  |  |
| 07 | Prof. Muhammad Shafiq           |  |  |
| 08 | Prof. Farooq Munfaet Khan       |  |  |
| 09 | Dr. Ambreen Khalid              |  |  |
| 10 | Dr. Sobia Niaz                  |  |  |
| 11 | Dr. Saba Khaliq                 |  |  |
| 12 | Dr. Sana Sabir                  |  |  |
| 13 | Dr. Tashfeen Ikram              |  |  |
| 14 | Dr. Saman Saeed                 |  |  |
| 15 | Dr. Mudassar Roomi              |  |  |
| 16 | Dr. Imran Aftab                 |  |  |
|    | UROLOGY                         |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Muhammad Shahzad Anwar    |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Khalid Javed Rabbani      |  |  |
| 03 | Dr. Syed Atif Hussain           |  |  |
| 04 | Dr. Muhammad Tahir Bashir Malik |  |  |
| 05 | Dr. Asad Ali Shah               |  |  |
| 06 | Dr. Azfar Ali                   |  |  |
|    | PLASTIC SURGERY                 |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Farid Ahmad Khan          |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Mustehsen Basheer         |  |  |
| 03 | Prof. Mughees Amin              |  |  |
| 04 | Prof. Saeed Ashraf Cheema       |  |  |
| 05 | Prof. Naheed Ahmad              |  |  |
| 06 | Prof. Kamran Ahmad              |  |  |
|    | FAMILY MEDICINE                 |  |  |
| 01 | Prof. Nasir Shah                |  |  |
| 02 | Prof. Marie Andrades            |  |  |
|    |                                 |  |  |

| 03 | Prof. Saima Iqbal             |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 04 | Prof. Syeda Kausar            |
| 05 | Prof. Naila                   |
| 06 | Dr. Sania Sabzwari            |
| 07 | Dr. Nabeela Farhan            |
|    | DERMATOLOGY                   |
| 01 | Prof. Tanzeela Khalid         |
| 02 | Prof. Khawar Khurshid         |
| 03 | Prof. Uzma Ahsan              |
| 04 | Prof. Zahida Rani             |
| 05 | Prof. Attif Shehzad           |
| 06 | Dr. Lames Mahmood             |
|    | ANESTHESIA                    |
| 01 | Maj. Gen. (R) Shahab Naqvi    |
|    | CURRICULUM STEERING COMMITTEE |
| 01 | Prof. Abdul Majeed Chaudhry   |
| 02 | Prof. Musarrat ul Hasnain     |
| 03 | Prof. Alia Bashir             |
| 04 | Prof. Waris Farooka           |
| 05 | Prof. Gulfreen Waheed         |
| 06 | Prof. Anila Jaleel            |
| 07 | Prof. Iram Manzoor            |
| 08 | Prof. Ayesha Humayun          |
| 09 | Prof. Naureen Waseem          |
| 10 | Prof. Zia Ul Miraj            |
| 11 | Prof. Uzma Ahsan              |
| 12 | Prof. Saima Chaudhry          |
| 13 | Prof. Sumera Badar Ehsan      |
| 14 | Prof. Shahid Sarwar           |
| 15 | Prof. Abdur Rehman            |
| 16 | Prof. Khalid Mehmood Cheema   |
| 17 | Dr. Syed Hassan Shoaib        |
| 18 | Dr. Sobia Nawaz               |
| 19 | Dr. Noor-I-Kiran Haris        |

| 20   | Dr. Syeda Amina Ahmed   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 21   | Dr. Ayesha Sadiq  |  |
| 22   | Dr. Qurat ul Ain Mehfooz  |  |
| 23   | Dr. Abeer Anjum   |  |
| 24   | Dr. Rafia Minhas  |  |
| 25   | Dr. Sobia Niaz  |  |
| 26   | Dr. Komal Atta  |  |
| 27   | Dr. Amina Ahmed Noor  |  |
| 28   | Dr. Nighat Nadeem   |  |
| 29   | Dr. Fahad Sarfraz   |  |
| 30   | Dr. Sadia Zaheer  |  |
| 31   | Dr. Remsha Mustafa  |  |
| 32   | Dr. Shaista Noor Qureshi  |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL EDUCATION (UHS)              |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| 01   | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )  |  |
| 01<br>02   |   |  |
|  | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )  |  |
| 02   | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam  |  |
| 02<br>03   | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen  |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04                                     | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman   |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05                               | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar   |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06                         | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Muhammad Maaz Arif   |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07                   | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Muhammad Maaz Arif<br>Dr. Qurrat ul Ain  |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08             | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Muhammad Maaz Arif<br>Dr. Qurrat ul Ain<br>Dr. Saadia Ijaz   |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09       | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Muhammad Maaz Arif<br>Dr. Qurrat ul Ain<br>Dr. Saadia Ijaz<br>Mr. Muhammad Asim Farooqi                     |  |
| 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09<br>10 | Lt. Col. (R ) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )<br>Dr. Fatima Aslam<br>Dr. Rameen<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Midhat Salman<br>Dr. Tasleem Akhtar<br>Dr. Muhammad Maaz Arif<br>Dr. Qurrat ul Ain<br>Dr. Saadia Ijaz<br>Mr. Muhammad Asim Farooqi<br>Mr. Faisal Imran |  |

|    | MODULE IN CHARGE<br>(WORKING GROUP OF MEDICAL EDUCATIONISTS) |   |  |
|----|--|---|--|
| 01 | Foundation - I   | Dr. Syed Hasan Shoaib and<br>Prof. Saima Chaudhry |  |
| 02 | Hematopoietic & Lymphatic                                    | Dr. Fahad Sarfraz and Prof. Sumera Ehsan          |  |
| 03 | Musculoskeletal & Locomotion - I                             | Dr. Noor i Kiran and Prof. Musarrat ul<br>Hasnain |  |
| 04 | Cardiovascular- I  | Dr. Noor i Kiran and Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan        |  |
| 05 | Respiratory - I  | Dr. Rafia Minhas and Dr. Noor i Kiran             |  |
| 06 | PERLs and IT   | Prof. Saima Chaudhry and Dr. Khalid Rahim         |  |
| 07 | Quran – I  | Prof. Saima Chaudhry                              |  |
| 08 | Clinical Skills FRC  | Dr. Komal Atta                                    |  |
| 09 | GIT and Nutrition – I  | Prof. Shahid Sarwar                               |  |
| 10 | Genitourinary – I  | Dr. Abeer Anjum                                   |  |
| 11 | Endocrinology and Reproduction                               | Prof. Irum Manzoor and Prof. Alia Bashir          |  |
| 12 | Neurosciences – I  | Dr. Komal Atta                                    |  |
| 13 | Special Senses   | Dr. Nighat Nadeem                                 |  |
| 14 | Inflamation and Neoplasia                                    | Dr. Ayesha Sadiq and Dr. Qurat ul Ain             |  |
| 15 |  | Prof. Abdul Majeed Chaudhry                       |  |
| 16 | Module Evaluator   | Prof. Aneela Jalil                                |  |
| 17 |  | Prof. Khalid Mahmood Cheema                       |  |
| 18 |  | Dr. Rameen  |  |
| 19 | Write up, Research & Analysis                                | Dr. Mamoona Shabbir                               |  |
| 20 | support  | Dr. Fatima Aslam                                  |  |
| 21 |  | Mr. Faisal Imran                                  |  |

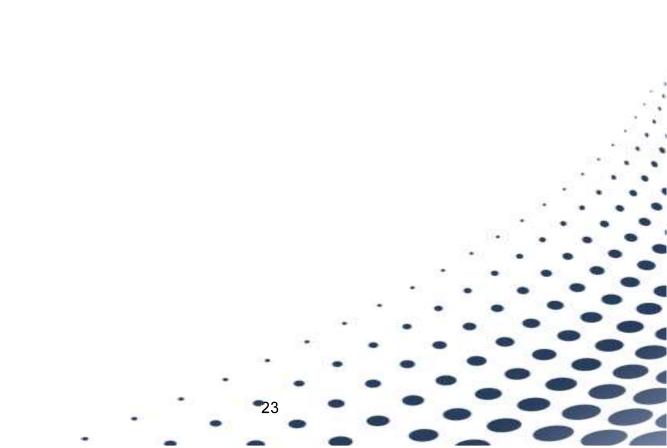
### CURRICULUM LEADS

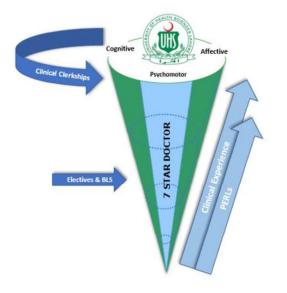
Lt. Col. (R) Dr. Khalid Rahim Khan TI ( M )

Prof Saima Chaudhry

| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Abbreviations         | Subjects                                      |  |
| A                     | Anatomy                                       |  |
| Ag                    | Aging   |  |
| В                     | Biochemistry                                  |  |
| BhS                   | Behavioral sciences                           |  |
| С                     | Civics  |  |
| СМ                    | Community Medicine                            |  |
| C-FRC                 | Clinical-Foundation Rotation Clerkship        |  |
| CV                    | Cardiovascular                                |  |
| ENT                   | Ear Nose Throat                               |  |
| F                     | Foundation                                    |  |
| FM                    | Forensic Medicine                             |  |
| GO                    | Gynecology and Obstetrics                     |  |
| HL                    | Hematopoietic & Lymphatic                     |  |
| М                     | Medicine                                      |  |
| MS                    | Musculoskeletal                               |  |
| 0                     | Ophthalmology                                 |  |
| Р                     | Physiology                                    |  |
| Ра                    | Pathology                                     |  |
| Pe                    | Pediatrics                                    |  |
| PERLs                 | Professionalism, Ethics, Research, Leadership |  |
| Ph                    | Pharmacology                                  |  |
| Psy                   | Psychiatry                                    |  |
| QI                    | Quran and Islamiyat                           |  |
| R                     | Radiology                                     |  |
| Re                    | Respiratory                                   |  |
| S                     | Surgery                                       |  |

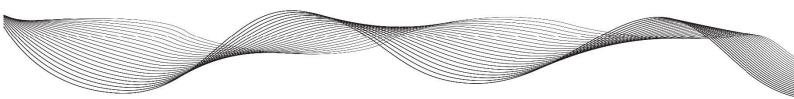
# Section 2





# Curriculum 2K23

# Preamble



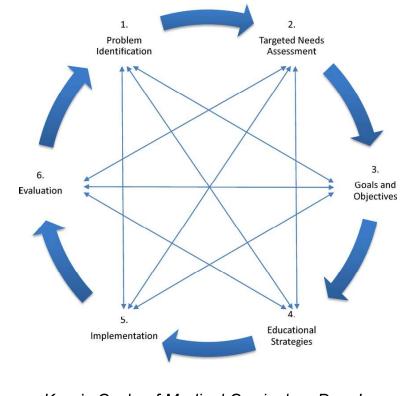
### Introduction

Figure. 1

A curriculum that is responsive to societal changes is necessary for positive development and growth of students. It is thus crucial to continually assess and update the curriculum through program evaluations and revamping to fulfill the goal of creating exceptional education program. The medical field provides an excellent example of the need for continual up gradation of the curriculum as the definition of disease itself has evolved over time. Disease was previously defined as a physical change in organ; however, this understanding has now expanded to include the multifaceted influence of social, psychological, and cultural factors on health.

To achieve the mission of producing a seven-star doctor having the generic competencies of "Skillful, Knowledgeable, Community Health Promoter, Critical Thinker, Professional, Scholar, Leader and Role Model", The **University of Health Sciences Lahore**, is introducing a modular integrated undergraduate curriculum for its constituent and affiliated medical colleges. These competencies are further outlined by various enabling traits specifying knowledge, skills, and attitude.

Our concept and process of curriculum development is grounded in the Kern's model for medical curriculum development.





The purpose of integrated modular curriculum is to encourage the students to think as doctors from the day, they enter medical school. In vertical integration approach, basic science learning is placed in the context of clinical and professional practice along with behavioral sciences, thus leading to a broader conception of ways to teach and learn medicine. Overlap of content in different subjects hampers the pace of concept development and increases reluctance to learning. This must be curtailed through integrated approach. Readiness of knowledge availability is another factor which encourages a priority of knowledge acquisition in the formal undergraduate settings. Such calibrations and refinement through an integrated approach prioritizes core concepts and the 'must know' principles for a student.

### Role of University of Health Sciences Lahore

**University of Health Sciences Lahore** is a public sector internationally ranked university with a QS ranking of #651-670. Since its inception in October 2002, it has come a long way in terms of training healthcare professionals, developing educational disciplines and contributing to the healthcare infrastructure of the province.

University of Health Sciences Lahore (UHS) is a vibrant, internationally recognized, studentcentered, research university with 128 colleges and institutes affiliated and around 106916 undergraduate and 9157 postgraduate students registered with it.

It was the first dedicated health sciences university established in the province with a vision to bring qualitative and quantitative revolution in medical education and research through evolution. Almost all the public and private medical and dental colleges of the Punjab province are affiliated with UHS.

The University is focused on delivering high-quality instruction in Basic Medical Sciences, revitalizing the essential fields of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences, pioneering courses in Medical Education, Human Genetics, Behavioral Sciences, and fostering indigenous research activities through its state-of-the-art laboratories and the Research and Development center. It is one of the five main degree awarding institutes of the country and the Degrees awarded are recognized by the HEC & PMDC.

University of Health Sciences Lahore (UHS) bears the onus of the structured accredited training, and skill acquisition of the students for MBBS in the province. A constant upkeep in terms of the content identification, structured framework of training, enlisting tangible resources and inculcation of newer methodologies for faculty trainings is undertaken.

University of Health Sciences Lahore (UHS) being the degree awarding institute ensures that the learning outcomes are achieved by respective medical colleges before the students are assessed by exit exams. The clarity of assessment policy aligned with the program outcomes endorses the transparency of the assessment and structured training of the graduates. University of Health Sciences Lahore (UHS) endorses, patronizes, guides, and monitors all educational standards for the benefit of the principal stakeholder and the main beneficiary of the entire process which is the 'student'.

## Rationale & Need for Contextualization

**University of Health Sciences Lahore** is a dynamic institution having a vision for conforming to any global health standards and is ever evolving for any newer innovative methodologies.

Since its inception in 2002 the University of Health Sciences Lahore has catered for the affiliation protocols, faculty development and institutional practices.

Contextualization in the curriculum refers to the process of integrating the local needs and global standards into the curriculum. It ensures that the curriculum is relevant to the needs of the local community, while also meeting the global standards.

In the context of health professionals, contextualization is essential as it helps students to be better prepared for the real world, where they will be providing healthcare services to diverse populations.



Content identification, contextualization, and validation at the time of curriculum development requires consideration of the local needs and global standards simultaneously, by the relevant leaders and experts. To achieve this, University of Health Sciences Lahore involved the subject experts and medical educationists. The university plans to have an input

from all the local stakeholders. This will help to ensure that the curriculum meets the currently required needs.

# Why Contextualization is Required for Pakistan Where Old Discipline-Based Curriculum is Used?

In Pakistan, where an old discipline-based curriculum is used, contextualization is required to ensure that the curriculum is relevant to the needs of the local community. The need for contextualization in curriculum development in Pakistan is evident due to the country's unique healthcare challenges such as the high burden of infectious diseases, malnutrition, and maternal and child mortality, in addition to the socioeconomic factors. The high burden of communicable and non-communicable diseases, limited healthcare resources, and cultural and linguistic diversity require a tailored approach to medical education.

### How Contextualization of Curriculum Will Affect the Performance of Graduates?

Contextualization of the curriculum is likely to have a positive impact on the performance of graduates. By integrating basic and clinical subjects, by having early clinical orientation, by developing an understanding of the context of learning with the practical approach the graduates will be better prepared to address the health challenges in their local communities. This will improve their competence, confidence, and ability to provide high-quality healthcare services to diverse populations.

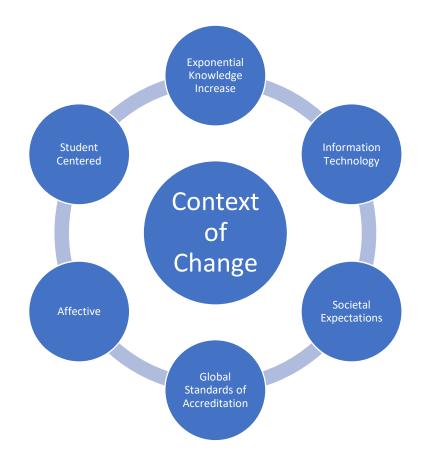
## Context Facets of Curriculum 2K23

**University of Health Sciences Lahore** believes in the globally accepted best practices for any formal undertaking of development. All the processes of syllabi identification, thematic structure, content validation and contextualization of curricula a structured process was designed by the Department of Medical Education UHS. The scaffolding principle of development remained the incorporation of the existing teaching and learning practices merged with the global recommendations for change.

A few perspectives for the context of change were:

 Exponential increase in the course content has been identified over the past few years. This increased volume of knowledge base is due to educational advancements, technological enhancements, and scientific discoveries, which have made their way into the mainstream body of work. This increase in the required knowledge base requires prioritization, expunging of redundant concepts, and modern modes of information transfer.

- Societal expectations from the healthcare workers are always in an evolving mode. The patient satisfaction and health system responsiveness ideally should be equally poised. Paradigms like the societal needs, healthcare access, equity of resources and systems awareness are the undercurrents that steer the healthcare systems. These elements evolve and redefine constantly thus setting the pace and specifics for the social accountability for the healthcare workforce. These elements need to be formally addressed in the curriculum for the professional trainings, social grooming, and sense of accountability of the graduates.
- Post pandemic world has transformed to a newer level of educational and meetups paradigms. With the advent of hybrid learning, online monitoring, and blended courses the methodologies needs to shelter the possibility, to blend methodologies for the a hybrid framework if required. Such a framework was only possible with the advent of the technological advancements.
- As the curriculum was being revamped, evaluated, and drafted it was calibrated against in vogue globally accepted standards of Basic Medical Education. Conformity to the national regulatory authorities is a mandatory requirement. However, aligning with the international accrediting bodies gives a purposeful direction to the curriculum thus ensuring international acceptance and global employability.



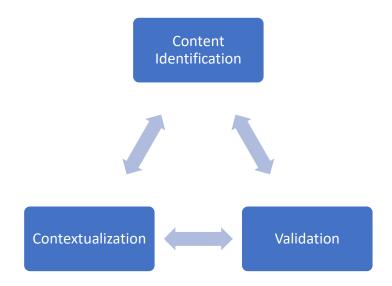
- Previously the curriculum was always expanded for the knowledge base and skill acquisition. However now the societal expectations, social awareness, legal bindings, increasing accountability and community interactions required a categorical structured training of the 'affective' domain of the young learners. This perspective was also kept forth while designing a dedicated 'spiral' for the affective training. To ensure the training of this domain and to make it objective-driven the spiral of 'PERLs' will be subjected to assessment also.
- Finally the most significant underpinning to the success of any curriculum, the 'studentcenteredness' was grounded into the modus of delivery. Introduction of Problem based learning and the elements like 'Electives', Self-directed learning sessions and portfolio development, will place the control of learning with the students, per se.

## **Process of Curriculum Development**

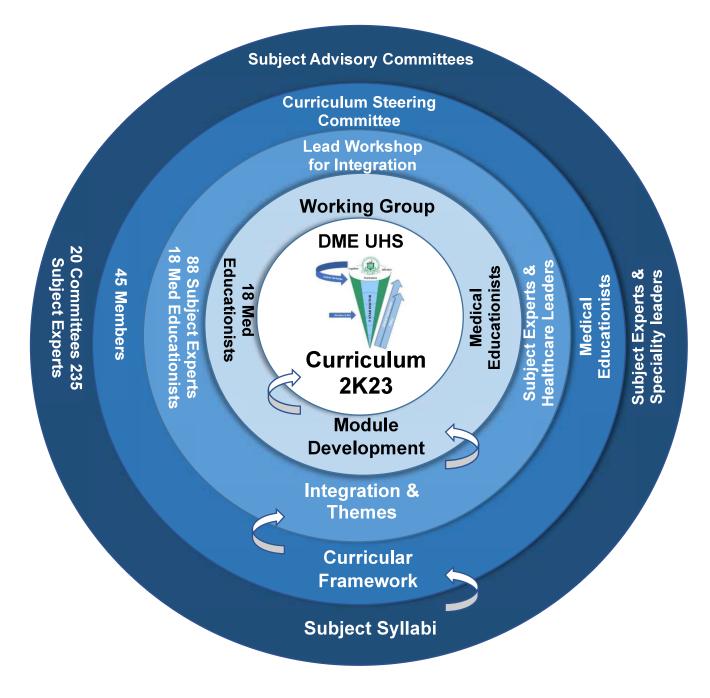
With a backdrop for contextualization of curricular elements and a need for developing a newer curriculum while maintaining a connect with the previously established educational and professional practices a clearly demarcated process was designed to have a standardized input by the subject experts. **University of Health Sciences Lahore**, has a claim to immense cognitive richness based on the faculty members and subject experts which represent all the affiliated colleges of UHS. These subject experts and medical educationists were called in sequentially to play the cardinal roles of syllabi identification, thematic listings, hours allocation, defining scope of integration, module nomination, sequencing of content and identification of integrating components. An iterative process of deliberation and decision making was adopted through numerous meetings and workshops to refine all the previously mentioned elements of curriculum.

- The initial syllabi identification was undertaken by 20 subject advisory committees all represented by respective subject experts. These subject experts ensured the inclusion of all the essential components of the subject into the respective syllabi, leaving behind any redundant, outdated, or non-contextual element. These committees are comprised of more than 233 subject experts.
- As a next step the Curricular Steering committee was called in. The steering committee is comprised of Medical Educationists from all the affiliated medical colleges. A 42 membered committee evaluated and approved the process of finalizing the 05 years framework of a 'Modular Integrated Curriculum' with all its proposed elements, spirals, patterns, modules, and clerkships. They primarily focused on the curricular framework, module identification, module placements, clerkships, and alignment with the assessment methodologies.
- The next step of curricular design and development entailed the theme identifications, placement of elements of syllabi in the respective modular patterns in accordance to the identified themes, defining topics to be covered for each learning objective and allocation of hours for different components. This was done in a continuous activity as a hands-on-development-&-design-workshop. It was carried out by 88 subject experts and 18 medical educationists. The subject experts mostly represented the subject advisory committees. However, all the subject experts were leaders of their own respective specialties and had noteworthy educational experience for their disciplines.

- As a final step a working group all comprising of Lead Medical Educationists and the Department of Medical Education finalized the modules with the decided structure, themes, allocation of hours, syllabi content, respective topics and recommended clinical relevance.
- The finalized modules, assessment policy and framework have gone through the statutory process of Board of Studies, Academic Council, ASRB and the Syndicate.
- The Curriculum being a live document, any recommendations, additions, or deletions that were recommended throughout the statutory approvals were incorporated in the curriculum guidelines.
- It has also been ensured that a pattern of feedback and curricular evaluations becomes a part of the entire implementation process so that the revamping and time to time additions could be undertaken. This final maneuver is necessary to guarantee inclusion of any educational element and ensure no redundancy in the delivery of content.
- The entire method of stakeholder inclusion, discipline perspective, medical educationists monitor and leadership participation for the curricular development.



# Iterative Model of Curriculum Development by UHS



## **Challenges to Curriculum Development**

The stakeholder and healthcare leader inclusion expunged any conventional challenges for developing curriculum, reluctance to paradigm shift or possible impediments to implementation of the curriculum.

However, there was just one challenge which UHS identified for the process. One challenge which a university with a broad base of affiliated institutes faces is the 'diversity'. University of Health Sciences Lahore has a diverse set of affiliations. This diversity spans in terms of geographical locations of the colleges as well as in terms of tangible and human resources available to different medical colleges. A dichotomy of public/private sector institutional perspectives is yet another factor to be addressed in terms of diversity. However even from the diverse stand points the most challenging was the number of students per institution, which varied from 100 to > 300 in certain colleges.

Any curricular revamping or educational reform undertaken or implemented have to cater for the needs of all its affiliated and constituent institutes.

This challenge of 'diversity' was accepted by University of Health Sciences Lahore by endorsing the 'diversity'. By formulating guidelines which are compatible with the institutional needs while addresses the revamp required. The guidelines ensure that conformity to the principal change is plausible and implementable for all the stakeholders. However, a latitude of adoption in terms of modes of information transfer and timetable designing etc. was left for the institutional discretion.

**Curriculum 2K23** is a modular integrated outcome-based curriculum. The conformity to its standards and implementation of its learning outcomes is possible for all the affiliated colleges keeping their own institutional identity and college vision aligned. Conformity to the curricular standards and elements will be possible in an explicit, structured and methodical way by any affiliated institute irrespective of its available tangible or human resources.

# Scope of Integration

The curricular reforms and program evaluations are a dynamic need for the upkeep of learning, to implement innovations, contextualize educational processes with the societal needs and to keep pace with the advancements in the healthcare systems and technology. **University of Health Sciences Lahore** fully endorses these denominators of change and such a dynamic sustainment is in line with the university's vision.

We are living in times when a century old concept based on the Flexner's report for division into pre-clinical and clinical stages has now evolving into newer paradigms of integration across years & integration across disciplines. Meizrow's theory of 'transformative learning' which roots into creating dynamic relationships between teachers, students, and a shared body of knowledge to promote student learning and personal growth, is forming another basis for curricular reforms.

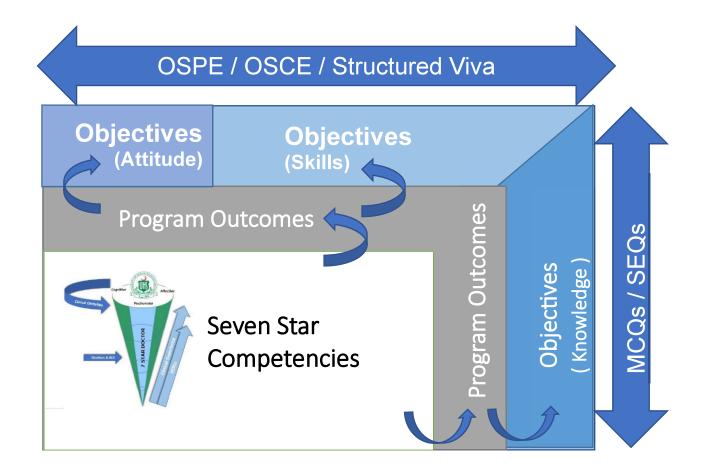


The modular integrated curriculum aligns the MBBS program outcomes with the nationally defined competencies of seven-star doctors. The program outcomes are at par with the outcomes that the national regulatory authorities have processed till date for the MBBS graduates. Curriculum 2K23 outcomes translate the seven-star competencies to the objectives specific learning outcomes for the sessions. The outcomes are fragmented to objectives representing the three domains of learning and then graduated in spirals and horizontally integrated so as

to acquire a professional approach, develop a broad-based practical knowledge, to nurture the learner's epistemic curiosity and to promote higher order thinking.

Another aspect of curricular designing that has been kept forth is to incorporate element of individual learning embedded into the broader practices and collective learning situations. MITs like PBL and small group discussions foster the individual learning tendencies flourishing.

Practicality and applied knowledge require early clinical exposure which has been the foremost perspective while drafting the spiral of C-FRC (Clinical Skills Foundation, Rotation and Clerkships). An early clinical exposure in the first two years despite being limited still augments the curiosity and generates clinical contexts of learning.



A few salient features that have been incorporated in Curriculum 2K23 for all the three domains of training, after deliberations and through an iterative process by subject experts, medical educationists and the University lead are as follows:

#### **Horizontal Integration**

#### Cognitive

The framework of Curriculum 2K23 has 44 modules spanning 05 years. The horizontal integration is evident in the modular configuration where different basic disciplines approach the themes simultaneously. Modules have been structured where all the basic disciplines are represented based on their respective weightage of content. Assessment framework ensures that the applied/clinical aspect also is inculcated in the concept development of the learner keeping the clinical relevance and context at the core.

#### **Clinical Relevance & Themes**

All module objectives are preceded by the recommended themes and clinical relevance. These are grounded in the rationale of the module so that pattern of learning could be steered for a practical professional approach. However institutional discretion does not prohibit adopting any other thematic approach provided that the program outcomes are adequately achieved.

#### **Vertical Integration**

Spiral placement of the modules within the framework ensures a revisit of the basic sciences. In the first step the applied / clinical learning objectives orientate the learner and the repetitive module horizontally rhymes with the clinical rotations with a backdrop of basic sciences. The final year of clerkship is the final revisit, which is primarily workplace based and principally involves the perfect integrated blend of tri-domain learning.



### C-FRC

#### Psychomotor

Clinical Skills follow a spiral which is entirely skills dominant. This spiral is the core of psychomotor training. The first two years will be of **Clinical Skills- Foundation** which will represent clinical orientation. The clinical orientation will be conducted in wards, skills lab and simulation centers (depending on the available resources). The clinical orientation along with the applied/clinical component of the knowledge base will channelize the learner for the practical and professional aspect of learning.

The subsequent two years the spiral will move on to **Clinical Skills – Rotations**. The rotations in different wards will be based on foundational developmental already

commenced in yesteryears. The year 3 and year 4 which have the rotations will also have the second visit of the modules which would now be more clinically inclined with a stronger base of Pharmacology and Pathology. Community oriented practices and family medicine will also be broadening the element of systems thinking and diversity of practice for a healthcare leader of tomorrow.



Finally, Clinical Clerkships are aimed to be entirely

facilitated in workplace environments. The clerkship model will involve the delegation of duties thus adding to the acquisition of professional accountability as a competency. The psychomotor training and skills acquisition will be the maximum in the year of clerkship. The entire process of C-FRC will be endorsed in a logbook which would be the training base of the learner for future references and exam evaluations.

#### PERLs

#### Affective

Affective training has been formally inculcated in the curricular framework. The model of PERLs has been introduced so that the yield of doctors has a strong, resilient, ethically driven character. PERLs stands for Professionalism, Ethics, Research and Leadership skills. PERLs rounds up professional development for the effective application of the knowledge and skills base achieved. For a professional to be social accountable and to be able to play the healthcare leadership role for societal elements

like advocacy, equity or resources and healthcare access, a formal training is a must. The categorical approach for this training has been achieved by rolling in the assessment of the competencies acquired along with development of portfolios. PERLs will run throughout the year via portfolio development. The portfolio development itself is а methodology which ensures student centered learning. The method of self-reflection which is



integral for portfolio development places the learner in the right spot to steer his/her own learning needs.

The spiral of PERLs will be monitored directly by the respective department of Medical Education. However, the teaching sessions, and mentoring process, can and will be assigned to other disciplines. For example, communication skills can have an input from the faculty of Family Medicine and research can be facilitated by the Community Medicine & Public Health faculty. Ethics can be jointly covered by the Forensic department and Behavioral sciences. Leadership is an ambit where the students will be motivated if the institutional leads themselves get involved and can also have the input of the successful alumni. The Faculty of Medical Education will look after the entire process and will also engage in the teaching sessions, when and wherever required.

Type of evidence, activities to be performed, learning situation for the acquirement of the competencies, for the portfolio should be defined and enlisted by the academic council along with the help of the department of medical education. A 'mentoring platform' can flaunt the spirit of affective learning through the PERLs spiral. So it is recommended that a mentorship program should be developed at the respective institutes.

#### Other Curricular Elements

The framework of Curriculum 2K23 has certain other newer elements. These elements define our local context, our existing educational practices and conformity to evidence relating best international practices. Some will be commencing from the first year, however, rest will be a part of the following years. A few of these are:

- Quran
- Clinical Entrepreneurship
- Family Medicine
- Minimal Service Delivery Standards
- Electives
- Basic Life support

## **COMPETENCIES AND OUTCOMES**

The purpose of developing a medical curriculum is to produce competent, empathetic, and efficient healthcare practitioners who can provide quality care to the sick. To achieve this goal, a modular integrated curriculum has been created that aligns the MBBS program outcomes with the seven-star doctor competencies defined nationally.

#### STANDARDS FOR A SEVEN STAR DOCTOR

The expected generic competencies in a medical graduate are as follows:

- 1. Skillful
- 2. Knowledgeable
- 3. Community Health Promoter
- 4. Critical Thinker
- 5. Professional
- 6. Scholar
- 7. Leader and Role Model

A 'seven-star doctor' Pakistani medical graduate should be able to demonstrate various traits as detailed under each competency. These attributes are the bare minimum requirements.

The program outcomes are at par with the outcomes that the national regulatory authorities have processed till date for the MBBS graduates. Curriculum 2K23 outcomes translate these even star competencies to the objectives specific learning outcomes for the sessions.

According to national regulatory authority a Pakistani medical graduate who has attained the status of a 'seven-star doctor' is expected to demonstrate a variety of attributes within each competency. These qualities are considered essential and must be exhibited by the individual professionally and personally.

#### 1. SKILLFUL (CLINICAL, COGNITIVE AND PATIENT CARE SKILLS)

Competent medical graduates require sound clinical skills grounded in knowledge of patient-centered care. They should be able to demonstrate that they can:

a. Take a focused history and identify the patient's risk factors with appreciation of the bio-psycho- social model taking into consideration the environment, ethnicity, race, religion, gender, age, sexual orientation, occupation, and cultural practices.

b. Perform physical and psychological examinations in order to identify specific problems and differentiate those from others and non-conformity to anatomical or physiological configurations.

c. Formulate a provisional diagnosis with justification, and two to three most likely differential diagnoses.

d. Order appropriate investigations and interpret their reports to either confirm the diagnosis or differentiate from others.

e. Perform various common procedures ensuring infection control in giving injections (I/M, I/V, S/C, I/D), managing infusion lines and blood transfusion, providing first aid, basic life support (including cardiopulmonary resuscitation), nebulization, wound care and dressings, oxygen therapy, taking swabs and smears, recording ECG, performing peak flow spirometry, blood sugar testing by glucometer, proctoscopy, urinary catheterization, urinalysis, and simple skin suturing.

f. Debate the advantages, disadvantages, indications, contra-indications, limitations, and complications of the current treatment modalities, justifying the use of each by best available evidence.

g. Formulate management plans in partnership with patients ensuring their safety by:

h. Diagnosing and managing common health problems independently.

i. Using cost-effective best evidence patient-safe approaches, reporting adverse drug reactions and drug interactions.

j. Recognizing alternate medicine as an option with its effect on health.

k. Incorporating patients' concerns, expectations & understanding, determining the extent to which the patients wish to be involved in decision-making, and respecting the decisions and rights of the patients. I. Recognizing, stabilizing (first aid and basic life support), investigating, and managing the patient as necessary (Transport, Triage, Neglect, Abuse).

m. Being readily accessible when on duty.

n. Alleviating pain and distress, including end-of-life care.

o. Recognizing and working within the limits of own competence, making use of available resources, and taking advice from colleagues where appropriate, following the consultation process.

p. Advice and counsel the patient and their family members for appropriate health promotion, rehabilitation and support, prevention of risk factors for family members including genetic counseling, immediate treatment and medications, complication, and prognosis, using simple terms and lay man language.

q. Educate the patient regarding the health problem, available choices, management plan, self-care, and use of prescribed drugs and equipment.

r. Recognize and take into consideration issues of equality, equity and diversity, and that opportunities are missed if not perceived to be useful by others.

s. Describe and debate the reasons for the success or failures of various approaches to increase prevention and to decrease social inequities.

t. Manage time and prioritize tasks and use of resources.

u. Ensure patient safety always including strict infection control practices.

## 2. KNOWLEDGEABLE (SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE FOR GOOD MEDICAL PRACTICE)

This embodies knowledge of basic medical and clinical sciences required for the practice of medicine.

A medical graduate should be able to:

a. Differentiate between:

- Normal and abnormal structure and functions of the body, to recognize and identify abnormalities in body structure in the context of different diseases.

Normal and abnormal molecular, cellular, biochemical, and physiological and pathophysiological mechanisms and processes (physical and mental) that maintain and derange homeostasis, in health and disease.

- Normal and abnormal human behavior and relate the abnormality to its psycho-pathological and pathophysiological basis.

- Effects of growth, development and ageing upon the individual, family, and community in the human life cycle.

- Biological and social determinants and risk factors of disease,

- Various etiological cause(s) and causative agents for specific injuries, illnesses, and diseases.

- Available therapeutic options to select the most appropriate treatment modality or drug(s) for common diseases based on pharmaco-dynamics and/or efficacy.

Other relevant biochemical, pharmacological, surgical, psychological, social interventions in acute and chronic illness, rehabilitation and end-of-life care and recognizing the role of religious and cultural interventions in such situations.

b. Relate:

- The effects and interactions of physical, emotional, and social environments to health and disease of humans.

- The natural history of acute and chronic, communicable, and noncommunicable diseases with respective etiologic agents and effect of appropriate interventions on the progress of disease

c. Apply:

- Evidence-based medicine concepts to provide best possible cost-effective care.

d. Ensure:

Compliance with the legal system as it impacts health care and regulations.

Patient safety guidelines.

## 3. COMMUNITY HEALTH PROMOTER (KNOWLEDGE OF POPULATION HEALTH AND HEALTHCARE SYSTEMS)

To deal with problems of population-based primary health care, including health promotion and disease prevention with special emphasis on vulnerable populations, medical graduates require knowledge of population health and healthcare systems. The graduates should understand their role and be able to take appropriate action for protecting and promoting the health of populations. They should be able to:

- a. Understand their role and be able to take appropriate action for protecting and promoting thehealth of their community.
- b. Relate effects of lifestyles, genetic, demographic, environmental, social, cultural, economic, and psychological determinants of health and their impact on the community.
- c. Take appropriate action for infectious, non-communicable disease and injury prevention, and inprotecting, maintaining, and promoting the health of individuals, families, and communities.
- d. Evaluate national and global trends in morbidity and mortality of diseases and injuries of social significance, the impact of migration and environmental factors on health and the role of national and international health organizations on health status.
- e. Work as an effective member of the healthcare team and demonstrate acceptance of the roles and responsibilities of other health and health related personnel in providing health care to individuals, populations, and communities.
- f. Adopt a multidisciplinary approach for health promoting interventions which require shared responsibility and partnerships of the health care

professions with the population served as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.

- **g.** Apply the basics of health systems including policies, organizations, financing, cost-containment measures of rising healthcare costs, and principles of effective management to the care of populations, families, and individuals.
- **h.** Promote and implement mechanisms that **support equity** in access to healthcare and its quality.

#### 4. CRITICAL THINKER (PROBLEM SOLVING AND REFLECTIVE PRACTICE)

The ability to critically evaluate existing knowledge, technology, and information, and to be able to reflecton it, is necessary for solving problems. Medical and dental graduates should be able to demonstrate:

- a. Use of information obtained and correlated from different sources.
- **b.** Critical data evaluation (interpret, analyze, synthesize, evaluate to form decisions)
- c. Dealing effectively with complexity, uncertainty, and probability in medical decision-making, reflecting on the latest evidence and its application to health issues.
- d. Regular reflection on their practice and standards of medical practice.
- e. Initiating, participating in, or adapting to change as required, to ensure that the profession and the patients benefit.
- f. Flexibility and a problem-solving approach
- **g. Commitment to quality assurance** and monitoring by participating in chart audits and reportingcritical incidents to improve medical practice and decrease risk to self, patients and the public.
- h. Raising concerns about public risk and patient safety.

#### 5. PROFESSIONAL (BEHAVIOR AND PROFESSIONALISM)

Competent medical graduates require professional values, attitudes and behaviors that embody good medical practice i.e., life-long learning, altruism, empathy, cultural and religious sensitivity, honesty, accountability, probity, ethics, communication skills, and working in teams. Medical graduates should be cognizant of the PMC competencies. Graduates should be role models of their code of conduct, professionalism, and values, on and off duty, throughout their lives, and thus lead by example, to justify the trust reposed in them by the public. Their behavior must enhance public trust in the profession.

#### i. Life-long Self-directed Learner

Medical graduates must continually acquire new scientific knowledge and skills to maintain competence and incorporate it into their day-to-day medical practice. For lifelong learning, they should demonstrate a desire for continuing medical education during their professional life through personal development activities to continuously acquiring and using new knowledge and technologies. Medical graduates should be able to:

- a. Demonstrate continuous learning based on regular self-assessment.
- **b. Seek peer feedback**. This also includes a continuous undertaking of self-directed study and credited, continuous medical education activities up to re-licensure and recertification.
- **c. Manage information effectively** to use it for efficient and effective self-learning, medical problem solving and decision-making:
  - **accurately document** and maintain records of their practice for better patient care and foranalysis and improvement.
  - retrieve patient-specific information from a clinical data system.
  - **using information** and communication technology based on its value and limitations.
  - search, collect, organize, and interpret health and biomedical information from credibledatabases and sources.
  - match patient information to evidence available in literature to form judgments for diagnostic, therapeutic, preventive or prognostic decisions and for surveillance and monitoring f health status.
- **d. Provide evidence of continuing career advancement** by pursuing further training in specific fields or continuing professional development (CPD) by attending CPD programs in their primary discipline or as a professional. This evidence may be collated by maintaining professional development portfolios.
- e. Function effectively as a mentor and a trainer in order to appraise, assess, teach, and provide.

feedback to themselves, peers, colleagues, and students.

#### f. Respond positively to appraisals and feedback.

#### ii Altruistic and Empathetic

Medical graduates should be able to demonstrate professional values of empathy, altruism and cultural sensitivity in arranging or coordinating the best possible care with:

- Appropriate demeanor and dress code.
- Responsibility, compassion, empathy, honesty, and integrity.
- Tolerance for diversity.
- Caring attitude towards patients and health problems.
- Put patients first and the patient's needs before their own.
- Have patient safety as a top priority.
- Culturally sensitive and respectful of all religious beliefs.

#### Special sensitivity towards vulnerable populations.

#### iii. <u>Ethical</u>

Medical graduates should be able to demonstrate professional values of self and professional accountability, honesty, probity, and ethics.

**a. Without discrimination** on the basis of age, gender, religion or beliefs, color, race, ethnic ornational origin, culture, disability, disease, lifestyle, marital or parental status, sexual orientationand social or economic status.

#### b. Strive for constant improvement of self and health delivery systems.

c. Respect the views and interests of the patient and patient's family.

**d. Uphold principles** of patient autonomy, beneficence, non-maleficence, justice, confidentialityand informed consent.

e. Use moral reasoning in decision-making while dealing with conflicts amongst ethical, legal and professional issues including those raised by economic constraints, commercialization of healthcare, and scientific advances.

**Being accountable for regulation of self and the profession**, through audits and performance reviews, in setting up one's practice and in dealing with pharmaceutical and othercommercial enterprises.

#### iv. <u>Collaborator</u>

The medical graduate should be able to demonstrate skills of teamwork to best serve the interests of thepatient, profession and institution by:

- **a.** Working as an effective team member, understanding the importance of each role.
- **b.** Demonstrating collegiality and respect for juniors, peers, seniors and the healthcare team.

- **c.** Continuously assessing themselves and others in their roles and acting accordingly.
- d. Sharing information and handing over care appropriately.

Focusing on a collegial but problem-solving approach.

#### v. Communicator

The medical graduates should be able to demonstrate:

**a. Non-Verbal communication skills**, including active listening, empathy and a caring attitude; and demonstrating considerate and sensitive manners while dealing with patients and their families, nurses, other health professionals, community, the general public and the media.

**b. Verbal communication skills**, clearly expressing themselves in layman's language; counselling patients sensitively and effectively, providing information in a manner which ensuresthat patients and families have understood the full information, so that they make educated decisions when consenting to any procedure or therapy; clear, effective and sensitive communication for breaking bad news, dealing with an angry or violent patient, difficult circumstances and vulnerable patients; presentation skills.

**c. Written and electronic communication skills**, with well-organized, legible, accurate, complete and concise documentation of prescriptions, medical records, procedural and progress notes, discharge summaries and referral letters including all important information and fulfilling medico legal requirements.

d. Confidentiality, and balance confidentiality with public risk.

Dissemination of information and research findings to improve health care.

#### 6. SCHOLAR & RESEARCHER

The medical graduates are expected to demonstrate constructive criticism, a spirit of enquiry, creativityand a research-oriented attitude. The graduates should be able to:

a. Identify a researchable problem and critically review the literature

**b.** Phrase succinct research questions and formulate hypotheses

**c.** Identify the appropriate research design(s) in epidemiology and analytical tests in biostatistics toanswer the research question.

d. Collect, analyze, and evaluate data, and present results.

e. Demonstrate ethics in conducting research and in ownership of intellectual property.

#### 7. LEADER AND ROLE MODEL

The medical graduates are expected to demonstrate exemplary conduct and leadersh potential in:

- a. Advancing healthcare.
- **b.** Enhancing medical education.

**c.** Initiating, participating in and adapting to change, using scientific evidence a approaches.

**d.** Enhancing the trust of the public in the medical and dental profession by being exceptional rolemodels at work and when away.

e. Accepting leadership roles if required.

f. Providing leadership in issues concerning society.

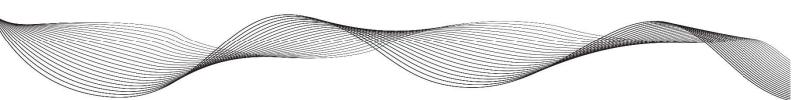
# Section 3





# Curriculum 2K23

# Curricular Framework



## Curriculum 2K23 framework

The University of Health Sciences Lahore has designed a five-year modular framework for integrated curriculum based on specific systems, clinical clerkships, Quran, and Professionalism.

| YEAR   | MODULES   |  |
|--------|---|--|
|        | <ul><li>Foundation-1</li><li>Hematopoietic &amp; Lymphatic</li></ul>  | Block 1                                  |
|        | <ul> <li>Musculoskeletal &amp;<br/>Locomotion-1</li> </ul>  | Block 2                                  |
| R 1    | <ul><li>Cardiovascular-1</li><li>Respiratory-1</li></ul>  | Block 3                                  |
| YEAR   | <ul> <li>PERLs 1</li> <li>Quran-1</li> <li>Islamiyat &amp; Pak Studies</li> </ul>   | Will be taught<br>throughout the<br>year |
|        | <ul> <li>Clinical Skills Foundation<br/>C-FRC 1 (Clinical – Foundation,<br/>Clerkships)</li> </ul>  | Rotation,                                |
| YEAR 2 | <ul> <li>GIT &amp; Nutrition</li> <li>Renal</li> <li>Endocrinology &amp; Reproduction</li> <li>Neurosciences</li> <li>Head &amp; Neck, Special Senses</li> <li>Inflammation</li> <li>PERLs - 2</li> <li>Quran-2</li> <li>Islamiyat &amp; Pak Studies</li> <li>Clinical Skills Foundation</li> </ul> |  |
|        | C-FRC <b>2</b> (Clinical – Foundation,<br>Clerkships)   | Rotation,                                |
| YEAR 3 | <ul> <li>Foundation-2</li> <li>Infectious Diseases</li> <li>Neoplasia</li> <li>Musculoskeletal &amp; Locomotion-2</li> <li>Hematopoietic, Immunity &amp; Trans</li> </ul>   |  |

|                     | <ul> <li>Cardiovascular-2</li> <li>Respiratory-2</li> <li>Forensic medicine</li> <li>Community Medicine &amp; family Health-1</li> <li>PERLs - 3</li> <li>Quran-3</li> <li>Clinical Rotations<br/>C-FRC 3 (Clinical – Foundation, Rotation,<br/>Clarkeking)</li> </ul>  |
|---------------------|---|
| YEAR 4              | Clerkships)  Renal-2  Endocrine & Reproduction-2  GIT & Nutrition-2  Neourosciences-2  Maternal & Child Health  Ophthalmology  Otorhinolaryngology  Community Medicine & family Health-2  Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences  PERLs - 4  Quran-4  Electives  BLS workshop |
|                     | <ul> <li>Clinical Rotations</li> <li>C-FRC 4 (Clinical – Foundation, Rotation,<br/>Clerkships)</li> </ul>   |
| YEAR 5 (Clerkships) | <ul> <li>Gynecology &amp; Obstetrics</li> <li>Pediatrics</li> <li>Medicine</li> <li>Surgery</li> </ul> Clinical Clerkships <ul> <li>C-FRC 5 (Clinical – Foundation, Rotation, Clerkships)</li> </ul>  |

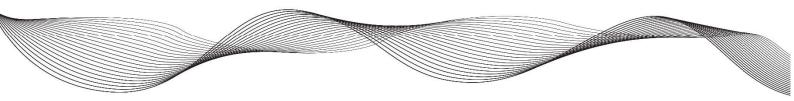
## Section 4





# Curriculum 2K23

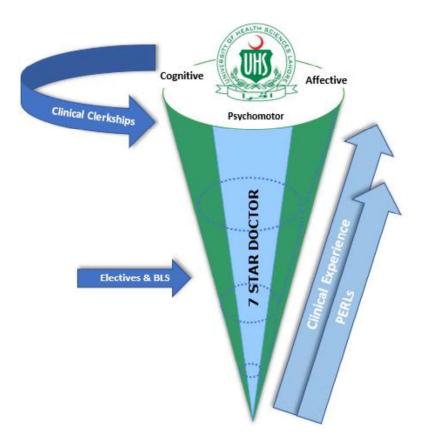
## Block 1 Modules





# Foundation Module 1 Curriculum 2K23

<u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate Curriculum</u>



### Module Rationale

Tomorrow's doctor is required to acquire competencies, which could align his knowledge base and skill set for his professional practices. The foundation of knowledge needs to commence from 'The Cell'. The cell is a structural and functional unit of life and has a role in normal homeostasis ensuring appropriate cellular functions. Hence, this module has been designed to introduce a blend of molecular, genetic, anatomical, physiological, and psychosocial information essential for developing a perspective on the function of the human body in health and disease. Besides, an initial orientation to pharmacology and pathology subject has been provided so that students are able to use this information in the coming modules.

#### **Module Outcomes**

- 1. Describe the microscopic features of nerve cells, muscle cells, general features of epithelia of the body.
- 2. Appraise the functional characteristics of various components of cell membrane and organelles of cell.
- 3. Differentiate between the dynamics of various transport mechanisms along the cell membrane.
- 4. Compare the functional differences between RBCs, WBCs and blood groups.
- 5. Explain the significance of homeostatic mechanisms in keeping body's internal environment nearly constant.
- 6. Appraise the formation and functions of autonomic nervous system.
- 7. Correlate the structural design of each organ to its function.
- 8. Acquire information about the different fascial planes in the different regions of the body & their surgical importance.
- 9. Use descriptive anatomical terms of position to describe the different body structures in relation to each other.
- 10. Describe the movements of body using proper anatomical terms of movement.
- 11. Describe and demonstrate the various bony landmarks.
- 12. Describe the types of joints and correlate them to the mechanisms of movement.

- 13. Classify the bone, joints and muscles based on the structure, function, phylogenetic origin.
- 14. Describe the structures associated with muscles and explain their functional correlations.
- 15. Classify and describe the cardiovascular system and correlate it functionally.
- 16. Amplify the anatomical basis for radiological, cross-sectional, and surface anatomy.
- 17. Correlate clinicopathologically the apoptosis in health & diseases.

#### **Proposed Themes**

- 1. Cell structure
- 2. Cell transport and signaling
- 3. Cell chemistry
- 4. Homeostasis and blood
- 5. Autonomic nervous system
- 6. Body movement
- 7. Muscles
- 8. Growth and development

# CURRICULUM OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS

HADLAID OME CODICOLO.

### Implementation TORs

- The time calculation for completion of modules and blocks is based on 35 hours per week. Total hours of teaching, learning and formative/summative internal assessment to be completed in a year are 1200.
- The hours mentioned within each module are the mandatory minimum required. The rest of the hours are left to the discretion of the institution that can be used in teaching, learning and assessment as per decision of the institutional academic council.
- The content and the intended learning outcomes written are mandatory, to be taught, at the level required, as the end year assessment will be based on these. However, the level of cognition can be kept at a higher level by the institution.
- The Table of Specifications provided will be used for the three papers of the first professional examination. The same table of specifications should be used for the respective three block exams for internal assessment.

| NORMAL STRUCTURE |   |                    |                                    |
|------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Theory           |   |                    |                                    |
| CODE             | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES  | DISCIPLINE         | TOPIC                              |
| CODE             | GROSS ANATOMY   | TOTAL              | HOURS = 12                         |
| FA-001           | Briefly describe the applied branches of<br>anatomy<br>Describe the "Anatomical Position"<br>Describe the anatomical planes of body.<br>Describe the terms of relationship,<br>commonly used in Anatomy.<br>Describe the anatomical terms used<br>specifically for Limbs.<br>Describe the terms related to movements.   | General<br>Anatomy | Introduction to<br>General Anatomy |
| FA-002           | Describe, identify, and exemplify the<br>general morphological features of bones.<br>Describe the developmental classification<br>of bones.<br>Describe the regional classification of<br>bones.<br>Describe the structural classification of<br>bones.<br>Describe the morphological classification<br>of bones.<br>Describe and exemplify Sesamoid,<br>Pneumatic, Wormian and Heterotopic<br>bones.<br>Describe the classification of bones on the<br>basis of osteogenesis.<br>Describe the relationship of growing end<br>of bones with the direction of nutrient<br>foramen<br>Describe the blood supply, innervation<br>and lymphatic drainage of various types of<br>bones<br>Describe the use of bone tissue for bone<br>marrow biopsy and bone grafting<br>Describe the salient features of common<br>types of fractures | General<br>Anatomy | Bones<br>(Osteology)               |
| FA-003           | Describe the general features of cartilage and its importance in gross anatomy.   | General<br>Anatomy | Cartilage<br>(Chondrology)         |

|        | Describe the subtypes and gross features       |          |               |
|--------|--|----------|---------------|
|        | of Hyaline Cartilage                           |          |               |
|        | Describe the gross features of Elastic         |          |               |
|        | Cartilage                                      |          |               |
|        | Describe the gross features of                 |          |               |
|        | Fibrocartilage.                                |          |               |
|        | Differentiate the three types of cartilages    |          |               |
|        | Describe and exemplify the structural          |          |               |
|        | classification of Joints (synovial,            |          |               |
|        | cartilaginous & fibrous) along with their      |          |               |
|        | sub-classification.                            |          |               |
|        | Describe the components and                    | General  | Joints        |
| FA-004 | characteristic features of a Synovial Joint    | -        | -             |
|        | Describe the blood supply, innervation         | Anatomy  | (Arthrology)  |
|        | and lymphatic drainage of Synovial Joints,     |          |               |
|        | cartilaginous joints, and fibrous joints.      |          |               |
|        | List the factors stabilizing a synovial joint. |          |               |
|        | Describe the mechanism of movements            |          |               |
|        | Describe the structure and function of         |          |               |
|        | Skin on the basis of its two layers;           |          |               |
|        | Epidermis and Dermis                           |          |               |
|        | Describe the surface irregularities of the     |          |               |
|        | skin.  |          |               |
|        | Describe the structure of Hair as an           |          |               |
|        | appendage of skin.                             |          |               |
|        | Describe the structure of Nail as an           |          |               |
|        | appendage of skin.                             | General  | Integumentary |
| FA-005 | Describe the structure of Sweat and            | Anatomy  | System        |
|        | Sebaceous Glands                               | ,        | ,<br>,        |
|        | Describe the structure and function of         |          |               |
|        | Superficial Fascia                             |          |               |
|        | Describe the structure, function, and          |          |               |
|        | modifications of Deep Fascia                   |          |               |
|        | Describe and classify the burns and            |          |               |
|        | anatomical basis of manifestations of          |          |               |
|        | integumentary system                           |          |               |
|        | Define Muscle                                  | <u> </u> |               |
|        | Classify and describe Muscle Tissue            |          |               |
|        | based on Structure, Function and               |          |               |
| FA-006 | Development                                    | General  | Muscle Tissue |
|        | Describe Somatic and Visceral Muscles          | Anatomy  | (Myology)     |
|        | Describe and differentiate the Red and         |          |               |
|        | White Variety of Skeletal Muscles              |          |               |
|        |  |          | L             |

|        | Describe Type A, B and C of Skeletal<br>Muscles<br>Classify and describe the skeletal<br>muscles based on architecture.<br>Classify skeletal muscle based on action.<br>Describe the parts of a skeletal muscle.<br>Describe the methods of studying skeletal<br>muscle activity.<br>Describe and differentiate the basic<br>organization of innervation to skeletal,<br>smooth, and cardiac muscle.<br>Describe the structure of Tendons.<br>Describe the structure of Synovial Bursae<br>Describe the structure of Raphe.<br>Comprehend the meaning of Paralysis,              |                    |                                |
|--------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|        | Spasm, Atrophy, Hypertrophy,<br>Hyperplasia and Regeneration in relation<br>to muscle tissue.<br>Define Myasthenia Gravis and<br>Polymyositis<br>Define Angina pectoris and Fibrillation of  |                    |                                |
| FA-007 | Cardiac Muscle<br>Classify the types of blood circulation.<br>Classify and exemplify various types of<br>blood vessels.<br>Describe and exemplify various types of<br>anastomoses.<br>Explain the importance of End Arteries<br>Define the terms: Arteriosclerosis,<br>Atherosclerosis and Varicose Veins<br>Describe the general organization of<br>Lymphatic Circulation<br>Define the terms: Lymphoid Tissue,<br>Tissue Fluid, Lymphatic Capillaries,<br>Lymph and Lymphatic Vessels<br>Define the terms; Lymphangitis,<br>Lymphadenitis, Lymphadenopathy and<br>Lymphography | General<br>Anatomy | Vascular System<br>(Angiology) |
| FA-008 | Define neuron.<br>Describe the anatomical structure of a<br>neuron.<br>Classify neurons based on morphology<br>with examples.  | General<br>Anatomy | Nervous Tissue<br>(Neurology)  |

|        | Cleasify nources based or firsting         |                |            |
|--------|--|----------------|------------|
|        | Classify neurons based on function.        |                |            |
|        | Describe the components of the central     |                |            |
|        | nervous system.                            |                |            |
|        | Describe the components of the             |                |            |
|        | peripheral nervous system.                 |                |            |
|        | Name the supporting cells (neuroglia) of   |                |            |
|        | the central nervous system.                |                |            |
|        | Describe the structure and functions of    |                |            |
|        | the neuroglia of the central nervous       |                |            |
|        | system.                                    |                |            |
|        | Enumerate the supporting cells             |                |            |
|        | (neuroglia) of the peripheral nervous      |                |            |
|        | system.                                    |                |            |
|        | Describe the structure and functions of    |                |            |
|        | the neuroglia of the peripheral nervous    |                |            |
|        | system.                                    |                |            |
|        | Describe the gross and/or microscopic      |                |            |
|        | anatomy of the following structures:       |                |            |
|        | Nerve, Nerve fiber, Ganglion, Tract,       |                |            |
|        | Fasciculus, Funiculus and Lemniscus        |                |            |
|        | Enlist the cranial nerves I to XII         |                |            |
|        | Describe the types of nerve fibers carried |                |            |
|        | by and distribution of the cranial nerves. |                |            |
|        | Describe the formation, types of           |                |            |
|        | modalities carried by, and distribution of |                |            |
|        | the spinal nerves.                         |                |            |
|        | Define and explain Dermatome (s)           |                |            |
|        | Define and explain Myotome (s)             |                |            |
|        | Describe the formation of Plexuses.        |                |            |
|        | Differentiate between Somatic and          |                |            |
|        | Visceral nervous system.                   |                |            |
|        | Define Receptors                           |                |            |
|        | Describe the functions of receptors.       |                |            |
|        | Classify sensory receptors based on        |                |            |
|        | modality (with location)                   |                |            |
|        | Define Effectors                           |                |            |
|        | Describe the functions of effectors.       |                |            |
|        | Describe ANS and differentiate between     |                |            |
|        | sympathetic and parasympathetic            |                |            |
|        | nervous system                             |                |            |
|        | Identify displacement of fracture          |                |            |
| FA-009 | segments of the bone                       | Integrate with | Imaging in |
| 17,000 | Identify dislocation of joints             | Radiology      | Anatomy    |
|        |  |                |            |

|        | Describe the basic concept behind taking  |                              |                                 |
|--------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|        | a biopsy of a tissue.   |                              |                                 |
|        | EMBRYOLOGY & POST-NATAL   | TOTAL I                      | HOURS = 20                      |
|        | DEVELOPMENT   |                              |                                 |
| FA-010 | Describe the cell cycle<br>Enlist different stages of Mitosis and<br>Meiosis<br>Compare and contrast mitosis and<br>Meiosis<br>Enlist the numerical chromosomal<br>anomalies<br>Describe the numerical chromosomal abnormalities<br>Describe the clinical presentation of<br>numerical chromosomal abnormalities<br>and justify them Embryologically<br>Describe the clinical presentation of<br>structural chromosomal abnormalities<br>and justify them Embryologically<br>list the structural chromosomal anomalies<br>Describe the anatomical basis for<br>structural chromosomal abnormalities<br>Describe the anatomical basis for<br>structural chromosomal abnormalities<br>Describe the anatomical basis for<br>structural chromosomal abnormalities<br>Describe the embryological basis for<br>the structural and numerical chromosomal<br>anomalies<br>Describe the embryological basis for<br>mosaicism<br>Describe the clinical presentation of<br>common numerical chromosomal<br>abnormalities | Embryology                   | Cell cycle and<br>Gametogenesis |
| FA-011 | and spermiogenesis<br>Describe the embryological basis for<br>Abnormal gametes<br>Discuss the embryological basis of male<br>infertility  | Embryology                   | Spermatogenesis                 |
| FA-012 | Describe the Prenatal and postnatal maturation of oocyte  | Integrate with<br>Gynecology | Oogenesis                       |
| FA-013 | Describe the significance of arrested development of oocyte   | Embryology                   | Oogenesis                       |

|        | Describe the hormonal control of oocyte<br>maturation<br>Discuss the embryological basis of female<br>infertility  |                              |                                  |
|--------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FA-014 | Compare and contrast oogenesis and spermatogenesis   |                              | Gametogenesis                    |
| FA-015 | Enlist and briefly describe the female reproductive organs   |                              | Female<br>Reproductive<br>organs |
| FA-016 | Describe the hormonal control of female<br>reproductive cycles<br>Enumerate and describe the steps of the<br>ovarian cycle<br>Describe the process of ovulation<br>Describe the formation, function and fate<br>of corpus luteum<br>Describe the anatomical and<br>physiological basis of the following:<br>Mittelschmerz, Anovulation, Menopause<br>Define menstrual cycle<br>Describe the phases of menstrual cycle<br>Describe the anatomical and<br>physiological basis of an-ovulatory<br>menstrual cycle | Integrate with<br>Gynecology | Female<br>Reproductive<br>Cycle  |
| FA-017 | Describe the transportation of male and<br>female gametes<br>Describe viability of gametes<br>Explain the anatomical basis of<br>diaspermy, triploidy  |                              | Transportation of gametes        |
| FA-018 | Define fertilization<br>Describe the phases of fertilization<br>Draw and label a diagram illustrating the<br>phases of fertilization<br>Enumerate and describe the results of<br>fertilization<br>Describe the anatomical and<br>physiological basis of sex determination<br>of the embryo   | Embryology                   | Fertilization                    |
| FA-019 | Define contraception<br>Explain the mechanisms of following<br>contraceptive techniques:<br>1. Barrier methods<br>2. Hormonal methods  | Integrate with<br>physiology | Contraception                    |

| [      | 2 Introutoring device (ILID)  |   |   |
|--------|---|---|---|
|        | <ol> <li>Intrauterine device (IUD)</li> <li>Emergency contraceptive pills</li> </ol>  |   |   |
|        | (ECPs)  |   |   |
|        | 5. Male and female sterilization  |   |   |
| FA-020 | Describe the anatomical and<br>physiological basis of male and female<br>infertility<br>Describe the role of clomiphine citrate in<br>inducing ovulation<br>Define assisted reproductive techniques<br>Describe the mechanisms of following<br>reproductive techniques:<br>1. In vitro fertilization (IVF) and embryo<br>transfer<br>2. Cryopreservation of embryo<br>3. Intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI)<br>4. Assisted in vivo fertilization<br>5. Surrogacy<br>Explain the correlation of multiple births  | Integrate with<br>Gynecology                              | Infertility &<br>assisted<br>reproductive<br>techniques |
| FA-021 | <ul> <li>with assisted reproductive techniques</li> <li>Describe the process of cleavage of<br/>embryo and blastocyst formation</li> <li>Describe the differentiation of embryo<br/>blast into epiblast and hypoblast</li> <li>Describe the establishment of cranial-<br/>caudal embryonic axis</li> <li>Describe pre-implantation genetic<br/>diagnosis</li> <li>Describe the origin and uses of embryonic<br/>stem cells and the techniques of obtaining<br/>these cells from the embryo (reproductive<br/>cloning &amp; therapeutic cloning)</li> <li>Explain the embryological basis of<br/>spontaneous abortion</li> <li>Describe the cleavage of zygote</li> <li>Describe the sequence of events<br/>pertaining to formation of blastocyst</li> <li>Compare and contrast the villi</li> <li>Describe the Formation of morula<br/>(division into inner and outer cell mass)</li> </ul> | Embryology<br>Integrate with<br>Gynaecology<br>Embryology | Cleavage,<br>blastocyst<br>formation                    |

|        | Describe the anatomical basis for the                |                |                 |
|--------|--|----------------|-----------------|
|        |  |                |                 |
|        | preimplantation genetic diagnosis                    |                |                 |
|        | Describe the formation of amniotic cavity,           |                |                 |
|        | embryonic disc, and umbilical vesicle                |                |                 |
|        | Describe the formation of chorionic sac              |                |                 |
|        | Describe the Uterus at the time of                   |                |                 |
|        | implantation (decidua reaction)                      |                |                 |
|        | Illustrate the concept of Implantation               |                |                 |
|        | Describe the differentiation of inner and            |                |                 |
| FA-022 | outer cell mass                                      |                | Implantation    |
|        | Describe the Abnormal implantation/ extra            | Embryology     |                 |
|        | uterine implantations                                | Embryology     |                 |
|        | Enumerate the factors responsible for                |                |                 |
|        | inhibition of implantation                           |                |                 |
| FA-023 | Describe the Molar pregnancy                         |                | Molar pregnancy |
| FA-024 | Describe the Establishment of utero-                 |                | Utero-placental |
| FA-024 | placental circulation                                |                | circulation     |
|        | Describe the embryological basis of                  | Integrate with | Abortion        |
| FA-025 | abortions and its types                              | Gynaecology    | Abortion        |
|        | Describe the Formation & fate of primitive           |                |                 |
|        | streak   |                |                 |
|        | Draw a concept map highlighting the                  |                |                 |
|        | sequence of events responsible for                   |                |                 |
|        | transformation of bilaminar germ disc into           | Embryology     |                 |
| FA-026 | trilaminar germ disc                                 | Integrate with | Gastrulation    |
|        | Describe the embryology behind                       | Gynaecology    |                 |
|        | sacrococcygeal teratoma and justify its              | Gynaecology    |                 |
|        | clinical picture                                     |                |                 |
|        | Describe the molecular factors                       |                |                 |
|        | responsible for gastrulation                         |                |                 |
|        | Describe the Invagination and movement               |                |                 |
|        | of prenotochordal cells                              |                |                 |
|        | Describe the Notochordal plate formation             |                |                 |
|        | •  |                |                 |
|        |  |                |                 |
| FA-027 | formation  |                |                 |
|        | Describe the fate of the notochord                   | Embryology     | Formation of    |
|        | Describe the Establishment of body axis              |                | notochord       |
|        | Draw and label the fate map                          |                |                 |
|        | establishment  |                |                 |
|        | Describe the Fate map establishment                  |                |                 |
|        | -  |                |                 |
|        | Describe the molecular basis for notochord formation |                |                 |

|        |   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|        | Describe the role of notochord as an<br>inducer<br>Describe the embryological basis for situs   |  |                                       |
|        | inversus  |  |                                       |
| FA-028 | Describe the Formation of neural tube<br>from neural plate.<br>Justify embryologically the clinical picture<br>seen in various neural tube defects<br>Describe the process of Migration of<br>neural crest cells<br>Enlist the Derivatives of neural tube and<br>describe the fate of each<br>Enlist the Derivatives of neural crest cells<br>Enlist the ectodermal derivatives<br>Describe the molecular and genetic<br>factors for the process of neurulation | Embryology                                   | Derivatives of<br>ectoderm            |
| FA-029 | Describe the Differentiation of mesoderm<br>into its constituting components<br>Describe the Somite formation and its fate<br>Describe the Estimation of age by somites<br>Describe the formation of intra-embryonic<br>coelom  | Integrate with pediatrics                    | Mesodermal<br>derivatives             |
| FA-030 | Describetheprocessesofvasculogenesis & angiogenesisExplainthefeaturesofprimordialcardiovascular systemDescribetheanatomicaljustificationforCapillaryhemangiomas   | Integrate with<br>Cardiology                 | Early<br>development of<br>CVS        |
| FA-031 | Enlist the derivatives of germ layers   | Embryology                                   | Germ layer<br>derivatives             |
| FA-032 | Describe the formation and functions of chorionic villi   | Embryology                                   | Chorionic Villi                       |
| FA-033 | Describe the Cephalo-caudal folding<br>Describe the Lateral folding   | Integrate with<br>Gynaecology                | Folding of<br>embryo                  |
| FA-034 | Enlist and Describe the Derivatives of<br>intermediate and lateral plate mesoderm<br>Enlist & Describe the Derivatives of<br>endoderm   | Embryology                                   | Germ layer<br>derivatives             |
|        | Enlist & describe the derivatives of ectoderm   | Integrate with<br>Gynaecology/<br>pediatrics | GENVAUVES                             |

| FA-035  | Describe the factors influencing the embryonic development   |   | Control of the<br>embryonic<br>development |
|---------|--|---|--|
| FA-036  | Enlist the characteristic features of the<br>embryo during 4th – 8th weeks.<br>Describe the criteria for estimating the<br>developmental staging in human embryos<br>Explain the estimation of gestational &<br>embryonic age  |   | Folding of<br>Embryo<br>Embryonic period   |
| FA-037  | Explain the trimesters of Pregnancy.<br>Explain the estimation of fetal age<br>Explain the measurement and<br>characteristics of fetus.<br>Describe the Overview of the monthly<br>changes in External appearance of fetus<br>(9th-38th weeks)<br>Describe Viability of fetuses and low birth<br>weight babies<br>Explain the factors influencing fetal<br>growth<br>Describe the clinical problems<br>encountered by babies born with IUGR<br>and post maturity | Embryology                                  | Fetal period                               |
| FA-037a | Tabulate the criteria for estimating<br>fertilization age during the fetal period<br>Describe the post maturity syndrome<br>Describe the procedures for assessing<br>fetal status<br>Describe the clinical picture of IUGR &<br>factors resulting in IUGR  | Integrate with<br>Gynaecology               |  |
|         | Correlate the levels of alpha fetoprotein essay and fetal anomalies  | Integrate with<br>Gynaecology/<br>Radiology |  |
| FA-038  | List the fetal membranes<br>Describe the macroscopic & microscopic<br>features of Decidua<br>Enlist the various parts of decidua<br>Functionally correlate the parts of the<br>decidua with its structure<br>Describe the Changes in the trophoblast<br>leading to the development of placenta<br>Describe the Structure (macroscopic &<br>microscopic) of placenta  | Integrate with<br>Gynaecology               | Placenta                                   |

| [      |   | 1                                       |                 |
|--------|---|---|-----------------|
|        | Enlist & correlate the Functions of placenta with its structure                 |   |                 |
|        | Describe the Microscopic anatomy of   |   |                 |
|        | Placental membrane  |   |                 |
|        | Describe the Placental circulation (fetal &                                     |   |                 |
|        | maternal)   |   |                 |
|        | Embryologically justify the hemolytic   |   |                 |
|        | disease of the neonate  |   |                 |
|        | Describe the functions of placenta  |   |                 |
|        | Describe Placenta as an allograft & as an                                       |   |                 |
|        | invasive tumor-like structure   |   |                 |
|        | Describe the placental anomalies and  |   |                 |
|        | their clinical picture (placenta previa,  |   |                 |
|        | placenta ecreta, placenta percreta,   |   |                 |
|        | battledore placenta, membranous placenta, pre-eclampsia)                        |   |                 |
|        | Describe the role of placenta as an   |   |                 |
|        | allograft   |   |                 |
|        | Describe the stages of labor  |   |                 |
|        | Describe the Formation & fate of Umbilical                                      |   |                 |
|        | cord  |   |                 |
|        | Describe the Cord abnormalities   |   |                 |
|        | Justify embryologically the clinical  |   |                 |
|        | features observed in Absence of umbilical                                       |   |                 |
|        | artery  |   |                 |
|        | Describe the formation and circulation of                                       |   |                 |
|        | Amniotic fluid  |   |                 |
|        | Enlist the components of amniotic fluid<br>Describe the Procedure of diagnostic |   |                 |
|        | amniocentesis   |   |                 |
|        | Explain the significance of amniotic fluid                                      | Integrate with                          |                 |
| FA-039 | Describe the factors responsible for  | Gynecology                              | Fetal membranes |
|        | Polyhydramnios and oligohydramnios  | , |                 |
|        | Describe the characteristic signs and   |   |                 |
|        | symptoms of oligohydramnios and   |   |                 |
|        | polyhydramnios and justify  |   |                 |
|        | embryologically   |   |                 |
|        | Explain the clinical picture of umbilical                                       |   |                 |
|        | band syndrome and justify it  |   |                 |
|        | embryologically   |   |                 |
|        | Explain the formation and fate of umbilical                                     |   |                 |
|        | vesicle (yolk sac)<br>Explain the formation and fate of Allantois               |   |                 |
|        |   |   |                 |

|        | Describe the clinical picture of allantoic  |            |   |
|--------|---|------------|---|
| FA-040 | cyst & sinus and justify it Embryologically<br>Describe the development of Dizygotic<br>twins<br>Describe the development of Monozygotic<br>twins<br>Describe the fetal membranes in twin<br>pregnancy<br>Describe the twin transfusion syndrome<br>Explain the zygosity of the twins<br>Describe the characteristics of various<br>types of conjoined monozygotic twins  |            | Multiple<br>pregnancies                               |
| FA-041 | Describe the Various methods of pre-<br>natal diagnosis<br>Describe the Fetal therapy   |            | Prenatal<br>diagnosis and<br>fetal therapy            |
| FA-042 | Define morphogens, protein kinases,<br>notch delta pathway, transcription factors,<br>epigenetics<br>Define stem cells and pluripotency<br>Define the human disorders associated<br>with genetic mutations  |            | Molecular<br>regulations and<br>signaling<br>pathways |
| FA-043 | Define teratology: classification and<br>causes of birth defects<br>Define genomic imprinting<br>Describe birth defects caused by genetic<br>factors: numerical and structural<br>anomalies<br>Define and enlist the teratogens<br>Describe the role of following in causing<br>teratogenicity in humans:<br>Drugs<br>Environmental agents<br>Chemicals & heavy metals<br>Infectious agents<br>Radiation<br>Hormones<br>Maternal diseases<br>Describe the basis for male-mediated<br>teratogens | Embryology | Teratogenicity  |
|        | Microscopic Anatomy (Histology and Pathology)   | Total H    | lours = 08  |

| FA-044 | Describe different types of microscopies<br>Describe Staining methods and their<br>significance<br>Describe the basis of enzyme<br>histochemistry  | Basic<br>techniques in<br>histology | Introduction to<br>microscopy &<br>staining<br>techniques |
|--------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| FA-045 | Describe the electron microscopic<br>structure and fluid mosaic model of<br>plasma membrane<br>Draw the fluid mosaic model of plasma<br>membrane<br>Draw and label the structure and function<br>of glycocalyx coat and lipid raft<br>Describe the structure of glycocalyx coat<br>and lipid raft and correlate it with function<br>Describe different types of membrane<br>proteins and their functions                                   | Basic<br>Histology                  | Cell membrane   |
|        | Explain different modes of transport<br>across the cell membrane<br>Describe the signal reception and<br>transduction through different routes<br>Tabulate the mechanisms of transport<br>across the cell membrane<br>Explain the following disorders related to<br>cell membrane:<br>Pseudohypoparathyroidism and<br>Dwarfism   | Integrate with<br>pathology         |   |
| FA-046 | List the membranous and non-<br>membranous cellular organelles<br>Draw and label the light and electron<br>microscopic structure and functions of the<br>cellular organelles<br>Describe the structure of the following<br>cellular organelles and correlate with their<br>function:<br>• Ribosomes<br>• Endoplasmic reticulum (rough &<br>smooth)<br>• Golgi apparatus<br>• Lysosomes<br>• Proteasomes<br>• Mitochondria<br>• Peroxisomes |                                     | Cell organelles   |

|        | Describe the clinical presentation of  |                |              |
|--------|--|----------------|--------------|
|        | lysosomal storage diseases and correlate with their histological basis       |                |              |
|        | Describe the structural components of  |                |              |
|        | cytoskeleton, and correlate them with  |                |              |
|        | their functions<br>Explain the histological basis of immotile                |                |              |
|        | cilia syndrome   |                |              |
| FA-46a | Describe the histological features of  | Integrate with |              |
| FA-40a | cytoplasmic inclusions   | pathology      |              |
| FA-46b | Describe the structure of nuclear  | Integrate with |              |
|        | envelope and nuclear pores Describe the structure of chromatin               | Physiology     |              |
|        | Describe the structure of chromatin  |                |              |
|        | Draw and label the structure of nucleolus                                    |                |              |
|        | Describe the structure of nucleolus  | listology      |              |
|        | Describe the structure and types of DNA                                      | Histology      |              |
|        | and RNA  |                |              |
|        | Describe the histological basis for  |                |              |
|        | apoptosis and necrosis<br>Describe the clinical presentation of the          |                | Cell nucleus |
|        | following diseases and correlate with its                                    |                |              |
|        | histology.   |                |              |
| FA-047 | Laminopathies  |                |              |
|        | Malignancy   |                |              |
|        | Describe the correlation of cell cycle with                                  |                |              |
|        | the following diseases.  | Integrate with |              |
|        | Retinoblastoma   | pathology      |              |
|        | Malignancy     Describe the bistological structure and                       |                |              |
|        | Describe the histological structure and function of basement membrane (light |                |              |
|        | and electron)  |                |              |
|        | Describe the mechanism of ciliary  |                |              |
|        | movements  |                |              |
|        | Draw and label a diagram illustrating the                                    |                |              |
|        | electron microscopic structure of  |                | Epithelium   |
| FA-048 | basement membrane<br>Describe the basal surface modifications                |                |              |
|        | of epithelia   | Histology      |              |
|        | Describe the electron microscopic  |                |              |
|        | structure and functions of intercellular                                     |                |              |
|        | junctions (lateral surface modifications)                                    |                |              |
|        | and give their locations   |                |              |

|         | Describe the Biochemical composition of<br>the basolateral modifications<br>Explain the correlation of intercellular<br>junctions with the following diseases:<br>1. Gastric ulcer<br>2. Food poisoning<br>3. Pemphigus vulgaris<br>Describe the electron microscopic  |  |            |
|---------|--|--|------------|
| FA-048a | structure of the following apical cell<br>surface specializations:<br>1. Microvilli<br>2. Sterocilia<br>3. Cilia   | Integrate with<br>biochemistry           |            |
| FA-48b  | Explain the correlation between the<br>structure of microvilli and celiac disease<br>Classify and exemplify the epithelia with<br>their histological structure, locations and<br>functions   | Integrate with pathology                 |            |
| FA-48c  | Describe the structure of exocrine glands<br>Explain the mechanism of transport<br>across the epithelia<br>Describe the classification of exocrine<br>glands on the basis of:<br>1. Shape of secretory portions and<br>ducts<br>2. Mode of secretion<br>3. Type of secretion   | Histology                                |            |
|         | Explain the histological basis of acne<br>vulgaris<br>Describe the composition and list the  | Integrate with<br>pathology<br>Histology | Connective |
| FA-049  | constituents of connective tissue<br>Classify the connective tissue with<br>examples<br>Describe the composition of ground<br>substance of connective tissue<br>Describe the composition, distribution,<br>and function of glycosaminoglycans in<br>connective tissue<br>Explain the role of GAGs in formation of<br>barrier against bacteria and the role of<br>hyaluronidase in the breakdown of this<br>barrier |  | tissue     |

| Describe the structure, distribution, and   | Integrate with |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| functions of the cells of macrophage-       | Biochemistry/  |  |
| mononuclear phagocytic system               | physiology     |  |
| Describe the role of macrophages in         |                |  |
| innate immunity                             |                |  |
| Describe the types of adipose tissue        | Histology      |  |
| (white & brown), their histogenesis,        |                |  |
| locations and function                      |                |  |
| Explain the etiology of Marfan's            | Integrate with |  |
| syndrome                                    | pathology      |  |
| Describe lipid storage and mobilization in  |                |  |
| and from adipocytes and compare the         |                |  |
| brown and white adipose tissue              |                |  |
| Explain the histological basis and clinical |                |  |
| presentation of the following diseases in   |                |  |
| relation to adipocytes:                     |                |  |
| 1. Lipoma                                   |                |  |
| 2. Obesity (with special emphasis of        |                |  |
| the role of leptin)                         |                |  |

| Practical | Practical  |            |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|------------|--|--|--|
| CODE      | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC  |  |  |
|           | General Anatomy  | Total Ho   | urs = 05   |  |  |
| FA-050    | Demonstrate the anatomical terms of position and<br>movement, in particular on limbs.<br>Demonstrate various anatomical movements of<br>body<br>Identify various elevations and anatomical<br>landmarks on bones.<br>Identify and interpret normal radiographs of various<br>body regions<br>Identify and interpret joint dislocations and<br>displaced fracture bone segments radiographically. | Anatomy    | Osteology<br>Imaging<br>and cross-<br>sectional<br>anatomy<br>Arthrology |  |  |
|           | Embryology   | Total Ho   | urs = 05   |  |  |
|           | Calculate fertilization age, gestational age, embryonic/fetal age and expected date of delivery.   |            |  |  |  |
| FA-051    | <ul> <li>On models, charts, aborted embryos and fetal specimens, identify the:</li> <li>events of embryonic period, i.e., cleavage, morula and blastula formation, yolk sac, amniotic cavity, connecting stalk,</li> </ul>   | Anatomy    | Embryology   |  |  |

|        | <ul> <li>gastrulation (notochord &amp; primitive streak, three germ layers and their parts/derivatives), angiogenesis, neurulation, somites and embryonic age determination based on it, chorionic villi (primary, secondary &amp; tertiary), developmental defects (sacrococcygeal teratoma, neural tube defects)</li> <li>placenta and it's positional &amp; implantational variations, umbilical cord and it's contents</li> <li>fetal features during fetal period. Determine age of fetus based on these features.</li> </ul> |                                   |                        |
|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| FA-052 | <ul> <li>Describe the USG report for the:</li> <li>fetal features, fetal age estimation, placental attachment with it's variations and fetal membranes. multiple pregnancies</li> </ul>  | Integrated<br>with<br>Radiology   |                        |
| FA-053 | <ul> <li>On gross examination of human placenta and umbilical cord, identify: <ul> <li>normal complete placenta and cord</li> <li>placental structural variations</li> <li>umbilical cord and anomalies of its attachment to placenta</li> <li>contents of umbilical cord (umbilical vessels anomalies)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | Integrated<br>with<br>Gynaecology |                        |
| FA-054 | Identify the features of haemolytic disease of<br>newborn, dizygotic and monozygotic twins and<br>correlate them embryologically   | Integrated<br>with<br>Paediatrics |                        |
| FA-055 | Identify the protocols and procedural steps for<br>amniocentesis and chorionic villus sampling (CVS)<br>and correlate their significance in developmental<br>defects. Correlate the role of alpha feto-protein<br>assays in neural tube defects.   | Integrated<br>with<br>Gynaecology |                        |
|        | Histology  | Total Ho                          | urs = 22               |
| FA-056 | Describe different types of staining techniques and<br>their significance with special emphasis on H&E<br>staining   |                                   | Staining<br>techniques |
| FA-057 | Identify and draw different parts of light microscope  | Microscopic<br>Anatomy            | Microscope             |
| FA-058 | Identify and demonstrate different cell shapes under the microscope  |                                   | Cell shape             |
| FA-059 | <ul><li>Identify and demonstrate under light microscope the following types of epithelia:</li><li>1. Simple squamous</li><li>2. Simple cuboidal</li></ul>  |                                   | Epithelium             |

|        | <ol> <li>Simple columnar (ciliated &amp; non-ciliated)</li> <li>Pseudostratified columnar (ciliated &amp; non-</li> </ol> |                      |
|--------|---|----------------------|
|        | ciliated)<br>5. Stratified squamous (keratinized & non<br>keratinized)  |                      |
|        | <ol> <li>6. Stratified cuboidal</li> <li>7. Stratified columnar</li> </ol>  |                      |
|        | 8. Transitional   |                      |
| FA-060 | Identify and demonstrate serous & mucous<br>secreting glands under light microscope                                       | Epithelium           |
| FA-061 | Identify and demonstrate the various types of connective tissue   | Connective<br>tissue |

### MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

### Theory

| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE            | TOPIC        |
|--------|--|-----------------------|--------------|
|        | PHYSIOLOGY   | Total Hours = 40      |              |
| FP-001 | Define Homeostasis<br>Explain control system of body by giving<br>examples<br>Differentiate between Extracellular and<br>Intracellular Fluids<br>Explain the positive and negative feedback<br>mechanisms with examples<br>Explain the significance of feed forward/<br>adaptive control/delayed negative feedback<br>mechanisms<br>Explain the structure of cell membrane<br>Enlist the types of cell membrane proteins<br>Enumerate the functions of membrane proteins<br>Define and enumerate the functions of cell<br>Glycocalyx | Medical<br>Physiology | Cell Biology |

| FP-002 | Enumerate the functions of blood<br>Explain the composition of blood<br>Enumerate the plasma proteins | Medical<br>Physiology | Blood |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-------|
|        | ATPase pump.  |                       |       |
|        | Discuss functions and significance of Na/K  |                       |       |
|        | Name Na, K channel Blockers.  |                       |       |
|        | examples  |                       |       |
|        | Explain voltage and ligand gated channels with  |                       |       |
|        | transport with examples   |                       |       |
|        | Describe primary and secondary active   |                       |       |
|        | transport   |                       |       |
|        | Define and classify different types of active   |                       |       |
|        | the aid of diagram  |                       |       |
|        | Explain the process of facilitated diffusion with   |                       |       |
|        | Define and enlist different types of diffusion  |                       |       |
|        | extracellular and intracellular fluid   |                       |       |
|        | Compare the composition of Na, K and Cl in  |                       |       |
|        | Classify different transport mechanisms   |                       |       |
|        | Explain the mechanism of pinocytosis  |                       |       |
|        | Define and enlist types of endocytosis  |                       |       |
|        | cytoskeleton  |                       |       |
|        | Enumerate the components and functions of   |                       |       |
|        | Explain the functions of peroxisomes  |                       |       |
|        | Enlist the enzymes of peroxisomes   |                       |       |
|        | Explain the functions of lysosomes  |                       |       |
|        | Enlist the enzymes of lysosomes   |                       |       |
|        | Explain the functions of Golgi apparatus  |                       |       |
|        | and rough endoplasmic reticulum   |                       |       |
|        | Differentiate between the functions of smooth   |                       |       |
|        | Enlist the self-replicative organelles  |                       |       |
|        | Enlist membranous and non-membranous organelles   |                       |       |

|        | Discuss functions of plasma proteins &             |                       |                      |
|--------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|        | describe the pathophysiology of edema              |                       |                      |
|        |  |                       |                      |
|        | Discuss the characteristics of red blood cells     |                       |                      |
|        | Explain different types of Bone marrows            |                       |                      |
|        | Enumerate the different sites of erythropoiesis    |                       |                      |
|        | at different ages                                  |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the stages of erythropoiesis               |                       |                      |
| FP-003 | Enumerate factors that regulate erythropoiesis     |                       | Red Blood<br>Cells   |
|        | Discuss the site and role of erythropoietin in red |                       | 0013                 |
|        | blood cell production                              |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the significance of vitamin B12 and folic  |                       |                      |
|        | acid in maturation of red blood cell               |                       |                      |
|        | Enumerate the types of normal hemoglobin in        |                       |                      |
|        | different ages of life                             |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the role of Iron in Hemoglobin             |                       |                      |
|        | formation.   |                       |                      |
| FP-004 | Define blood indices, give their normal values     | Medical<br>Physiology | Hemoglobin           |
|        | & enumerate the conditions in which these          | Thysiology            |                      |
|        | values are disturbed                               |                       |                      |
|        | Enlist the abnormal types of hemoglobin            |                       |                      |
|        | Enumerate the types of white blood cells           |                       |                      |
|        | Describe the characteristics and functions of      |                       |                      |
|        | Neutrophils  |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the process of defense against             |                       |                      |
|        | invading agent by neutrophils                      |                       |                      |
|        | Define leukocytosis and leukemia                   |                       |                      |
| FP-005 | Explain the effects of leukemia on body            | Medical<br>Physiology | White<br>Blood Cells |
|        | Define leukopenia                                  | i nyelelegy           |                      |
|        | Explain the process of defense against             |                       |                      |
|        | invading agent by macrophages                      |                       |                      |
|        | Discuss different lines of defense during          |                       |                      |
|        | inflammation                                       |                       |                      |
|        |  |                       |                      |

|        | Explain the functions of neutrophils and         |                       |                      |
|--------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
|        | macrophages in spread of inflammation            |                       |                      |
|        | (walling off effect)                             |                       |                      |
|        | Define the Reticuloendothelial system            |                       |                      |
|        | Enlist the different components of               |                       |                      |
|        | Reticuloendothelial system                       |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the characteristics and functions of     |                       |                      |
|        | basophils  |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the characteristics and functions of     |                       |                      |
|        | eosinophils and enlist conditions in which these |                       |                      |
|        | cells are raised.                                |                       |                      |
|        | Enumerate different blood group types.           |                       |                      |
| FP-006 | Explain the basis of ABO and Rh blood system     | Medical<br>Physiology | Blood<br>Types       |
|        | Explain the Landsteiner law                      | Thysiology            | Types                |
|        | Discuss Components of Autonomic nervous          |                       |                      |
|        | system   |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the physiological anatomy of             |                       |                      |
|        | sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous          |                       |                      |
| FP-007 | system   | Medical               | Autonomic<br>nervous |
| FF-007 | Describe the types of adrenergic and             | Physiology            | system               |
|        | cholinergic receptors and their functions        |                       |                      |
|        | Explain the effects of sympathetic and           |                       |                      |
|        | parasympathetic on various organs/ system of     |                       |                      |
|        | body   |                       |                      |

| Practical |   |                       |          |  |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------|--|
| CODE      | PHYSIOLOGY PRACTICAL                                  | Total Hou             | ırs = 10 |  |
| CODE      | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                          | DISCIPLINE            | TOPIC    |  |
|           | Explain laboratory/clinical procedure to the subject. |                       |          |  |
| FP-008    | Obtain verbal consent from subject before starting a  | Medical<br>Physiology | Consent  |  |
|           | procedure. Reassure the subject after the procedure.  | FTIYSIOlOgy           |          |  |

| FP-009 | Determine Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate and packed cell volume  | RBCs           |
|--------|--|----------------|
| FP-010 | Determination of blood group   | Blood<br>Group |
| FP-011 | interpret Total Leucocyte Count,<br>Differential Leucocyte Count (normal & abnormal) in a<br>CBC report generated by Automated Cell Counter. | WBCs           |

### MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

| Theory |   |            |                     |
|--------|---|------------|---------------------|
|        |   | Total Ho   | ours = 40           |
| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                          | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC               |
|        | Differentiate between different types of cells.       |            |                     |
|        | Explain the concept of organization of cells to       |            |                     |
| FB-001 | tissue, tissues to organ, organs to system.           |            | Structure of cell   |
|        | Differentiate between the eukaryotic and              |            | Cell                |
|        | prokaryotic cells.                                    |            |                     |
|        | Describe the composition and structure of cell on     |            |                     |
|        | biochemical basis and justify it as fluid mosaic      |            | Cell<br>Membrane    |
|        | model.  |            |                     |
|        | Describe the structure and function of cell           |            |                     |
| FB-002 | membrane with particular reference to the role of (i) |            |                     |
|        | Lipids (ii) Carbohydrates (iii) Proteins              |            |                     |
|        | Explain why the cell membrane is called fluid         |            |                     |
|        | mosaic model  |            |                     |
|        | Discuss the various ways of cell-to-cell              |            |                     |
|        | communication and to the environment.                 |            |                     |
| FB-003 | Describe cell to cell communications. Cell signaling  |            | Signal transduction |
|        | pathways (only G protein signaling)                   |            | transduction        |
|        | Describe cell to cell adhesion.                       |            |                     |
|        | Explain the biochemical markers and importance of     |            | _                   |
| FB-004 | subcellular organelles and their inherited disorders  |            | Subcellular         |
|        | especially:   |            | organelles          |
|        | 1   | I          |                     |

|        | a. I- cell disease                                    |   |              |
|--------|---|---|--------------|
|        | b. Refsum disease                                     |   |              |
|        | c. Parkinsonism                                       |   |              |
|        | d. Progeria   |   |              |
|        | Describe the chemistry of purines and pyrimidines     |   | Chemistry of |
| FB-005 | and their linkage in nucleic acid synthesis and their |   | purine and   |
|        | metabolism  |   | pyrimidines  |
|        | Discuss the organization of DNA with special          |   |              |
|        | reference to Watson and crick model, composition,     |   |              |
| FB-006 | structure, role of proteins, Chargaff's rule of base  |   | DNA          |
|        | pairing and genetic coding                            |   |              |
|        | Describe the structural forms of DNA                  |   |              |
|        | Discuss the structure of different types of RNAs with | - |              |
|        | special reference to composition, linkage, functions  |   |              |
|        | hn RNA, micro RNA                                     |   |              |
| FB-007 | Illustrate the structure and functions of various     |   | RNA          |
|        | types of RNAs   |   |              |
|        | Describe the functions of various small RNAs          |   |              |
|        | present in cell                                       |   |              |
|        | Explain the structure and nomenclature of             |   |              |
|        | nucleotides, biomedical importance of natural and     |   |              |
|        | synthetic analogues                                   |   |              |
| FB-008 | Interpret the role of synthetic analogues of          |   | Nucleotides  |
|        | nucleotides in medicine based on sign/symptoms        |   |              |
|        | and data e.g Methotrexate, 5 Flurouracil and          |   |              |
|        | Allupurinol.  |   |              |
| FB-009 | Explain the higher organization of DNA. Difference    | - | 0            |
|        | between DNA, chromatid and chromosome                 |   | Chromosome   |
| FB-010 | Illustrate de Novo and salvage pathways of purines    | - |              |
|        | and pyrimidines                                       |   | Nucleotide   |
|        | Describe the degradation of purine and pyramidine     |   | Metabolism   |
|        | nucleotides   |   |              |
|        | 1   |   |              |

|        | Interpret Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, gout and               |              |               |
|--------|--|--------------|---------------|
|        | adenosine deaminase deficiency on given data           |              |               |
|        |  |              |               |
|        | Describe in detail all the steps in prokaryotic DNA    |              |               |
|        | replication with emphasis on: Different proteins       |              |               |
|        | required, Primers, DNA polymerase; their different     |              |               |
|        | components and functions, Initiation, elongation       |              |               |
| FB-011 | and termination of replication, Topoisomerases         |              | Replication   |
|        | Describe in detail all the steps in Eukaryotic DNA     |              |               |
|        | replication with emphasis on differences between       |              |               |
|        | Pro- and Eukaryotes                                    |              |               |
|        | Describe DNA repair especially Xeroderma               |              |               |
| FB-012 | pigmentosa   |              | DNA repair    |
|        | Explain the transcription in prokaryotes focusing on   |              |               |
|        | the following key points; RNA polymerase, its          | Cell Biology |               |
|        | components and functions, Initiation, elongation,      |              |               |
|        | and termination of transcription                       |              | _             |
| FB-013 | Illustrate the transcription in eukaryotes focusing on |              | Transcription |
|        | the differences between pro- and eukaryotic            |              |               |
|        | transcription and post transcriptional modifications   |              |               |
|        | Wobble hypothesis                                      |              |               |
|        | Interpret the translation focusing on the following    |              |               |
| FB-014 | key points: Initiation, elongation and termination     |              | Tranalation   |
|        | and inhibition by drugs                                |              | Translation   |
|        | Describe Post-translational modification of proteins   |              |               |

| Practical |  |                  |             |  |
|-----------|--|------------------|-------------|--|
| CODE      | BIOCHEMISTRY PRACTICAL                           | Total Hours = 10 |             |  |
|           | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                     | DISCIPLINE       | TOPIC       |  |
| FB-015    | Demonstrate the step taken to prevent or rectify |                  |             |  |
|           | the Laboratory Hazards                           |                  | Lab hazards |  |
| FB-016    | Identify the structure of cells under microscope |                  | cell        |  |

| FB-017 | Identify the methods of isolation of cell organelles'   | Cell<br>organelles             |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| FB-018 | Identify the different parts of equipment i.e., centrifuge, Microlab, Electrophoresis                                       | Equipment                      |
| FB-019 | Demonstrate the basic principles, uses and<br>working of centrifuge, chromatography,<br>electrophoresis & spectrophotometer | Demonstration<br>of techniques |

| PATHOLOGY |   |              |                 |
|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------|
| CODE      | CODE Pathology theory                               |              | lours = 12      |
| UUDL      | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                        | DISCIPLINE   | TOPIC           |
|           | Discuss the significance of pathology.              |              |                 |
|           | Discuss the causes of cell injury.                  |              |                 |
|           | Identify the types of cell injury.                  |              |                 |
|           | Describe the mechanism of cell injury               |              |                 |
|           | Identify the types of cell death.                   |              |                 |
| FPa-      | Define necrosis and apoptosis.                      | General      | Coll Iniun      |
| 001       | Describe different types of necrosis.               | Pathology    | Cell Injury     |
|           | Compare apoptosis with necrosis.                    |              |                 |
|           | Identify different types and mechanism of cellular  |              |                 |
|           | adaptations to stress                               |              |                 |
|           | Discuss the mechanism and types of intracellular    |              |                 |
|           | accumulations and pathological calcifications       |              |                 |
|           | Enumerate the microbes causing infectious           |              |                 |
|           | diseases.   |              |                 |
|           | Describe the structure of bacterial cell            |              |                 |
|           | Differentiate cell walls of gram positive and gram- |              |                 |
| FPa-      | negative bacteria.                                  | General      | Introduction to |
| 002       | Compare the structure of bacterial cell and virus   | Microbiology | Microorganisms  |
|           | Discuss the growth curve of bacteria.               |              |                 |
|           | Enlist steps of viral replication                   |              |                 |
|           | Identify types of bacterial infections              |              |                 |
|           | Enlist stages of bacterial pathogenesis             |              |                 |

|             | Discuss the determinants of bacterial              |                                 |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|
|             | pathogenesis                                       |                                 |
| FPa-<br>003 | Define sterilization and disinfection.             |                                 |
|             | Describe the principles of sterilization and       |                                 |
|             | disinfection.                                      |                                 |
|             | Describe clinical uses of common disinfectants and | Sterilization &<br>Disinfection |
|             | their mode of sterilization                        | DISIMECTION                     |
|             | Discuss physical and chemical agents of            |                                 |
|             | sterilization                                      |                                 |

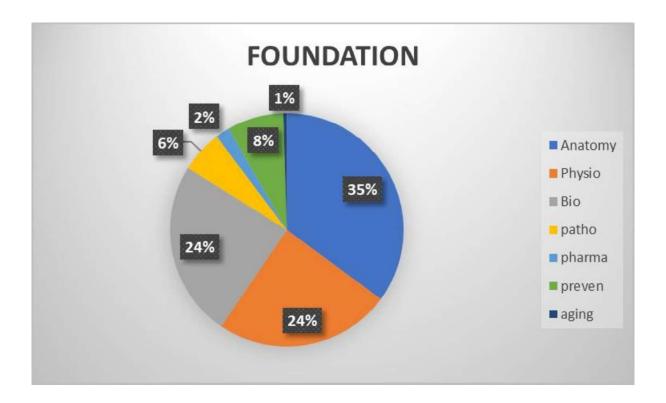
| PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS |   |                         |   |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| CODE                          | Theory  |                         | ours = 04   |
|                               | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE              | TOPIC   |
| FPh-001                       | Definitions of Pharmacology, drug, pro-drug,<br>placebo,<br>active principles, sources of drugs;<br>Brief outline of Absorption, Distribution,<br>Metabolism and Excretion            |                         | Absorption,<br>Distribution,<br>Metabolism<br>and Excretion<br>of drugs |
| FPh-002                       | Definitions of receptor, agonist, partial agonist,<br>inverse agonist, antagonist and types of<br>receptors and second messengers;<br>Diagrammatic concept of signaling<br>mechanisms | General<br>Pharmacology | Basic<br>terminologies<br>of<br>Pharmacology                            |
| FPh-003                       | Pharmacological aspects of Autonomic<br>Receptors<br>(types of autonomic receptors, important sites<br>and actions)   |                         | Autonomic<br>System   |

| COMMUNITY MEDICINE & PUBLIC HEALTH |   |                        |                      |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Theory  | Total Hours = 08       |                      |
| CODE                               | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                        | DISCIPLINE             | TOPIC                |
| FCM-001                            | Describe the changing concepts and new philosophy   |                        | Concept of           |
|                                    | of health Explain responsibility for health         |                        | health               |
|                                    | Explain dimensions and determinants of health and   |                        | Positive             |
|                                    | their role in achieving positive health             |                        | health               |
| FCM-002                            | Discuss concept of health and wellbeing             | Community              | Dimensions,          |
|                                    | Describe the Physical quality of Life Index & Human | medicine               | health               |
|                                    | Development Index                                   | and public             | Determinants         |
|                                    | Describe the importance of health indicators        | Health                 |                      |
|                                    | Classify health indicators                          |                        | Health<br>indicators |
| FCM-003                            | Calculate Morbidity and Mortality                   |                        |                      |
|                                    | Describe Disability indicators                      |                        |                      |
|                                    | Compare indicators among countries                  |                        |                      |
|                                    | Conceptualize disease causation and natural history |                        |                      |
|                                    | of disease  |                        |                      |
| EOM 004                            | Explain Germ theory & multifactorial causation      |                        | Disease              |
| FCM-004                            | Describe Epidemiological Triad                      |                        | causation            |
|                                    | Discuss Web of disease causation                    |                        |                      |
|                                    | Describe Gradient of infection                      | Community              |                      |
|                                    | Describe principles of prevention and control on    | medicine<br>and public |                      |
|                                    | prevalent diseases                                  | Health                 |                      |
|                                    | Explain difference between elimination and          |                        |                      |
| FCM-005                            | eradication   |                        | Disease              |
|                                    | Describe disease surveillance, types and cycle      |                        | Prevention           |
|                                    | Explain Primary, secondary, & tertiary prevention   |                        |                      |
|                                    | Describe five levels of interventions               |                        |                      |

|              | AGING  |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|--------------|--|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| CODE         | Theory   |               | Tot          | al Hou                          | rs = 01             |  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                       |               | DISCIPLINE   |                                 | TOPIC               |  |
| FAg-001      | Discuss telomeres and telomerase and their cl      | inical        | Geria        |                                 |                     |  |
|              | significance in aging.                             |               | Integ<br>wit |                                 | Process<br>of Aging |  |
|              |  |               | Bioche       |                                 | or Aging            |  |
|              | MPACT (EPIDEMIOLOGY, SOCIOL                        | 00)           | 11500        |                                 | /                   |  |
|              | COMMUNITY MEDICINE & PUB                           |               |              |                                 | •                   |  |
| CODE         | Theory   |               | Total H      |                                 | = 08                |  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                       | DISC          | IPLINE       | Т                               | OPIC                |  |
|              | Identify the Biological Basis of human behavior    |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
| EDF0         | and discuss social behavior                        |               |              | Dialaa                          | iaal Daaia          |  |
| FBhS-<br>001 | Describe processes such as neurobiology of         |               |              | Biological Basis<br>of behavior |                     |  |
|              | memory, emotions, sleep, learning, motivation,     |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | sex, arousal, reward and punishment                |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | Identify the burden of mental illness on the       |               |              | Psychological                   |                     |  |
| FBhS-        | person, family and society                         |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
| 002          | Describe Intellectual disability, Mental Disorders |               |              | Disorders                       |                     |  |
|              | and Personality Disorders                          |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | Identify the role of psychosocial factors in       | <b>.</b>      |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | various illnesses                                  | Beha<br>Scien |              |                                 |                     |  |
| FBhS-        | Describe psychosocial aspects of various           | integr        |              | -                               | Psychology and      |  |
| 003          | system diseases such as CVS, CNS, GIT,             | with          |              | Disea                           | se                  |  |
|              | Respiration, renal, endocrine and Cancer           | health        | ncare        |                                 |                     |  |
|              | Identify the behavioral factors associated with    |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | pharmacological treatment of diseases              |               |              | Behav                           | vioral              |  |
| FBhS-        | Discuss Health belief model, treatment             |               |              | factor                          |                     |  |
| 004          | compliance and its psychosocial factors, social    |               |              | pharmacologica<br>treatment     |                     |  |
|              | factors in drugs prescription and drug resistance  |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
|              | Identify the rehabilitation work for patients on   |               |              |                                 |                     |  |
| FBhS-        | dialysis and any kind of physical disability       |               |              | <b>_</b>                        |                     |  |
| 005          | Discuss the care requirements in chronic           |               |              | Palliative care                 |                     |  |
|              | debilitating conditions like Diabetes, Multi-      |               |              |                                 |                     |  |

|       | infarcts Dementia, chronic renal disease, limb |        |
|-------|--|--------|
|       | amputation                                     |        |
|       | Identify the various physiological effects of  | Stress |
|       | stress   |        |
| FBhS- | Explain ANS response to stress,                |        |
| 006   | Describe behavioural manifestations of stress  |        |
|       | Stress related multiple sclerosis and          |        |
|       | autoimmune diseases                            |        |

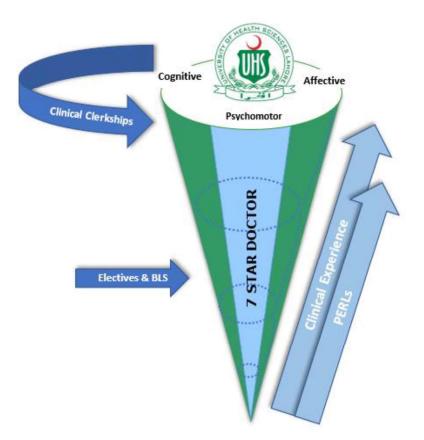
| Module Weeks                 | 8   |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Recommended Minimum<br>Hours | 205 |





# Hematopoietic & Lymphatic Module

<u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate Curriculum</u>



### MODULE RATIONALE

"Blood is Life". Unlike any other organ, components of blood and immunity reflect/reveal disease processes in other organs as well. Therefore, studying blood is like opening a book to all aspects of medicine. Hence, this module has been designed to enable students to have a basic understanding about the normal structure, function and biochemistry of blood, immune and Lymphatic systems. Not only that, but students would also learn, when normal physiology and composition of blood and immune system is disturbed, what disorders result in our community. Emphasis has been given to incorporate deranged laboratory findings into the clinical problem solving.

#### **Module Outcomes**

- Explain the function of all the organs / structures involved in this system and the mechanisms controlling them. (Spleen, lymph nodes, thymus, bone marrow, RBC's, WBCs, and platelets
- 2. Explain the etiology and pathogenesis of common blood & lymphatic diseases, particularly those of importance in Pakistan.
- 3. Explain the rationale for the use of common therapeutic agents for the diseases related to Blood and immunity.
- 4. Describe the role of immunity in the body
- 5. Discuss the working & uses of laboratory instruments in diagnostic lab visit
- 6. Relate red cell indices with health and disease
- 7. Recognize ABO/RH blood grouping system
- 8. Describe the role of Reticuloendothelial system in the body
- 9. Describe the events of hemostasis
- 10. Extrapolate the biochemical aspects of plasma proteins
- 11. Discuss the pharmacological treatment of iron deficiency anemia
- 12. Discuss Blood composition and function
- 13. Discuss the role of liver in hemolytic anemia
- 14. Practice history taking of a patient presented with blood disorders

#### Themes

- 1. Red blood cell
- 2. Platelets
- 3. White blood cell

#### **Clinical Relevance**

- 1. Aplastic anemia
- 2. Hemolytic anemia
- 3. Blood loss anemia
- 4. Nutritional anemia
- 5. Polycythemia
- 6. Hemoglobinopathies
- 7. Jaundice
- 8. Acute and chronic lymphocytic and myelogenous Leukemia
- 9. Allergy (Type I, Type II & Type III)

# CURRICULUM OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS

### **IMPLEMENTATION TORs**

- The time calculation for completion of modules and blocks is based on 35 hours per week. Total hours of teaching, learning and formative/summative internal assessment to be completed in a year are 1200.
- The hours mentioned within each module are the mandatory minimum required. The rest of the hours are left to the discretion of the institution that can be used in teaching, learning and assessment as per decision of the institutional academic council.
- The content and the intended learning outcomes written are mandatory, to be taught, at the level required, as the end year assessment will be based on these. However, the level of cognition can be kept at a higher level by the institution.
- The Table of Specifications provided will be used for the three papers of the first professional examination. The same table of specifications should be used for the respective three block exams for internal assessment.

|        | NORMAL STRUCTURE                              |                 |                                       |  |  |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Theory |   |                 |                                       |  |  |
| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES                    | DISCIPLINE      | TOPIC                                 |  |  |
| -      | GROSS ANATOMY                                 | TOTAL HOURS = 2 |                                       |  |  |
|        | Identify and describe the components of the   |                 |                                       |  |  |
|        | Hematopoietic & Lymphoid Tissue and their     |                 |                                       |  |  |
|        | function                                      |                 | Hematopoietic<br>& Lymphoid<br>Tissue |  |  |
|        | Location, coverings, relations of Spleen      |                 |                                       |  |  |
| HL-A-  | Origin, course branches and distribution of   | Human           |                                       |  |  |
| 001    | Splenic artery                                | Anatomy         |                                       |  |  |
|        | Venous drainage of Spleen, Portal vein        |                 | Tioodo                                |  |  |
|        | formation, tributaries, and area of drainage. |                 |                                       |  |  |
|        | Location and relations of Thymus.             |                 |                                       |  |  |
|        | Age related changes in Thymus                 |                 |                                       |  |  |
|        | EMBRYOLOGY & POST-NATAL<br>DEVELOPMENT        | TOTAL HOURS = 1 |                                       |  |  |
| HL-A-  | Intrauterine Development of spleen            |                 | Developmental                         |  |  |
| 002    |   | Embryology      | Anatomy of                            |  |  |
|        |   |                 | Spleen                                |  |  |

| Practical | Practical                                      |            |              |  |  |
|-----------|--|------------|--------------|--|--|
| CODE      | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                   | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC        |  |  |
|           | Histology                                      | Total Ho   | ours = 2     |  |  |
|           | Light microscopic structure of Spleen, Thymus, |            | Histological |  |  |
|           | Lymph nodes, tonsils and MALT including        |            | features of  |  |  |
| HL-A-     | Appendix.                                      | Histology  | lymph        |  |  |
| 003       |  | Histology  | node,        |  |  |
|           |  |            | spleen &     |  |  |
|           |  |            | thymus       |  |  |

|        | NORMAL FUNCTION  |                           |                   |
|--------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Theory |  |                           |                   |
|        | MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY                                     | Total Hours = 20          |                   |
| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                           | DISCIPLINE                | TOPIC             |
|        | Define anemia  |                           |                   |
| HL-P-  | Classify anemia on the basis of morphology and         |                           | Anemia            |
| 001    | cause  |                           | , anomia          |
|        | Discuss the effects of anemia on the body              | ]                         |                   |
| HL-P-  | Define polycythemia                                    |                           | Poly              |
| 002    | Explain types of polycythemias                         |                           | Poly-<br>cythemia |
| 002    | Discuss the effects of polycythemia on the body        |                           | Cymernia          |
| HL-P-  | Define hemostasis                                      |                           | Hemostasis        |
| 003    | Describe the mechanisms by which hemostasis is         | <br>Medical<br>Physiology |                   |
| 003    | secured  |                           |                   |
| HL-P-  | Discuss the characteristics and functions of platelets |                           | Platelets         |
| 004    | Explain the mechanism of formation of platelet plug    |                           |                   |
|        | Enlist the clotting factors in blood                   |                           |                   |
|        | Explain the conversion of Prothrombin to Thrombin      | , i nyolology             |                   |
|        | & formation of Fibrin Fibers                           |                           |                   |
|        | Explain the Intrinsic & extrinsic clotting pathway.    |                           |                   |
|        | Name & explain the mechanism of anticoagulants         |                           |                   |
| HL-P-  | used in laboratory.                                    |                           | Coagulation       |
| 005    | Explain the factors that prevent intravascular         | 1                         | factors           |
| 005    | coagulation  |                           | 1401013           |
|        | Explain the role of Calcium ions in Intrinsic and      |                           |                   |
|        | Extrinsic pathways                                     |                           |                   |
|        | Enlist the vitamin K dependent clotting factors        | -                         |                   |
|        | Explain the prothrombin time, INR, and its clinical    |                           |                   |
|        | significance.  |                           |                   |
| HL-P-  | Enlist and explain the conditions that cause           | Medical                   | Coagulation       |
| 006    | excessive bleeding                                     | Physiology                | disorders         |

|              | Define thrombocytopenia                              | integrate   |             |
|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|
|              | Enlist the causes and consequences of                | with        |             |
|              | Thrombocytopenia                                     | medicine    |             |
|              | Define immunity                                      |             |             |
|              | Classify immunity                                    |             |             |
|              | Explain humoral immunity                             |             |             |
|              | Explain Innate immunity.                             |             |             |
|              | Elaborate cell mediated immunity.                    |             |             |
|              | Describe the structure of antigen and                |             |             |
| HL-P-        | immunoglobulin                                       | Medical     |             |
| пс-г-<br>007 | Describe the role of Helper T-cells in cell mediated | Physiology  | Immunity    |
| 007          | immunity   | FTIYSIOlOgy |             |
|              | Enlist the types of Immunoglobulins along with their |             |             |
|              | functions  |             |             |
|              | Explain the role of memory cells in enhancing        |             |             |
|              | antibody response (secondary response)               |             |             |
|              | Describe the mechanism of action of antibodies       |             |             |
|              | Elaborate the complement system.                     |             |             |
|              | Elaborate Immune tolerance                           |             |             |
| HL-P-        | Explain the process of clone selection during T cell | Medical     | Tolerance   |
| 008          | processing   | Physiology  | TOICIANOC   |
|              | Discuss the failure of tolerance mechanism           | -           |             |
|              | Discuss immunization.                                |             |             |
|              | Define passive Immunity                              | Medical     |             |
|              | Explain features and physiological basis of delayed  | Physiology  |             |
| HL-P-        | reaction allergy.                                    | Integrate   | Immunizatio |
| 009          | Explain features and physiological basis of Atopic   | with        | n           |
|              | Allergy  | Pediatrics  |             |
|              | Explain features and physiological basis of          |             |             |
|              | Anaphylaxis, urticaria and Hay fever.                |             |             |
| HL-P-        | Discuss the pathophysiology, features and treatment  | Medical     | Blood group |
| 010          | of ABO and RH incompatibility                        | Physiology  | ln-         |

|              |   | Integrate   | Scompatibilit                                   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
|              |   | with  | У   |
|              | Discuss the features and complications of   | Pathology   | Blood   |
| HL-P-        | mismatched blood transfusion reaction   |   | mismatch  |
| 011          | Elaborate the Transplantation of Tissues and  |   | Transfusion                                     |
|              | Organs  |   | reactions                                       |
|              | Explain the process of tissue typing  | Medical   |   |
| HL-P-<br>012 | Explain prevention of Graft Rejection by suppressing immune system  | Physiology<br>Integrate<br>with                           | Transplantati<br>on of tissues                  |
|              |   | Nephrology  |   |
|              | MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY  | Total Ho  | ours = 21                                       |
| HL-B-<br>001 | <ul> <li>Discuss the biochemical role and types of hemoglobin</li> <li>a) Differentiate Hemoglobin and myoglobin</li> <li>b) Explain oxygen dissociation curve of hemoglobin and myoglobin and factors regulating them</li> <li>c) Interpret CO toxicity on basis of sign and symptoms</li> <li>d) Explain the role of 2,3 BPG in fetal circulation</li> </ul>                            | Medical<br>Biochemistry                                   | Hemoglobin<br>and its<br>types/ RBCs            |
| HL-B-<br>002 | Discuss haemoglobinopathies and their biochemical<br>and genetic basis with special emphasis on sickle cell<br>anemia, Thalassemia and methemoglobinemia<br>a) Discuss the following types of anemia on the basis<br>of signs and symptoms and laboratory data:<br>a) Hypochromic microcytic<br>b) Normochromic microcytic<br>c) Normochromic normocytic<br>d) Macrocytic (megaloblastic) | Medical<br>Biochemistry<br>integrate<br>with<br>Pathology | Hemoglobin<br>opathies/<br>RBCs/<br>Homeostasis |
| HL-B-<br>003 | Explain the iron metabolism with mechanism of absorption and factors affecting it.  | Medical<br>Biochemistry<br>integrate                      | Iron<br>Metabolism/<br>RBCs                     |

|              | <ul> <li>a) Interpret Iron deficiency anemia on basis of given data and microscopic findings</li> <li>b) Interpret folic acid and cobalamin in relation to anemias on given data and microscopic findings</li> <li>c) Discuss biochemical role of pyridoxine and vitamin C in microcytic anemia</li> </ul>   | with<br>Medicine        |  |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| HL-B-<br>004 | <ul> <li>Discuss the degradation of heme in macrophages of reticuloendothelial system</li> <li>a) Describe the formation of bile pigments, their types and transport</li> <li>b) Discuss the fate of bilirubin</li> </ul>  | Medical<br>Biochemistry | Heme<br>Degradation/<br>RBCs                       |
| HL-B-<br>005 | <ul> <li>Discuss hyperbilirubinemias and their biochemical basis</li> <li>a) Differentiate types of jaundice on basis of sign/symptoms and data</li> <li>b) Evaluate the genetic basis of jaundice on the basis of lab investigations</li> </ul>   |                         | Hyperbilirubi<br>nemias /<br>RBCs/ Blood<br>Groups |
| HL-B-<br>006 | Classify and Explain the biomedical importance of each class of plasma proteins  |                         | Plasma<br>Proteins/<br>Homeostasis                 |
| HL-B-<br>007 | <ul> <li>Explain the structure and biochemical role of immunoglobulins</li> <li>b) Describe the production, structure and functions of B cells, plasma cells, and antibodies (IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, and IgM).</li> <li>c) Discuss the functions of the cytokines (ILs, TNFs, IFs, PDGF, and PAF).</li> <li>d) Interpret multiple myeloma on basis of given data</li> </ul> |                         | Immunoglob<br>ulins/ WBCs/<br>Immunity             |

| HL-B- | Explain and interpret pedigree of single gene defect |          |
|-------|--|----------|
| 008   | i.e. sickle cell anemia (Autosomal recessive) and    | Genetics |
| 008   | Beta Thalassemia ( x linked recessive)               |          |

| Practical    |  |                         |  |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| CODE         | PRACTICAL  | Total Hours = 6+6=12    |  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE              | TOPIC  |
| HL-P-<br>013 | Interpret the Red Blood Cell Count, Hemoglobin<br>concentration, Hematocrit and RBC Indices by<br>Automated Cell Counter<br>Interpret the Total Leucocyte Count,   |                         | Blood Cells                                    |
|              | Differential Leucocyte Count<br>Platelet Count by Automated Cell Counter.  | Medical<br>Physiology   |  |
| HL-P-<br>014 | Determine Bleeding Time.<br>Determine Clotting Time.   |                         | Bleeding/Clo<br>tting time                     |
| HL-B-<br>009 | Interpret jaundice on the basis of estimation of<br>bilirubin<br>Perform estimation of ALT and interpret the findings<br>Perform estimation of AST and interpret the findings<br>Perform estimation of ALP and interpret the findings<br>Interpret graph based on oxy HB curve and 23 BPG<br>Interpret different types of anemias & porphyrias on<br>basis of s/s and data | Medical<br>Biochemistry | Jaundice &<br>Anemias/<br>RBCs/<br>Homeostasis |

| PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS |  |                                   |        |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
|  |  | Total Hours = 2+5=7               |        |  |
| CODE                                     | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                       | DISCIPLINE                        | TOPIC  |  |
|  | Describe the oral and parenteral iron preparations | Pharmacology<br>&<br>Therapeutics |        |  |
| HL-Ph-                                   | including their pharmacokinetics, uses, adverse    |                                   |        |  |
| 001                                      | effects  |                                   | Anemia |  |
|  | Vitamin B12 preparations, Iron Antidotes           |                                   |        |  |

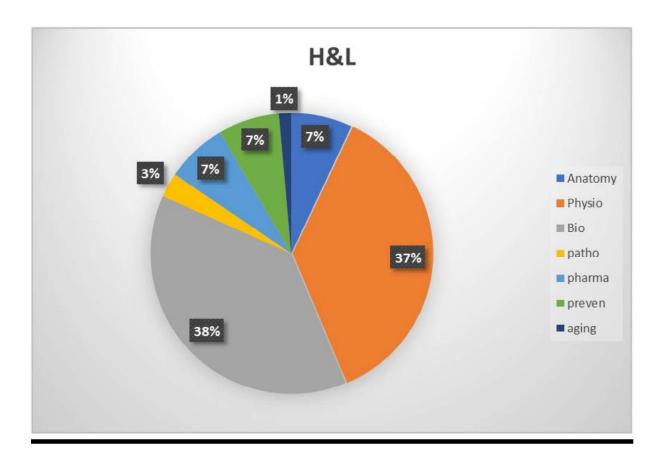
|               | Should know the terms: Hematopoietic growth          |           |                 |
|---------------|--|-----------|-----------------|
|               | factors, their name, mechanism of actions , uses     |           |                 |
|               | and adverse effects                                  |           |                 |
|               | Define and classify anemias according to             |           |                 |
|               | underlying mechanism and MCV/MCH                     |           |                 |
|               | Discuss the causes and investigations of iron        |           |                 |
|               | deficiency anemia and megaloblastic anemia           |           |                 |
|               | Classify the benign and malignant disorders of       |           |                 |
|               | WBCs   | -         | Blood<br>Cells, |
|               | Discuss the causes leading to reactive leukocytosis  |           |                 |
| HL-Pa-<br>001 | Interpretation of anemias on the basis of peripheral |           | Platelets       |
| 001           | blood smear and bone marrow findings                 |           | and Blood       |
|               | Classify bleeding disorders                          | Pathology | Group           |
|               |  |           |                 |
|               | Discuss first line laboratory investigations for     |           |                 |
|               | bleeding disorders                                   |           |                 |
|               | Describe the basic concept of blood grouping and     |           |                 |
|               | acute hemolytic transfusion reaction                 |           |                 |

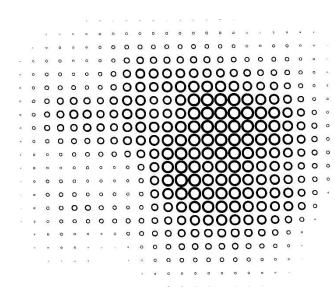
| DISEASE PREVENTION AND IMPACT |  |   |                          |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| CODE                          |  | Total Hours = 5                               |                          |
|                               | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE                                    | TOPIC                    |
| HL-CM-<br>001                 | Describe the nutritional aspects of iron deficiency<br>anemia and psychological aspects of diseases                | Community<br>Medicine<br>and Public<br>Health | Anemia                   |
| HL-CM-<br>002                 | Enlist most common blood borne diseases in<br>Pakistan<br>Describe the routes of spread of blood borne<br>diseases |   | communicable<br>diseases |
| HL-CM-<br>003                 | Genetic counseling of parents  |   | Genetic<br>diseases      |

| HL-BhS-<br>001 | Psychological Counselling of patients and their families  | Behavioral<br>Sciences | Counselling,<br>informational                         |
|----------------|---|------------------------|---|
|                |   |                        | care  |
| HL-BhS-<br>002 | Identify and deal with the various psychosocial<br>aspects of Hematopoietic System disorders (such<br>as Sickle Cell Disease, Hemophilia, and<br>Conditions of the Blood) on Individual, Family and<br>Society. |                        | Personal,<br>Psychosocial<br>and vocational<br>issues |

| AGING         |  |                              |                                       |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CODE          | Theory   | Total Hours = 1              |                                       |
|               | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE                   | TOPIC                                 |
| HL-Ag-<br>001 | Discuss the role of platelets in PRP treatment in old age (for skin, hairs and joints) | Biochemistry<br>/Dermatology | Platelet<br>Rich<br>Plasma<br>Therapy |
| HL-Ag-<br>002 | Explain the role of glutathione in skin whitening                                      |                              | Glutathione                           |

| Module Weeks              | 03  |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Recommended Minimum Hours | 071 |





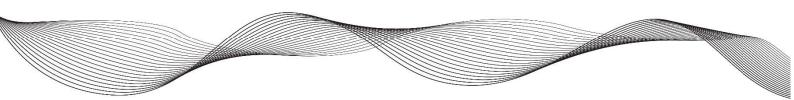
## Section 5





# Curriculum 2K23

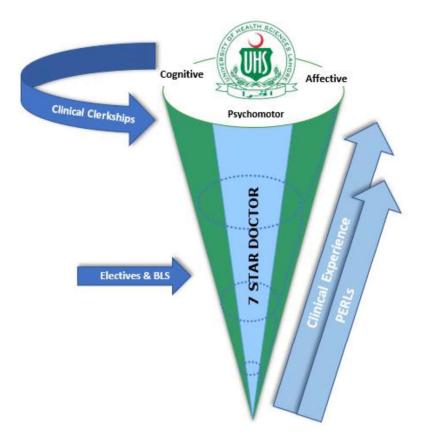
## Block 2 Module





## Musculoskeletal & Locomotion Module

<u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate Curriculum</u>



### MODULE RATIONALE

The musculoskeletal system comprises the bones, muscles, cartilage, tendons, ligaments, and other connective tissues that provide the framework, support, and movement of the body. The initial learning activities will help in understanding the normal structure, development, and normal physiological mechanisms of the organs of the system. This will help in better understanding the possible pathological conditions of the system, including common injuries, diseases, and disorders that affect it, followed by discussion on some important group of drugs used for treatment and/or prevention of these conditions (administration route, mechanism of action and side effects). The impact of musculoskeletal diseases on society and the effect of ageing on occurrence of musculoskeletal diseases will be discussed. Emphasis has been given to incorporate deranged laboratory and imaging findings into the clinical problem solving.

#### **Module Outcomes**

- 1. Develop an understanding of the fundamental components of the musculoskeletal system.
- Explain the development of the structure & function of the musculoskeletal (MSK) components of limbs, back & correlate it with organization and gross congenital anomalies of the limbs.
- 3. Identify the anatomical features of bones, muscles & neurovascular components of the limbs with clinical correlation.
- 4. Describe how injury and disease alter the MSK structure & function.
- 5. Integrate concepts relating to various metabolic processes, their disorders and relevant lab investigations in the study of human MSK system.
- 6. Describe the role of the limbs (upper/lower) in musculoskeletal support, stability, and movements.
- 7. Describe the types, formation, stability, function & clinical significance of joints of the upper and lower limb.
- 8. Describe the basic histology of muscle fibers including their molecular structure (Sarcomere).

- Explain the mechanism of excitation and contraction of skeletal and smooth muscles.
- Discuss the psychosocial impact of musculoskeletal diseases in society.

#### THEMES

- Pectoral Region & Axilla
- Upper limb
- Pelvic Girdle
- Lower Limb

Clinical Relevance (in relation to muscle, bone and joint diseases)

- Congenital anomalies of limb
- Joint Dislocation
- Fracture
- Metabolic bone diseases (osteoporosis, osteomalacia, rickets)
- Myasthenia Gravis
- Multiple Sclerosis

# CURRICULUM OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS

### Implementation TORs

- The time calculation for completion of modules and blocks is based on 35 hours per week. Total hours of teaching, learning and formative/summative internal assessment to be completed in a year are 1200.
- The hours mentioned within each module are the mandatory minimum required. The rest of the hours are left to the discretion of the institution that can be used in teaching, learning and assessment as per decision of the institutional academic council.
- The content and the intended learning outcomes written are mandatory, to be taught, at the level required, as the end year assessment will be based on these.
   However, the level of cognition can be kept at a higher level by the institution.
- The Table of Specifications provided will be used for the three papers of the first professional examination. The same table of specifications should be used for the respective three block exams for internal assessment.

| NORMAL STRUCTURE |  |                  |                                       |  |  |
|------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Theory           | Theory   |                  |                                       |  |  |
| CODE             | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES   | DISCIPLINE       | TOPIC                                 |  |  |
|                  | GROSS ANATOMY  | TOTAL H          | IOURS = 116                           |  |  |
|                  | UPPER LIMB   |                  |                                       |  |  |
| MS-A-<br>001     | Describe the topographical anatomy of<br>Pectoral Region<br>Perform dissection of the Pectoral Region or<br>use models to identify the key structures<br>Describe muscles of the Pectoral Region with<br>their origin, insertion, nerve supply and<br>actions. | Human<br>Anatomy | Pectoral Region                       |  |  |
| MS-A-<br>002     | Describe the fasciae, cutaneous nerves. and blood vessels of the Upper Limb.   | Human<br>Anatomy | Fascia &<br>Myotomes of<br>upper limb |  |  |

| &  |
|----|
|    |
| ds |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
|    |
| 1  |
|    |

|              | Describe the Osteology of Clavicle<br>(morphological features, side determination,<br>attachments, ossification)<br>Describe the functions of Clavicle in terms of<br>weight transmission of upper limb  |                                      |   |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| MS-A-<br>004 | Describe the Osteology of Scapula<br>(morphological features, attachments,<br>ossification)<br>Determine the side and identify the landmarks<br>of scapula<br>Describe the movements of Scapula<br>associated with movements of Shoulder Girdle<br>Tabulate the movements of scapula with<br>muscles acting on it<br>Tabulate the attachments, origin, insertion,                      | Human<br>Anatomy                     | Bones of Upper<br>Limb: Clavicle &<br>Scapula                             |
|              | innervation, and actions of Anterior Axio-<br>appendicular Muscles   |                                      |   |
| MS-A-<br>005 | Describe the Sternoclavicular Joint in terms of<br>articulating surfaces, ligaments, articular disc,<br>nerve supply, blood supply, axes and planes<br>of movements and stability factors.   | Human<br>Anatomy                     | Bones of thorax,<br>Joints of Upper<br>Limb:<br>Sternoclavicular<br>Joint |
| MS-A-<br>006 | Develop clear concepts of the topographical<br>anatomy of Axilla and its contents<br>Describe the boundaries of Axilla.<br>(Identification of muscles forming the<br>boundaries of axilla)<br>List the contents of Axilla<br>Perform dissection/ Identify the Axilla and its<br>contents<br>Describe Axillary Artery with reference to its 3<br>parts – their relations, branches, and | Human<br>Anatomy<br>Human<br>Anatomy | Axilla  |
|              | anastomoses  |                                      |   |

|              | Describe Frozen Shoulder in relation to anatomical features.                    | Integrate with<br>Surgery |                         |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| MS-A-<br>009 | Cuff Tendinitis   | Anatomy                   | Rotator Cuff            |
|              | Anatomical significance and explain Rotator                                     | Human                     |                         |
|              | Describe Rotator Cuff Muscles, state their                                      |                           |                         |
|              | abduction. Discuss important clinical conditions                                |                           |                         |
|              | Mechanism in relation to movement of  |                           |                         |
|              | Describe, in detail, the Scapula-Humeral  |                           |                         |
|              | around shoulder joint   |                           |                         |
|              | Draw and label the arterial anastomosis   | Anatomy                   |                         |
|              | Axio-appendicular Muscles on Skeleton/Model                                     | Human                     |                         |
| 008          | Identify and demonstrate the movements of                                       |                           | Limb: Shoulder<br>Joint |
| MS-A-        | Explain mechanism of Abduction of arm   |                           | Joints of Upper         |
|              | Explain its role in abduction of shoulder joint.                                |                           |                         |
|              | correlate them with its unique functions.                                       |                           |                         |
|              | Describe the 3 parts of Deltoid Muscle and                                      |                           |                         |
|              | supply, Movements.  |                           |                         |
|              | Capsule, Ligaments, Innervation, Blood  |                           |                         |
|              | following headings: Articulation, Type/ Variety,                                |                           |                         |
|              | Describe the Shoulder Joint under the   |                           |                         |
| 007          | attachments, ossification)  | Anatomy                   | limb: Humerus           |
| MS-A-        | Determination, morphological features,  | Human                     | Bones of upper          |
|              | Describe the Osteology of Humerus (Side   |                           |                         |
|              | Describe the course, relations, root value and distribution of cutaneous nerves |                           |                         |
|              | clinical significance   |                           |                         |
|              | location, grouping, areas of drainage and                                       |                           |                         |
|              | Describe the Axillary Lymph Nodes in terms of                                   |                           |                         |
|              | and branches/tributaries of axillary vessels                                    |                           |                         |
|              | Identify and demonstrate the course/ relation                                   |                           |                         |
|              | drainage of Axillary Vein   |                           |                         |
|              | Describe the formation, tributaries, and  |                           |                         |

|              |   |                  | [                       |
|--------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|
|              | Describe the formation of Brachial Plexus;      |                  |                         |
|              | Infra and Supraclavicular parts. Discuss        |                  |                         |
|              | Brachial plexus injuries                        |                  |                         |
|              | Demonstrate and identify the formation of       |                  |                         |
|              | brachial plexus and its branches                |                  |                         |
|              | List the branches of brachial plexus and give   |                  |                         |
|              | their areas of distribution and muscles they    |                  |                         |
|              | innervate                                       |                  |                         |
| MS-A-<br>010 | Develop clear concepts of the topographical     |                  | Nerves of Upper<br>Limb |
| 010          | anatomy of Scapular Region                      | Human            | LIIID                   |
|              | Tabulate the attachments, innervation, and      | Anatomy          |                         |
|              | actions of muscles of Scapular Region           |                  |                         |
|              | Identify & Describe Musculocutaneous Nerve      |                  |                         |
|              | in terms of its Origin, Course, Termination,    |                  |                         |
|              | Relations, Branches, and distribution.          |                  |                         |
|              | Describe and illustrate the cutaneous           |                  |                         |
|              | innervation of the arm.                         |                  |                         |
|              | Describe the Brachial Artery in terms of its    |                  |                         |
|              | course, relations, branches, and distribution   |                  |                         |
|              | Tabulate the attachments, innervation, and      |                  | Blood supply of         |
| MS-A-        | actions of Triceps brachii as a muscle of       |                  |                         |
| 011          | Posterior Fascial Compartment of Arm            | Human<br>Anatomy | arm                     |
|              | Identify & Describe the Profunda Brachii Artery | , matoriny       |                         |
|              | giving its course, relations, branches, and     |                  |                         |
|              | distribution                                    |                  |                         |
|              | Describe Cubital Fossa with emphasis on its     |                  |                         |
|              | boundaries, contents, and clinical significance |                  |                         |
| MS-A-        | Demonstrate surface marking of superficial      |                  |                         |
| 012          | veins of arm and forearm for IV injections      | Human            | Muscles of Arm          |
|              | Determine the side and identify the landmarks   | Anatomy          |                         |
|              | of radius and ulna                              |                  |                         |
|              |   |                  |                         |

|              | Describe the Osteology of Dedius (Side          |                           |                                 |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
|              | Describe the Osteology of Radius (Side          |                           |                                 |
|              | Determination, morphological features,          |                           |                                 |
| MS-A-        | attachments, ossification)                      | Human                     | Bones of Forearm                |
| 013          | Describe the Osteology of Ulna (Side            | Anatomy                   |                                 |
|              | Determination, morphological features,          |                           |                                 |
|              | attachments, ossification)                      |                           |                                 |
|              | Describe in detail, the features of each flexor |                           | Muscle of                       |
| MS-A-        | muscle of forearm, proximal & distal            | Human                     | Anterior/Flexor                 |
| 014          | attachments, relations, and actions.            | Anatomy                   | Compartment of<br>Forearm       |
|              | Describe the action of paradox with examples    |                           | Folealli                        |
|              | Tabulate the attachments, innervation, and      |                           |                                 |
|              | actions of Extensor Muscles of the Forearm      |                           | Mussla of                       |
| MS-A-        | Describe in detail, the features of each muscle |                           | Muscle of<br>Posterior/Extensor |
| 015          | of extensor compartment of forearm, proximal    | Human Compartment o       | Compartment of                  |
|              | & distal attachments, relations, and actions    |                           | Forearm                         |
|              | with nerve supply.                              |                           |                                 |
|              | Identify the muscles and neurovasculature of    |                           |                                 |
|              | flexor and extensor compartments of forearm     |                           |                                 |
|              | Develop clear concepts of the topographical     |                           |                                 |
|              | anatomy of Forearm                              |                           |                                 |
|              | Describe and illustrate the cutaneous           |                           | Forearm:<br>Neurovascular       |
| MS-A-<br>016 | innervation of the Forearm                      |                           | supply &                        |
|              | Compartmentalize the forearm and give its       | Human<br>Anatomy          | topographical<br>anatomy        |
|              | anatomical basis.                               | Anatomy                   | anatomy                         |
|              | Tabulate the attachments, innervation, and      |                           |                                 |
|              | actions of Flexor & Pronator Muscles of the     |                           |                                 |
|              | Forearm   |                           |                                 |
|              | Identify the Extensor & Flexor Retinacula and   | Human                     | Retinacula of                   |
| MS-A-        | describe their attachments and relations        | Anatomy                   | Forearm                         |
| 017          | Demonstrate the formation of carpal tunnel      | Human                     |                                 |
| MS-A-<br>018 | and identify the contents                       | Anatomy                   | Carpel Tunnel                   |
|              | Describe Carpel Tunnel Syndrome                 | Integrate with<br>Surgery | '                               |

|              | Describe the features, attachments, relations<br>and structures passing under Flexor<br>Retinaculum   | Human<br>Anatomy          |   |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|
|              | Describe the Origin, Course, Relations, and branches of Ulnar Artery in Forearm   |                           |   |
| MS-A-        | Describe the Origin, Course, Relations and list<br>the tributaries of veins of Forearm  |                           | Forearm: Blood                                |
| 019          | Surface marking of Brachial artery, Cephalic,<br>Median cubital, Basilic Vein, Radial & Ulnar<br>arteries, anterior &posterior interosseous<br>artery   | Human<br>Anatomy          | supply and<br>Venous drainage                 |
| MS-A-<br>020 | Describe the Elbow Joint in terms of articular<br>surfaces, type, variety, ligaments, muscles<br>producing movements, blood supply<br>{Anastomosis around elbow joint}, nerve<br>supply and radiological imaging.                                       | Human<br>Anatomy          | Joints of Upper<br>Limbs: Elbow<br>Joint      |
|              | Describe Carrying Angle and justify its importance in limb movement   | Integrate with<br>Surgery |   |
| MS-A-<br>021 | Describe the Radioulnar Joints in terms of<br>articular surfaces, type, variety, ligaments,<br>muscles producing movements, blood supply,<br>nerve supply and radiological imaging.<br>Demonstrate mechanisms of movements of<br>Pronation & Supination | Human<br>Anatomy          | Joints of Upper<br>Limbs: Radioulnar<br>Joint |
| MS-A-<br>022 | Describe the features of Interosseous<br>Membrane with structures that pierce through<br>it   | Human<br>Anatomy          | Interosseous<br>membrane                      |
| MS-A-<br>023 | Describe the features and explain the importance of Fibrous Flexor Sheaths, synovial flexor sheaths and extensor expansion  | Human<br>Anatomy          | Fascia & Muscles<br>of Hand                   |
| MS-A-<br>024 | Demonstrate the attachments and actions of the muscles of hand  |                           | Hand  |

|              | Identify the muscles and neurovasculature of   | Human            |  |
|--------------|--|------------------|--|
|              | the palm                                       | Anatomy          |  |
|              | Explain the morphology and tabulate the        |                  |  |
|              | attachments, innervation, and actions of       |                  |  |
|              | Intrinsic Muscles of the Hand                  |                  |  |
|              | Demonstrate the various grips.                 |                  | Actions of                                       |
| MS-A-<br>025 | Explain the mechanism of writing               |                  | Muscles of Upper<br>Limb as a<br>functional Unit |
|              | Describe the Radial Artery's course, relations |                  |  |
|              | and termination in hand with its clinical      |                  |  |
|              | significance in the region                     |                  |  |
|              | Describe the Ulnar Artery's course, relations, |                  |  |
| MS-A-        | and termination in hand with its clinical      |                  | Blood Vessels of<br>Forearm& Hand                |
| 026          | significance in the region                     | Human<br>Anatomy |  |
|              | Describe the formation, branches, and areas    | -                |  |
|              | of distribution of Superficial and Deep Palmar |                  |  |
|              | Arch   |                  |  |
|              | Describe the course, relations, and branches   |                  |  |
| MS-A-<br>027 | of Ulnar, Median and Radial Nerves in the      | Human<br>Anatomy | Nerves of<br>Forearm& Hand                       |
| 027          | Hand   | Anatomy          |  |
|              | Describe the First Carpometacarpal Joint in    |                  |  |
|              | terms of; Type, Variety, Articular Surfaces,   |                  |  |
|              | Ligaments, Relations, Blood Supply,            |                  |  |
|              | Innervation, movements.                        |                  |  |
|              | Demonstrate the movements of the 1st           |                  |  |
|              | carpometacarpal joint                          |                  |  |
| MS-A-<br>028 |  |                  | Joints of Hands                                  |
|              | Describe the Metacarpophalangeal &             | Human<br>Anatomy |  |
|              | interpharyngeal Joints in terms of; Type,      |                  |  |
|              | Variety, Articular Surfaces, Ligaments,        |                  |  |
|              | Relations, Blood Supply, Innervation &         |                  |  |
|              | Movements                                      |                  |  |
|              |  |                  |  |

|              | Palpate the arteries of the upper limb on a     |                            |                  |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|
|              | subject   | Integrate with<br>Medicine |                  |
|              | Identify the topographical features of upper    |                            |                  |
|              | limb in a cross-sectional model/ specimen.      |                            |                  |
| MS-A-        | Demonstrate and identify the anatomical         | Integrate with             | Skills           |
| 029          | landmarks of upper limb on radiographs/ CT/     | Radiology                  |                  |
|              | MRI   |                            |                  |
|              | Mark the anatomical landmarks on a subject/     | Human                      |                  |
|              | simulated model                                 | Anatomy                    |                  |
|              | LOWER LIMB                                      |                            |                  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                    | DISCIPLINE                 | TOPIC            |
|              | Draw and label the Parts of the hip bone, with  |                            |                  |
|              | its attachments,                                |                            |                  |
|              | Describe the parts, attachments, and            |                            | Hip Bone         |
|              | ossification of hip bone                        |                            |                  |
| MS-A-<br>030 | Identify the parts and bony features of the hip |                            | Hip Bone         |
| 000          | bone, with its attachments, important relations | Human<br>Anatomy           |                  |
|              | Demonstrate the side determination of hip       | , indicitity               |                  |
|              | bone, its bony features, attachments, sex       |                            |                  |
|              | differences, and important relations            |                            |                  |
|              | Describe the parts, attachments, ossification,  |                            |                  |
|              | side determination, and Sex differences of      |                            |                  |
|              | femur   |                            |                  |
|              | Identify the parts and bony features of the     |                            |                  |
|              | femur, with its attachments, important          |                            |                  |
| MS-A-        | relations.                                      |                            | Femur            |
| 031          | Demonstrate the side determination of femur,    | Human                      |                  |
|              | its bony features, attachments, and important   | Anatomy                    |                  |
|              | relations (correlate these with fractures)      |                            |                  |
|              | Describe coxa Vara and coxa valga and their     |                            | Femur            |
|              | clinical significance                           |                            |                  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the extent, attachments, and           |                            | <b>–</b> • • • • |
| 032          | modifications of Fascia Lata                    | Human<br>Anatomy           | Fascia Lata      |

|       | Demonstrate the attachment of fascia Lata,      |                  |                                  |
|-------|---|------------------|----------------------------------|
|       | iliotibial tract                                |                  |                                  |
|       | Describe the cutaneous nerves and vessels of    |                  |                                  |
|       | thigh   |                  |                                  |
|       | Draw and label the cutaneous nerve supply of    |                  |                                  |
|       | thigh   |                  |                                  |
|       | Describe the formation, course, relations,      |                  |                                  |
|       | tributaries, and termination of the superficial |                  |                                  |
|       | veins   |                  |                                  |
| MS-A- | Explain the anatomical justification of         |                  | Nerman                           |
| 033   | venesection, varicose veins, and saphenous      |                  | Neurovascular<br>Supply of thigh |
|       | venous grafts                                   | Human<br>Anatomy |                                  |
|       | Describe the lymphatic drainage of the region   | -                |                                  |
|       | with special emphasis on afferent and efferent  |                  |                                  |
|       | of inguinal lymph nodes                         |                  |                                  |
|       | Identify the superficial and deep lymph nodes   |                  |                                  |
|       | Explain the anatomical justification for        |                  |                                  |
|       | enlargement of inguinal lymph nodes             |                  |                                  |
|       | Describe and identify the Boundaries and        |                  |                                  |
|       | contents of femoral triangle                    |                  |                                  |
|       | Draw and label the Boundaries and contents      |                  |                                  |
|       | of femoral triangle                             |                  |                                  |
|       | Identify the femoral sheath with its            |                  |                                  |
|       | compartments                                    |                  |                                  |
| MS-A- | Describe the formation of femoral sheath and    | Human            | Femoral Triangle                 |
| 034   | its significance                                | Anatomy          | & Canal                          |
|       | Describe the formation of femoral canal and its |                  |                                  |
|       | contents and significance                       |                  |                                  |
|       | Describe the formation and significance of      |                  |                                  |
|       | femoral ring                                    |                  |                                  |
|       | Compare and contrast the anatomical features    | Integrate with   |                                  |
|       | of femoral and inguinal hernias                 | Surgery          |                                  |

|              | Describe the Muccles of enterior compartment     |                  |                                     |
|--------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              | Describe the Muscles of anterior compartment     |                  |                                     |
|              | of thigh with their proximal and distal          |                  |                                     |
|              | attachments, actions, and innervation            |                  |                                     |
|              | Demonstrate and identify the muscles of          |                  | Muscles of                          |
| MS-A-        | anterior compartment of thigh with their         | Human            | Anterior                            |
| 035          | proximal and distal attachments                  | Anatomy          | Compartment of<br>Thigh             |
|              | Demonstrate the actions of muscles of anterior   |                  |                                     |
|              | compartment of thigh                             |                  |                                     |
|              |  | Integrate with   |                                     |
|              | Explain the anatomical basis of psoas abscess    | Surgery          |                                     |
|              | Identify and demonstrate the nerves and          |                  |                                     |
|              | vessels of anterior compartment of thigh along   |                  |                                     |
|              | with their branches                              |                  |                                     |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,          |                  |                                     |
|              | branches, distribution, and termination of       |                  |                                     |
|              | femoral artery                                   |                  |                                     |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,          |                  | Neurovascular                       |
| MS-A-<br>036 | tributaries, area of drainage and termination of |                  | supply of Anterior                  |
| 030          | femoral vein                                     | Human            | Compartment of<br>Thigh             |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,          | Anatomy          |                                     |
|              | branches, distribution, and termination of       |                  |                                     |
|              | femoral nerve                                    |                  |                                     |
|              | Tabulate the muscles of anterior compartment     |                  |                                     |
|              | of thigh with their attachments, nerve supply    |                  |                                     |
|              | and actions                                      |                  |                                     |
|              | Describe the formation, boundaries, contents,    |                  |                                     |
| MS-A-        | and significance of adductor canal               |                  |                                     |
| 037          | Identify and demonstrate the boundaries and      | Human<br>Anatomy | Adductor Canal                      |
|              | contents of adductor canal                       |                  |                                     |
|              | Describe Muscles of medial compartment of        |                  |                                     |
| MS-A-        | thigh with their proximal and distal             |                  | Muscles of Medial<br>Compartment of |
| 038          | attachments, innervation and actions             |                  | Thigh                               |
|              |  |                  |                                     |

|              | Identify the muscles of medial compartment of<br>thigh with their proximal and distal<br>attachments<br>Demonstrate the actions of the muscles of the<br>compartment on self/ subject  | Human<br>Anatomy                     |  |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| MS-A-<br>039 | Describe the origin, course, relations,<br>branches/ tributaries, distribution, and<br>termination of neurovascular structures of<br>medial compartment of thigh<br>Identify the nerves and vessels of medial<br>compartment of thigh along with their<br>branches<br>Describe and identify the lumbar and sacral<br>plexus and its branches supplying the lower<br>limb<br>Describe the cutaneous nerve supply and<br>lymphatics of the region  | Human<br>Anatomy                     | Neurovascular<br>supply of Medial<br>Compartment of<br>Thigh |
| MS-A-<br>040 | Describe the subcutaneous tissue of gluteal<br>region<br>List the structures passing through the greater<br>and lesser sciatic foramen.<br>Describe the muscles of gluteal region with<br>their proximal and distal attachments,<br>innervation, and actions<br>Identify the muscles of gluteal region with their<br>proximal and distal attachments<br>Describe the origin, course, relations,<br>branches/ tributaries, distribution, and<br>termination of neurovascular structures of<br>gluteal region<br>Demonstrate the actions of the muscles of<br>gluteal region | Human<br>Anatomy<br>Human<br>Anatomy | Gluteal Region   |

|              | Draw and label the cruciate and trochanteric    |                            |  |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|--|
|              | anastomosis                                     |                            |  |
|              | Explain the anatomical basis of the             |                            |  |
|              | consequences of wrongly placed gluteal          |                            |  |
|              | intramuscular injections and injury to superior | Integrate with<br>Medicine |  |
|              | and inferior gluteal nerves                     |                            |  |
|              | Demonstrate and identify the origin, course,    |                            |  |
|              | relations, branches/tributaries and termination | Human                      |  |
|              | of nerves and vessels of gluteal region         | Anatomy                    |  |
|              | Describe the Attachments of muscles of          |                            |  |
|              | posterior compartment of thigh with the         |                            |  |
|              | innervation and action                          |                            |  |
|              | Identify the muscles of posterior compartment   |                            | Muscles of<br>Posterior<br>Compartment of<br>Thigh |
|              | of thigh with their proximal and distal         | Human<br>Anatomy           |  |
| MS-A-<br>041 | attachments                                     |                            |  |
|              | Demonstrate the actions of muscles of           |                            |  |
|              | posterior compartment of thigh                  |                            |  |
|              | Describe the anatomical basis of signs and      | Integrate with             |  |
|              | symptoms of Piriformis syndrome                 | Surgery                    |  |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,         |                            |  |
|              | branches, distribution, and termination of      |                            |  |
| MS-A-        | Profunda femoris artery                         |                            | Blood supply of                                    |
| 042          | Describe the formation and distribution of      | Human<br>Anatomy           | thigh  |
|              | chain anastomoses of thigh (and its clinical    | , matering                 |  |
|              | significance)                                   |                            |  |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,         |                            |  |
|              | branches, distribution, and termination of      | Human<br>Anatomy           |  |
| MS-A-<br>043 | sciatic nerve                                   | Anatomy                    | - Sciatic Nerve                                    |
|              | Describe the anatomical basis of signs and      |                            |  |
|              | symptoms of compression of or injury to sciatic | Integrate with<br>Surgery  |  |
|              | nerve   | Curgory                    |  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the hip joint with its type,           |                            | Hin Joint  |
| 044          | articulations, ligaments, stabilizing factors,  |                            | Hip Joint  |

|       | movements, and neuro-vascular supply with          | Human            |                 |
|-------|--|------------------|-----------------|
|       | clinical significance.                             | Anatomy          |                 |
|       | Perform the movements of hip joint at various      |                  |                 |
|       | angles and be able to describe the muscles         |                  |                 |
|       | producing the movement. Discuss important          |                  |                 |
|       | associated clinical conditions.                    |                  |                 |
|       | Describe the Boundaries, relations, and            |                  |                 |
|       | contents of popliteal fossa                        |                  |                 |
|       | Draw and label boundaries, relations, and          |                  |                 |
|       | contents of popliteal fossa                        |                  |                 |
| MS-A- | Identify the boundaries and contents of            | Human            | Popliteal Fossa |
| 045   | popliteal fossa                                    | Human<br>Anatomy | ·               |
|       | Describe the origin, course, relations,            | -                |                 |
|       | branches/tributaries, distribution and             |                  |                 |
|       | termination of popliteal artery and vein           |                  |                 |
|       | Enlist the bones in the knee joint                 |                  |                 |
|       | Describe parts of tibia and fibula, with their     |                  |                 |
|       | attachments, important relations, ossifications,   |                  |                 |
|       | and side determination                             | Human            |                 |
|       | Identify the parts and bony features of the tibia  | Anatomy          |                 |
|       | & fibula, their bony features, attachments,        |                  |                 |
|       | important relations.                               |                  |                 |
| MS-A- | Describe the anatomical basis for using fibula     | Integrate with   |                 |
|       | as graft   | Surgery          | Knee Joint      |
|       | Describe the attachments and role of popliteus     |                  |                 |
|       | in locking and unlocking of the knee joint         |                  |                 |
|       | Draw and label Parts of patella with its           |                  |                 |
|       | attachments  |                  |                 |
|       | Describe features and ossification of patella,     | Human            |                 |
|       | Enlist the factors responsible for stabilizing the | Anatomy          |                 |
|       | patella  |                  |                 |

|              | Describe the knew joint with its turns   |                  |                   |
|--------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
|              | Describe the knee joint with its type,   |                  |                   |
|              | articulations, ligaments, movements, and   |                  |                   |
|              | neuro-vascular supply  |                  |                   |
|              | Explain the mechanism of locking and unlocking of knee joint with the foot on ground |                  |                   |
|              | and off the ground   |                  |                   |
|              | Describe the factors responsible for stability of                                    |                  |                   |
|              | knee joint. Discuss important associated   |                  |                   |
|              | clinical conditions.   |                  |                   |
|              | Describe the Muscles of anterior, lateral, and                                       |                  |                   |
|              | posterior compartments of leg with their   |                  |                   |
|              | proximal & distal attachments, innervation,  |                  |                   |
| MS-A-        | and actions  | Human            | Muscles of leg    |
| 047          | Identify the muscles of anterior, lateral, and                                       | Anatomy          |                   |
|              | posterior compartments of leg with their   |                  |                   |
|              | proximal and distal attachments  |                  |                   |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,  |                  |                   |
|              | branches/tributaries and termination of nerves                                       |                  |                   |
|              | and vessels of anterior, lateral, and posterior                                      |                  |                   |
| MS-A-        | compartments of leg  |                  | Neurovascular     |
| 048          | Describe the cutaneous nerves and vessels of   | Human            | supply of Leg     |
|              | leg.   | Anatomy          |                   |
|              | Draw and label the cutaneous nerve supply  |                  |                   |
|              | and dermatomes of leg  |                  |                   |
|              | Identify the extensor, flexor, and peroneal  |                  |                   |
|              | retinacula and demonstrate the structures  |                  |                   |
| MS-A-<br>049 | related to them  |                  |                   |
|              | Describe the attachments, relations, and   |                  | Flexor, Extensor, |
|              | structures passing under cover of, extensor,   | Human<br>Anatomy | and peroneal      |
|              | peroneal, and flexor retinacula  |                  | Reticula          |
|              | Identify and demonstrate the nerves and  |                  |                   |
|              | vessels of anterior, lateral, and posterior  |                  |                   |
|              | compartments of leg along with their branches  |                  |                   |

|              | Describe the formation of noncalcareous (Achilles tendon) |                  |                      |  |
|--------------|---|------------------|----------------------|--|
|              | Describe the articulations, muscles and                   |                  |                      |  |
| MS-A-<br>050 | neurovasculature and movements at Tibio-                  | Human<br>Anatomy | Tibio-fibular Joint  |  |
| 0.50         | fibular joints  | Anatomy          |                      |  |
|              | Describe the ankle joint with its type,                   |                  |                      |  |
|              | articulations, ligaments, movements, and                  |                  |                      |  |
|              | neuro-vascular supply                                     |                  |                      |  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the factors stabilizing the ankle joint.         |                  |                      |  |
| 051          | Discuss important associated clinical                     | Human<br>Anatomy | Ankle Joint          |  |
|              | conditions.   |                  |                      |  |
|              | Identify and demonstrate the articulating                 |                  |                      |  |
|              | surfaces and ligaments of ankle joint                     |                  |                      |  |
|              | Describe the formation, attachments, and                  | Human            |                      |  |
| MS-A-        | clinical significance of plantar aponeurosis              | Anatomy          | Plantar Fascia       |  |
| 052          | Explain the anatomical basis of the signs and             | Integrate with   |                      |  |
|              | symptoms of plantar fasciitis.                            | Orthopedics      |                      |  |
|              | Identify the parts and bony features,                     |                  |                      |  |
|              | attachments, and important relations of the               |                  |                      |  |
|              | articulated foot  |                  |                      |  |
|              | Describe the muscles of the dorsum and sole               |                  |                      |  |
|              | of foot with their proximal & distal attachments,         |                  |                      |  |
| MS-A-        | innervation and actions emphasizing the role              |                  |                      |  |
| 053          | of interossei and lumbricals.                             | Human            | Muscles of foot      |  |
|              | Draw and label the muscles of the layers of               | Anatomy          |                      |  |
|              | sole of foot  |                  |                      |  |
|              | Demonstrate and identify the muscles and                  |                  |                      |  |
|              | tendons with their proximal and distal                    |                  |                      |  |
|              | attachments in the sole of foot                           |                  |                      |  |
| MS-A-<br>054 | Describe the interphalangeal, subtalar and                |                  |                      |  |
|              | midtarsal joints with their types, articulation,          | Human            | Small joints of fact |  |
|              | ligaments, stabilizing factors, movements, and            | Anatomy          | Small joints of foot |  |
|              | neurovascular supply                                      |                  |                      |  |

|              | Describe the formation, components,              |   |                                 |  |
|--------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
| MS-A-<br>055 | stabilizing and maintaining factors of the       |   |                                 |  |
|              | arches of foot                                   |   | Arches of foot                  |  |
| 055          | Describe the clinical significance of arches of  | Integrate with                          |                                 |  |
|              | foot with respect to flat foot, claw foot.       | Orthopedics                             |                                 |  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the fibrous flexor sheaths, extensor    | Human                                   | Retinacula of foot              |  |
| 056          | expansions and synovial flexor sheaths           | Anatomy                                 | Relinacula of lool              |  |
|              | Describe the origin, course, relations,          |   |                                 |  |
|              | branches/tributaries, distribution, and          |   |                                 |  |
|              | termination of plantar vessels                   |   |                                 |  |
|              | Identify the nerves and vessels on the foot      |   |                                 |  |
|              | along with their branches                        |   |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the cutaneous nerves and vessels of     |   | Neurovascular<br>supply of foot |  |
| MS-A-        | foot   |   |                                 |  |
| 057          | Draw and label the cutaneous nerve supply        |   |                                 |  |
|              | and dermatomes of foot                           | Human<br>Anatomy                        |                                 |  |
|              | Identify the nerves and vessels in the sole of   | , |                                 |  |
|              | foot along with their branches                   |   |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the palpation of dorsalis pedis artery  |   |                                 |  |
|              | &explain the clinical significance of dorsalis   |   |                                 |  |
|              | pedis artery                                     |   |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the surface anatomy, course,            |   |                                 |  |
|              | relations, tributaries, and communications of    |   |                                 |  |
|              | the superficial and deep veins of the lower limb |   |                                 |  |
|              | Draw a concept map of the superficial and        | Human                                   |                                 |  |
|              | deep veins of lower limb                         | Anatomy                                 |                                 |  |
| MS-A-        | List the factors favoring venous return of the   |   |                                 |  |
| 058          | lower limb                                       |   | Venous drainage                 |  |
|              | Explain the anatomical basis of the formation,   |   | of lower limb                   |  |
|              | and signs and symptoms of deep venous            | Integrate with<br>Surgery               |                                 |  |
|              | thrombosis                                       | Suigery                                 |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the anatomical basis of knee jerk,      | Integrate with                          |                                 |  |
|              | ankle jerk, and plantar reflex                   | Medicine                                |                                 |  |

|              | Describe the mechanism of walking              | Human<br>Anatomy              |   |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
|              | Describe the phases of gait cycle with muscles | <b>,</b>                      |   |
| MS-A-        | involved in each phase                         |                               |   |
| 059          | Describe the propulsive and shock-absorbing    | Integrate with<br>Orthopedics | Human Gait  |
|              | mechanisms of foot                             | •                             |   |
|              | Describe the weight bearing/ line of weight    | Human                         |   |
|              | transmission in lower limb                     | Anatomy                       |   |
| MS-A-        | Draw a concept map of the lymphatic drainage   |                               | Lymphatic   |
| 060          | of lower limb                                  | Human<br>Anatomy              | drainage of lower<br>limb                             |
| MS-A-        | Draw and label the cutaneous nerves &          |                               | Cutaneous   |
| 061          | dermatomes of the lower limb                   |                               | dermatomes of<br>lower limb                           |
|              | Demonstrate the surface marking of nerves      |                               |   |
|              | and vessels of lower limb                      |                               |   |
|              | Demonstrate the surface marking of bony        | Human                         | Topographical<br>and radiological<br>anatomy of lower |
|              | landmarks of lower limb                        | Human<br>Anatomy              |   |
| MS-A-<br>062 | Identify the topographical features of lower   |                               |   |
| 002          | limb in a cross-sectional model                |                               | limb  |
|              | Demonstrate and identify the features of       |                               |   |
|              | bones and joints of lower limb on radiograph/  | Integrate with<br>Radiology   |   |
|              | CT scan/ MRI                                   | rtaalology                    |   |
|              | Describe the common fractures of the           |                               |   |
|              | following bone with the risk factors, clinical |                               |   |
|              | presentations, and management:                 |                               |   |
|              | Clavicle                                       |                               |   |
|              | Humerus  |                               |   |
| MS-A-        | Radius   |                               |   |
| 063          | Ulna   |                               |   |
|              | Small bones of hand                            | Orthopedics<br>and trauma     | Bone Fracture   |
|              | Hip bone.                                      |                               |   |
|              | Femur  |                               |   |
|              | Tibia  |                               |   |
|              | Fibula   |                               |   |

|              | Small bones of foot                               |                           |                           |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|              | Describe the dislocations of the following joints |                           |                           |
|              | with the risk factors and clinical presentations, |                           |                           |
|              | and brief management:                             |                           |                           |
|              | Shoulder joint                                    |                           |                           |
| MS-A-        | Elbow joint                                       |                           |                           |
| 064          | Interphalangeal joint of hand                     | Orthopedics<br>and trauma | Joint Dislocation         |
|              | Hip joint   | and trauma                |                           |
|              | Knee joint  |                           |                           |
|              | Ankle joint                                       |                           |                           |
|              | EMBRYOLOGY & POST-NATAL                           | TOTAL I                   | HOURS = 06                |
| CODE         | DEVELOPMENT<br>SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES       | DISCIPLINE                | TOPIC                     |
| CODL         | Name the molecular and genetic factors            |                           | 10110                     |
|              | involved in the development of                    |                           |                           |
|              | musculoskeletal system                            |                           |                           |
|              | Describe the development of skeletal muscle       |                           |                           |
|              | List the derivatives of epaxial and hypaxial      |                           |                           |
|              | musculature of limb                               |                           | Development of<br>Muscles |
| MS-A-        | Briefly discuss the development of cardiac and    |                           |                           |
| 065          | smooth muscle (Detail to be covered in            | Human                     |                           |
|              | respective modules later).                        | Embryology                |                           |
|              | Describe the developmental basis of myotome       |                           |                           |
|              | Draw a concept map highlighting the               |                           |                           |
|              | sequence of events pertaining to smooth/          |                           |                           |
|              | cardiac/ skeletal muscles                         |                           |                           |
|              | List the factors contributing to the development  |                           |                           |
|              | of limb   |                           |                           |
| MS-A-<br>066 | Describe the role of AER and Zone of              |                           |                           |
|              | polarizing activity in development of limb        |                           |                           |
|              | Describe the process of limb development and      | Human                     | Development of            |
|              | limb growth                                       | Embryology                | Limb                      |
|              | Draw a concept map pertaining to                  |                           |                           |
|              | development of limb                               |                           |                           |

|              | Compare and contrast the development of                                       |                     |                                  |  |
|--------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|              | upper limb with the development of lower limb                                 |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the embryological basis of cutaneous                                 |                     |                                  |  |
| MS-A-        | innervation of limb   |                     | Development of                   |  |
| 067          | Describe the embryological basis of blood                                     | Human<br>Embryology | Neurovascular<br>supply of limbs |  |
|              | supply of limbs and concept of axial artery                                   |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the embryological basis of congenital                                | Human               |                                  |  |
|              | anomalies related to muscular system.   | Embryology          |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the clinical presentations and                                       |                     |                                  |  |
|              | embryological basis of  |                     |                                  |  |
| MS-A-        | 1. Amelia   |                     |                                  |  |
| 068          | 2. Meromelia  |                     | Congenital                       |  |
|              | 3. Phocomelia   | Integrate with      | anomalies of<br>limbs            |  |
|              | 4. Split-Hand/Foot Malformations  | Paedriatics         |                                  |  |
|              | 5. Polydactyly, Brachydactyly, Syndactyly                                     |                     |                                  |  |
|              | 6. Congenital club foot   |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the developmental process of   |                     |                                  |  |
| MS-A-        | cartilage and bone  | Human               | Development of<br>Cartilage      |  |
| 069          | Describe the process of histogenesis of                                       | Embryology          |                                  |  |
|              | cartilage and bone  |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the developmental process of   |                     |                                  |  |
| MS-A-<br>070 | intramembranous and endochondral  | Human<br>Embryology | Process of<br>Ossification       |  |
|              | ossification  | Lineryeiegy         | Comodion                         |  |
|              | List the factors contributing to the development                              |                     |                                  |  |
|              | of Axial skeletal system  |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Describe the clinical picture and explain the                                 |                     |                                  |  |
| MS-A-<br>071 | embryological basis of Axial skeletal   | Human               | Development of                   |  |
|              | anomalies   | Embryology          | Axial skeleton                   |  |
|              | Describe the developmental process of   |                     |                                  |  |
|              | Vertebral Column  |                     |                                  |  |
| 0005         |   | Total Hours = 06    |                                  |  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>Describe the microscopic structure and ultra- | DISCIPLINE          | TOPIC                            |  |
| MS-A-<br>072 | microscopic structure of skeletal muscle                                      | Histology           |                                  |  |

|              | Explain the basis of myasthenia gravis and Duchenne muscular dystrophy            | Integrate with<br>Medicine    | Histology of                    |  |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|              | Describe the microscopic and  |                               | Muscles                         |  |
|              | ultramicroscopic structure of cardiac muscle                                      |                               |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the microscopic and  |                               |                                 |  |
|              | ultramicroscopic of smooth muscle   |                               |                                 |  |
|              | Compare and contrast the histological features                                    | Histology                     |                                 |  |
|              | of three types of muscle tissue   |                               |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the regeneration of muscle, hyperplasia, and hypertrophy of muscle fiber | Integrate with<br>Pathology   |                                 |  |
|              | Explain the histopathological basis of  |                               |                                 |  |
| MS-A-<br>073 | leiomyoma   | Histopathology                | Functional<br>Histology         |  |
|              | Describe the histological basis of Duchenne                                       | Integrate with                |                                 |  |
|              | Muscular Dystrophy  | Pathology                     |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the light and electron microscopic                                       |                               |                                 |  |
|              | structure of bone cells   | Histology                     |                                 |  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the histological justification for                                       |                               | listology of                    |  |
| 074          | osteoporosis, osteopenia.   | Integrate with                | Histology of<br>Osseous tissue  |  |
|              | Describe the histological basis for bone repair                                   | Pathology                     |                                 |  |
|              | after fractures.  |                               |                                 |  |
|              | Describe the light and electron microscopic                                       |                               |                                 |  |
|              | structure of compact and spongy bone  |                               |                                 |  |
|              | Compare and contrast the microscopic  |                               |                                 |  |
| MS-A-        | features of compact and spongy bone   |                               |                                 |  |
| 075          | Draw a concept map to explain the   | Histology                     | Histology of Bone               |  |
|              | characteristic features of ossification   | Thistology                    | Thistology of Done              |  |
|              | Draw and label the zones seen in an   |                               |                                 |  |
|              | epiphyseal growth plate   |                               |                                 |  |
| MS-A-        | Describe the metabolic role of bone   | Integrate with<br>Medicine    |                                 |  |
| 076          | Describe the clinical presentation of osteoporosis, osteopenia                    | Integrate with<br>Orthopedics | Functional<br>Histology of Bone |  |

|              | Describe the microscopic and                 |           |              |
|--------------|--|-----------|--------------|
|              | ultramicroscopic structure of all types of   |           |              |
|              | cartilage                                    |           |              |
| MS-A-        | Compare and contrast the structure of        |           | Histology of |
| 077          | cartilage and bone matrix                    | Histology | Cartilage    |
|              | Tabulate the differences between three types |           |              |
|              | of cartilage                                 |           |              |
|              | Describe the histological basis for bone &   |           | Mechanism of |
| MS-A-<br>078 | Cartilage growth and repair                  | Histology | Bone growth  |

| PRACTICAL    |   |            |                         |  |
|--------------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                    | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC                   |  |
|              | Histology                                       | Total Ho   | ours = 10               |  |
|              | Draw and label the histology of skeletal muscle |            |                         |  |
| MS-A-<br>079 | Draw and label the histology of smooth muscle   | Histology  | Histology of<br>Muscles |  |
| 010          | Draw and label the histology of cardiac muscle  |            | Museles                 |  |
|              | Draw and label the histological picture of      |            |                         |  |
| MS-A-        | compact bone                                    | Histology  | Histology of<br>Bones   |  |
| 080          | Draw and label the histological picture of      |            |                         |  |
|              | spongy bone                                     |            |                         |  |
|              | Draw and label the microscopic structure of     |            |                         |  |
|              | hyaline cartilage                               |            |                         |  |
| MS-A-        | Draw and label the microscopic structure of     |            | Histology of            |  |
| 081          | elastic cartilage                               | Histology  | Cartilage               |  |
|              | Draw and label the microscopic structure of     |            |                         |  |
|              | fibro cartilage                                 |            |                         |  |

## NORMAL ORGAN FUNCTION

| Theory |   |            |                            |
|--------|---|------------|----------------------------|
|        | MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY                                    | Total Ho   | urs = 34                   |
| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                          | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC                      |
| MS-P-  | Explain the Physiological basis of membrane potential | Medical    | Diffusion /<br>Equilibrium |
| 001    | Explain diffusion potentials of Na & K                | Physiology | Potentials &               |

|              | Define Nernst potential   |  | Nernst                   |
|--------------|---|--|--------------------------|
|              | Explain Physiological Basis of Nernst potential                 |  | potential                |
|              | Write the Nernst equation.                                      |  |                          |
|              | Calculate Nernst potential for Na & K                           |  |                          |
|              | Explain the effects of altering the concentration of            |  |                          |
|              | Na+, K+, Ca on the equilibrium potential for that ion           |  |                          |
|              | Describe the normal distribution of Na+, K+, Ca and             |  |                          |
|              | CI- across the cell membrane                                    |  |                          |
| MS-P-<br>002 | Explain physiological basis of Goldman equation                 |  | Goldman                  |
| 002          | Clarify the role of Goldman equation in generation of           |  | Equation                 |
|              | RMP.  |  |                          |
|              | Describe the Physiological basis of generation of               |  |                          |
|              | RMP.  |  |                          |
|              | Explain the effects of hyperkalemia and Hypokalemia             |  |                          |
|              | on the RMP  |  | Resting                  |
| MS-P-<br>003 | Name the membrane stabilizers                                   |  | Membrane<br>Potential in |
| 003          | Explain the physiological basis of action of Local Anesthetics. | Medical<br>Physiology<br>integrate<br>with<br>Anesthesiolo | Neurons                  |
|              | Describe the Physiological anatomy of Neurons                   | gy   |                          |
| MS-P-        | Discuss the axonal transport                                    |  | Neurons                  |
| 004          | Enlist & give functions of Neuroglial cells                     |  |                          |
|              | Explain process of myelination in CNS & PNS                     |  |                          |
| MS-P-<br>005 | Classify neurons functionally.                                  |  | Classificatio            |
|              | Classify nerve fibers according to Erlanger & Gasser            |  | n of<br>Neurons &        |
|              | Classification  | Medical  | Fibers                   |
|              | Define Action Potential   | Physiology   |                          |
|              | Enlist the Properties of action potential                       |  |                          |
| MS-P-        | Describe the ionic basis of an action potential.                |  | Action                   |
| 006          | Explain the phases of action potential.                         |  | Potential of<br>Neurons  |
|              | Explain the effects of hyperkalemia and Hypokalemia             | -  | ineurons                 |
|              | on the action potential.  |  |                          |

| MS-P-<br>007       Elaborate the effect of hypocalcemia on neuron<br>excitability.       other ions<br>action<br>potential         Explain Physiological basis& properties of Graded<br>potential       Explain Physiological basis & properties of<br>compound action potential.       Iona         MS-P-<br>008       Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential       Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential       Iona         Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).       Iona       Iona         MS-P-<br>009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>fibers.       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Nerve         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Medical       Nerve   |              | Draw monophasic action potential.                     |                       |                                   |
|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MS-P-<br>007       Elaborate the effect of hypocalcemia on neuron<br>excitability.       other ions<br>action<br>potential         KS-P-<br>008       Explain Physiological basis& properties of Graded<br>potential       Image: Compound action potential         MS-P-<br>008       Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential       Image: Compound action potential       Image: Compound action potential         Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).       Image: Compound action potential (EPP).         MS-P-<br>009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses       Medical       Medical         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>fibers.       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Describe the process of regeneration.       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Describe the process of regeneration.       Medical       Physiology  |              | Explain absolute and relative refractory period       |                       |                                   |
| 007       Endotate the check of hypodatechia of heaton<br>excitability.       action<br>potential         MS-P-<br>008       Explain Physiological basis & properties of<br>compound action potential.       Image: Compound action potential<br>compound action potential and graded<br>potential       Image: Compound action potential<br>potential       Image: Compound action potential<br>compound action potential       Image: Compound action potential<br>potential       Image: Compound action<br>potential       Image: Comp  |              | Explain the role of other ions in action potential.   |                       | Role of                           |
| excitability.         potentia           Image: bit state stat  |              | Elaborate the effect of hypocalcemia on neuron        |                       | other ions in                     |
| MS-P-<br>008         Draw & explain Physiological basis & properties of<br>compound action potential.         Local /<br>Graded<br>potential           MS-P-<br>008         Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPSP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP)         Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IP  | 007          | excitability.   |                       | potential                         |
| MS-P-<br>008         Draw & explain Physiological basis & properties of<br>compound action potential.         Local /<br>Graded<br>potential           MS-P-<br>008         Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential         Local /<br>Graded<br>potential           Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses         MS-P-<br>Elaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapse         Medical           MS-P-<br>010         Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>fibers.         Medical         Physiology           MS-P-<br>010         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction         Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.         Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse           MS-P-<br>010         Enlist the types of nerve injury         Nerve<br>Degeneration.         Nerve<br>Degeneration           MS-P-<br>011         Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.         Nerve   |              | Explain Physiological basis& properties of Graded     |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>008         compound action potential.         Local /<br>Graded<br>potential           MS-P-<br>008         Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential         Local /<br>Graded<br>potential           Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         Image: Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses           MS-P-<br>009         Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses         Medical           MS-P-<br>010         Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.         Physiology           MS-P-<br>010         Enlist the types of nerve injury         Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse           Explain Wallerian degeneration.         Nerve<br>Degeneration         Nerve<br>Degeneration   |              | potential   |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>008       Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential       Local /<br>Graded<br>potential         Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).       Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         MS-P-<br>009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses       Image: Contrast between action potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).         MS-P-<br>009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>across chemical synapse       Medical         Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.       Medical         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.  |              | Draw & explain Physiological basis & properties of    |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>008       Contrast between action potential and graded<br>potential       Graded<br>potential         Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).       Formation of the synapse of synapses         MS-P-<br>009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapses       Medical         MS-P-<br>009       Elaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapse       Medical         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>fibers.       Physiology         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         MS-P-<br>010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Nerve<br>Degeneration.       Nerve<br>Degeneration         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Nerve  |              | compound action potential.                            |                       | Local /                           |
| potentialpotentialDescribe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic<br>potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential<br>(IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapsesUppes of synapsesElaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapseMedical<br>PhysiologyMS-P-<br>010Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>fibers.Medical<br>PhysiologyMS-P-<br>010Enlist the types of nerve injury<br>Explain Wallerian degeneration.Conduction<br>of nerve fiber.MS-P-<br>011Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.Nerve<br>Degeneration   |              | Contrast between action potential and graded          |                       | Graded                            |
| MS-P-<br>010       Enlist the types of nerve injury         MS-P-<br>011       Enlist the types of nerve injury         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Enlist the types of nerve injury         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.  | 000          | potential   |                       | potentials                        |
| (IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).       Implementation         MS-P-009       Classify and explain Physiological basis of different types of synapses       Synapse         Elaborate how signal transmission takes place across chemical synapse       Medical Physiology       Medical Physiology         MS-P-010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve fibers.       Medical Physiology       Medical Physiology         MS-P-010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Conduction of Nerve impulse       Conduction of Nerve impulse         MS-P-010       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Nerve impulse         MS-P-011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Medical  |              | Describe the ionic basis of excitatory post synaptic  |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>009Classify and explain Physiological basis of different<br>types of synapsesSynapseElaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapseMedical<br>PhysiologyMedical<br>PhysiologyMS-P-<br>010Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.Medical<br>PhysiologyMedical<br>PhysiologyMS-P-<br>010Enlist the types of nerve injury<br>Explain Wallerian degeneration.Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulseNerve<br>DegenerationMS-P-<br>011Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.MedicalNerve<br>Degeneration   |              | potential (EPSP), inhibitory post synaptic potential  |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>009       types of synapses       Synapse         Elaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapse       Medical<br>Physiology       Medical<br>Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.       Medical<br>Physiology       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Nerve<br>Degeneration         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Medical   |              | (IPSP), end plate potential (EPP).                    |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>009       Elaborate how signal transmission takes place<br>across chemical synapse       Medical<br>Physiology       Synapse         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.       Medical<br>Physiology       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Nerve<br>Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Nerve<br>Degeneration  |              | Classify and explain Physiological basis of different | -                     | Synapse                           |
| OUSP       Elaborate now signal transmission takes place       Medical         across chemical synapse       Medical       Physiology         MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.       Medical         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse       Conduction         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Nerve<br>Degeneration         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Nerve<br>Degeneration   | MS-P-        | types of synapses                                     |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>010       Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve<br>impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.       Physiology<br>Physiology       Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Nerve<br>Degeneration         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Medical       Nerve<br>Degeneration   | 009          | Elaborate how signal transmission takes place         |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>010     impulse in myelinated and unmyelinated nerve<br>fibers.     Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse       Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction     Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.     Explain Wallerian degeneration.       MS-P-<br>011     Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.  |              | across chemical synapse                               |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>010       fibers.       of Nerve<br>impulse         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       Enlist the types of nerve injury         Explain Wallerian degeneration.       Explain Wallerian degeneration.         MS-P-<br>011       Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.  |              | Explain the mechanism of conduction of Nerve          | Physiology            | Conduction<br>of Nerve<br>impulse |
| 010       fibers.       impulse         Elaborate significance of saltatory conduction       impulse         Enlist the types of nerve injury       Explain Wallerian degeneration.         Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.       Nerve         MS-P-<br>011       Medical   |              |   |                       |                                   |
| Image: Section of the section of t | 010          | fibers.   | -                     |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>011     MS-P-<br>Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.     Medical  |              | <b>·</b>  |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>011 Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber. Nerve<br>Degeneration of nerve fiber.   |              | Enlist the types of nerve injury                      |                       |                                   |
| MS-P-<br>011 Medical Degenera   |              |   |                       |                                   |
|   | MS-P-<br>011 | Describe the process of regeneration of nerve fiber.  |                       |                                   |
| Describe the causes, features & pathophysiology of Physiology <sup>n</sup>  |              | Describe the causes features & nathonhysiology of     |                       | J J                               |
| Multiple sclerosis, GB syndrome integrate   |              |   | integrate             |                                   |
| with Medicine   |              |   |                       |                                   |
| Discuss the physiological anatomy of skeletal   |              | Discuss the physiological anatomy of skeletal         |                       |                                   |
| MS-P- muscles. Medical Skeleta  | MS-P-        | muscles.  | Medical<br>Physiology | Skeletal                          |
|   |              | Differentiate b/w skeletal, smooth, and cardiac       |                       | muscle                            |
| muscle  |              | muscle  |                       |                                   |

|              | Describe the structure of Sarcomere  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| MS-P-<br>013 | Differentiate between isometric and isotonic contraction by giving examples. |  | Characterist<br>ics of whole<br>muscle |
|              | Compare the fast and slow muscle fibers.                                     |  | contraction                            |
|              | Explain the mechanism of summation and Tetanization.                         |  |  |
|              | Describe staircase effect/Treppe phenomena                                   |  |  |
| MS-P-        | Discuss the mechanism of skeletal muscle fatigue.                            |  | Mechanics<br>of muscle                 |
| 014          | Explain the physiological basis of rigor mortis                              | Medical<br>Physiology<br>integrate<br>with<br>Forensic<br>medicine | contraction                            |
|              | Describe the physiological anatomy of NMJ                                    |  |  |
| MS-P-<br>015 | Mechanism of Neuromuscular transmission & generation of End Plate Potential  | Medical<br>Physiology  | Neuromusc<br>ular junction             |
|              | Explain features, pathophysiology & treatment of myasthenia Gravis           | Medical<br>Physiology<br>integrate<br>with<br>Medicine             |  |
|              | Discuss the steps/ events of excitation contraction                          |  |  |
|              | coupling in skeletal muscle.   | Medical<br>Physiology  |  |
|              | Differentiate between types of smooth muscles.                               |  |  |
| MS-P-<br>016 | Describe mechanism of smooth muscle contraction                              |  |  |
|              | in comparison to skeletal muscle.  |  |  |
|              | Explain the physiological anatomy of neuromuscular                           |  |  |
|              | junction of smooth muscle  |  | 0 "                                    |
|              | Explain the types of action potential in smooth                              | Medical  | Smooth<br>Muscle                       |
|              | muscles.   | Physiology   |  |
|              | Explain the LATCH mechanism  |  |  |
|              | Describe the significance of LATCH mechanism.                                |  |  |
|              | Explain the nervous and hormonal control of Smooth                           |  |  |
|              | Muscle Contraction.  |  |  |

|                              | Enlist various types of muscle disorders  |                          |  |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| MS-P-<br>017                 | Describe the pathophysiology & features of muscular   | Medicine                 | Muscular<br>Disorders  |
|                              | dystrophy.  |                          |  |
| MS-P-<br>018                 | Define Myopathy   |                          |  |
|                              | Enlist various causes of myopathy   | Madiaina                 |  |
|                              | Outline management of myopathy  | Medicine                 | Myopathy   |
|                              | Define osteoporosis   |                          | Metabolic  |
| MS-P-<br>019                 | Identify risk factors for osteoporosis  | Geriatrics/<br>Medicine  | bone<br>diseases:  |
| 019                          | Outline management strategies   | INIEUICITIE              | Osteoporosis   |
|                              | Define osteomalacia   |                          | Metabolic  |
| MS-P-<br>020                 | Identify risk factors for osteomalacia  | Medicine/<br>Rheumatolo  | bone<br>diseases:<br>Osteomalaci<br>a                                    |
| 020                          | Outline management strategies   | gу                       |  |
|                              | Define rickets  | . Pediatrics             | Metabolic<br>bone<br>diseases:   |
| MS-P-<br>021                 | Identify risk factors for rickets   |                          |  |
| 021                          | Outline management strategies   |                          | Rickets  |
| CODE                         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE               | TOPIC  |
| CODE                         |   |                          |  |
| CODE                         | MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY  | Total Ho                 | urs = 24   |
| MS-B-<br>001                 | MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY<br>Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties  | Total Ho                 | urs = 24<br>Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids                         |
| MS-B-<br>001                 | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties   | Total Ho                 | Classificatio<br>n of Amino  |
| MS-B-                        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional   | Total Ho                 | Classificatio<br>n of Amino  |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties  |                          | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino                            |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance  | Total Ho<br>Biochemistry | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino                            |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and  |                          | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino                            |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and<br>physicochemical properties.   |                          | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino                            |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-<br>002 | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and<br>physicochemical properties.<br>Explain its biomedical importance.   |                          | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino<br>Acids                   |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-<br>002 | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and<br>physicochemical properties.<br>Explain its biomedical importance.<br>Distinguish between class A and B proteins.  |                          | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino<br>Acids<br>Classification |
| MS-B-<br>001<br>MS-B-<br>002 | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and<br>physicochemical properties.<br>Explain its biomedical importance.<br>Distinguish between class A and B proteins.<br>Discuss structure and functions of Fibrous proteins                           | Biochemistry             | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino<br>Acids<br>Classification |
| MS-B-<br>002<br>MS-B-        | Classify amino acids based on polarity, nutritional<br>importance, and glucogenic/Ketogenic properties<br>Explain the structure, physical, chemical properties<br>of amino acids and their biomedical importance<br>Classify proteins based on functions and<br>physicochemical properties.<br>Explain its biomedical importance.<br>Distinguish between class A and B proteins.<br>Discuss structure and functions of Fibrous proteins<br>(collagen and Elastin) | Biochemistry             | Classificatio<br>n of Amino<br>acids<br>Amino<br>Acids<br>Classification |

| ha helix and beta pleated<br>ent levels of proteins   | Biochemistry   | Structure of proteins            |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| erons in protein folding.   | Biochemistry   |                                  |
| d to protein misfolding on<br>cal basis of Alzheimer's  | Integrate<br>with<br>pathology &<br>Medicine                                       | Protein<br>misfolding            |
| carbohydrates<br>chemical properties of<br>n and glycoprotein and   | Biochemistry   | Carbohydra<br>tes<br>Chemistry   |
| of extracellular matrix.<br>etabolism, and biochemical<br>functions, and clinical<br>noglycans.<br>of vitamin C in collagen |  | ECM and<br>collagen<br>synthesis |
| llagen synthesis based on<br>s Imperfecta)<br>rces, metabolism and<br>vitamin D<br>eomalacia on basis of sign.<br>ta        | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine<br>Biochemistry<br>Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine/Ort | Vitamin D<br>metabolism          |
|   | -  | a with                           |

|       | Explain dietary sources, metabolism and                 |                  |            |
|-------|---|------------------|------------|
|       | biochemical functions of calcium and phosphate          |                  | Calcium    |
| MS-B- | Discuss regulation of calcium metabolism in bone        | Biochemistry     | and        |
| 009   | metabolism and role of parathyroid and calcitriol in it |                  | Phosphate  |
|       | Interpret hyper and hypocalcemic conditions on          | Integrate        | metabolism |
|       | basis of sign/symptoms and clinical data                | with<br>Medicine |            |
| MS-B- | Interpret genetic basis of Duchene muscular             | Integrate        | Genetic    |
| 010   | dystrophy   | with             | basis of   |
| 010   |   | Pathology        | disease    |

| PRACTICAL    |  |                   |                      |  |
|--------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| 0005         |  | Total Hours = 6   |                      |  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE        | TOPIC                |  |
| MS-B-<br>011 | Detection of amino acids by paper chromatography.                            |                   | Chromatogra<br>phy   |  |
| MS-B-<br>012 | Estimation of total proteins by kit method/dipstick methods.                 |                   | Total<br>proteins    |  |
| MS-B-<br>013 | Estimation of albumin and globulin   |                   | Albumin/<br>globulin |  |
| MS-B-<br>014 | Detection of calcium by micro lab.   | Bio-<br>chemistry | Calcium              |  |
| MS-B-<br>015 | Prepare different types of solution Molar, Molal,<br>Normal and percentages. |                   | Solutions            |  |

| PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS |  |                                   |   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|  |  | Total Hours = 4+7=11              |   |  |
| CODE                                     | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE                        | TOPIC   |  |
| MS-Ph-<br>001                            | Explain the mechanism by which drugs can<br>stimulate NMJ.<br>Explain the mechanism by which drugs can<br>block NMJ. | Pharmacology<br>&<br>Therapeutics | Drugs acting<br>on<br>Neuromuscular<br>Junction (NMJ) |  |
| MS-Ph-<br>002                            | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs<br>used in Myasthenia gravis   |                                   | Drugs in<br>Myasthenia<br>Gravis                      |  |
| MS-Ph-<br>003                            | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used as local anesthetics.   |                                   | Local<br>Anesthetics                                  |  |

|               | Describe the hyperplasia, hypertrophy, and        |           |                       |
|---------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| MS-Pa-        | atrophy of muscle fiber                           |           | Muscle                |
| 001           | Explain the histopathological basis of            |           | remodeling            |
|               | leiomyoma   |           |                       |
|               | Describe the histological basis of Duchenne       |           |                       |
|               | Muscular Dystrophy                                |           |                       |
| MS-Pa-<br>002 | Describe the histopathological basis and clinical |           | Diseases of<br>Muscle |
| 002           | presentation of Alzheimer`s Disease, Multiple     |           | Muscle                |
|               | Sclerosis and Astrocytoma                         | Pathology |                       |
|               | Describe the clinical presentation and            |           |                       |
|               | histological justification for osteoporosis,      |           |                       |
| MS-Pa-<br>003 | osteopetrosis                                     |           | Diseases of<br>Bone   |
|               | Describe the histological basis for bone repair   |           | Done                  |
|               | after fractures                                   |           |                       |
| MS-Pa-        | Describe the histological basis for cartilage     |           | Disease of            |
| 004           | growth and repair                                 |           | Cartilage             |

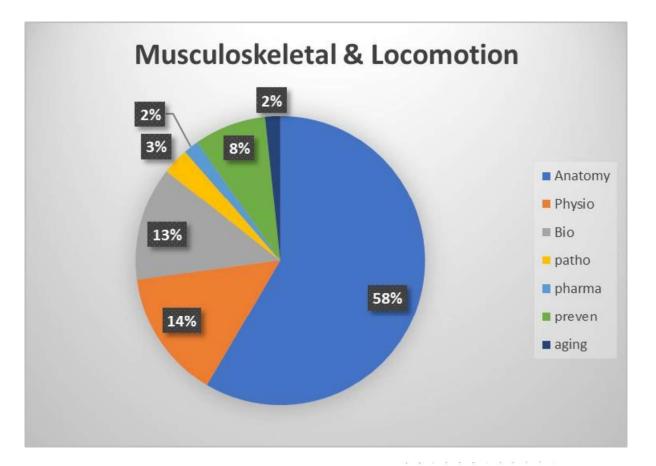
| AGING         |   |  |                                 |  |
|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| CODE          | Theory  | Total Hours = 4                          |                                 |  |
| CODE          | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE                               | TOPIC                           |  |
| MS-Ag-<br>001 | Discuss the effect of age on bone fragility and its implications with management.   |  | Bone                            |  |
| MS-Ag-<br>002 | Discuss the effect of age on loss of cartilage resilience and its implications and management   | Geriatrics/<br>Medicine/<br>Biochemistry | Cartilage                       |  |
| MS-Ag-<br>003 | Discuss the effect of age on Muscular strength and its implications and management  |  | Muscle                          |  |
| MS-Ag-<br>004 | Explain the protective effect of estrogen (female sex<br>hormone) on bone mineral density and relate it to<br>increased prevalence of postmenopausal fractures in<br>women. |  | Effect of<br>estrogen<br>on BMD |  |

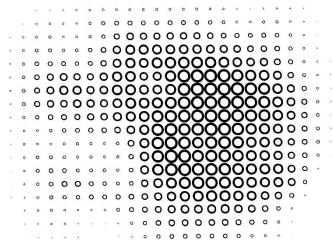
| DISEASE PREVENTION AND IMPACT |                              |            |              |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| CODE                          |                              | Total Hou  | rs = 16+3=19 |  |
| CODE                          | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC        |  |

| MS-CM-        | Explain causes of low back pain                   |                                  |                                  |  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 001           | Describe prevention of low back pain              |                                  | Back Pain                        |  |
|               | Describe causes and prevention of                 | -                                |                                  |  |
| MS-CM-<br>002 | musculoskeletal disorders (MSD)related to child   | Community                        | MSD related to<br>child labour   |  |
| 002           | labour  | Medicine                         |                                  |  |
|               | Describe work related musculoskeletal disorders   | and Public<br>Health             |                                  |  |
|               | addition with its burden/epidemiology             |                                  |                                  |  |
| MS-CM-<br>003 | Identify risk factors of MSD at workplace         |                                  | Work related<br>Musculoskeletal  |  |
|               | Describe prevention of exposure to risk factors   |                                  | disorders                        |  |
|               | related to workplace                              |                                  |                                  |  |
|               | Describe MSD related to mobile addition with its  |                                  |                                  |  |
|               | burden/epidemiology                               |                                  |                                  |  |
| MS-CM-        | Identify risk factors relates to MSD due to       | Community                        |                                  |  |
| 004           | excessive mobile usage.                           | Medicine<br>and Public<br>Health | MSD related to mobile usage      |  |
|               | Describe the preventive strategies for mobile     |                                  |                                  |  |
|               | addiction related MSD.                            |                                  |                                  |  |
| MS-CM-        | Describe application of ergonomics in MSD         |                                  | Francisco                        |  |
| 005           | related to above disorders.                       |                                  | Ergonomics                       |  |
| MS-CM-        | Describe the concept of non-communicable          |                                  | Non-                             |  |
| 006           | diseases  | Community                        | communicable<br>disease          |  |
|               | Identify the risk factors in the community for    | Medicine<br>and Public           |                                  |  |
|               | Osteoporosis                                      | Health                           | Risk factor                      |  |
| MS-CM-<br>007 | Learn and apply interventions to prevent the risk |                                  | assessment of<br>Musculoskeletal |  |
| 001           | factors for various musculoskeletal diseases in   |                                  | diseases                         |  |
|               | community.  |                                  |                                  |  |
|               | Identify and deal with the various psychosocial   |                                  |                                  |  |
|               | aspects of Musculoskeletal conditions (such as    |                                  | Psychosocial                     |  |
| MS-BhS-       | Osteoarthritis, Osteomyelitis, Rheumatoid         | Behavioral                       | factors                          |  |
| 001           | arthritis, Gout, chronic back pain, psycho-       | Sciences                         | influencing<br>chronic           |  |
|               | somatic complaints) and Neuromuscular             |                                  | illnesses                        |  |
|               | conditions (Muscular dystrophy, Myasthenia        |                                  |                                  |  |

|                | Gravis, Sclerosis) on Individual, Family and      |                           |                               |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                | Society.  |                           |                               |
|                |   |                           |                               |
|                |   |                           |                               |
|                |   |                           |                               |
|                | Identify the psychosocial risk factors as         |                           |                               |
| MS-BhS-<br>002 | mediating factors between illness and its effect. | Psychosocial<br>Impact of |                               |
|                | Discuss the role of psychological variables like  |                           |                               |
|                | coping, social support, and other health          |                           | Disease and its<br>management |
|                | cognitions in mediating between illness and its   |                           |                               |
|                | effect.   |                           |                               |

| Module Weeks                     | 8   |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Recommended Minimum Hours</b> | 236 |





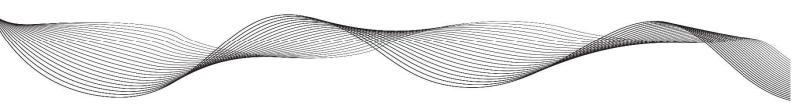
## Section 6





## Curriculum 2K23

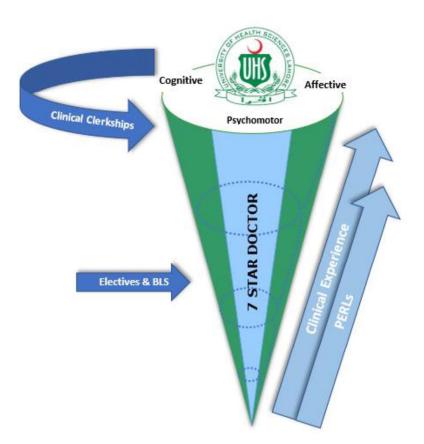
## Block 3 Modules





## **Cardiovascular-I Module**

## <u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate Curriculum</u>



### MODULE RATIONALE

The Cardiovascular system comprises the study of the heart & circulatory system. The initial learning activities will help in understanding the normal structure & development of the organs of the system. Understanding of anatomical details of each component of CVS will be accompanied by study of normal physiological mechanisms. This will help in better understanding the possible pathological conditions of the system, including some of the most prevalent conditions in society like ischemic heart disease, hypertension, shock, heart block, heart failure. This will be followed by discussion on some important group of drugs used for treatment and/or prevention of these conditions (administration route, mechanism of action and side effects). The impact of cardiovascular diseases on society and the effect of ageing on cardiovascular system will be discussed.

#### **Module Outcomes**

- Describe the normal structure of heart including development, topographical anatomy, neurovascular supply, and histology.
- Review the arrangement of circulatory system (arteries, veins, lymphatics).
- Define the congenital anomalies of cardiovascular system with reference to normal development and early circulation.
- Define functions of cardiac muscle along with its properties
- Interpret pressure changes during cardiac cycle along with regulation of cardiac pumping.
- Interpret normal & abnormal ECG, ST-T changes, and its abnormalities.
- Identify the risk factors and role of lipids in coronary blockage and atherosclerosis (hyperlipidemia/ dyslipidemia).
- Define cardiac output and its modulating/controlling factors.
- Differentiate left and right sided heart failure and correlate it with the importance of pressure differences.
- Enumerate different types of arrhythmias and describe the electrical events that produce them.
- Discuss the psychosocial impact of cardiovascular diseases in society.

### THEMES

- Heart
- Circulation

#### **Clinical Relevance**

- Cardiac Failure
- Arrhythmias
- Atherosclerosis and Ischemic heart diseases
- Hypertension
- Shock
- Congenital Heart diseases
- Peripheral arterial diseases

# CURRICULUM OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS

## Implementation TORs

- The time calculation for completion of modules and blocks is based on 35 hours per week. Total hours of teaching, learning and formative/summative internal assessment to be completed in a year are 1200.
- The hours mentioned within each module are the mandatory minimum required. The rest of the hours are left to the discretion of the institution that can be used in teaching, learning and assessment as per decision of the institutional academic council.
- The content and the intended learning outcomes written are mandatory, to be taught, at the level required, as the end year assessment will be based on these.
   However, the level of cognition can be kept at a higher level by the institution.
- The Table of Specifications provided will be used for the three papers of the first professional examination. The same table of specifications should be used for the respective three block exams for internal assessment.

|        | NORMAL STRUCTUR   | E                         |             |
|--------|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| Theory |   |                           |             |
| CODE   | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES  | DISCIPLINE                | ΤΟΡΙϹ       |
|        | GROSS ANATOMY   | TOTAL F                   | IOURS = 14  |
|        | Define mediastinum giving its boundaries and<br>compartments. List the contents of its various<br>compartments. | Human<br>Anatomy          |             |
|        | Justify the clinical picture of superior mediastinum syndrome anatomically                                      | Integrate<br>with Surgery |             |
|        | Describe the formation, tributaries, and termination of superior vena cava                                      |                           |             |
| CV-A-  | Describe the formation, branches, and relations of ascending aorta, aortic arch and descending                  |                           |             |
| 001    | thoracic aorta.   |                           | Mediastinum |
|        | Discuss the distribution of ascending aorta, aortic   |                           |             |
|        | arch and descending thoracic aorta in reference to  |                           |             |
|        | their branches  |                           |             |
|        | Describe formation, course and tributaries of   |                           |             |
|        | azygous, hemizygous and accessory hemizygous veins.   | Anatomy                   |             |
|        | Describe the course, relations, and distribution of   |                           |             |
|        | vagus and thoracic splanchnic nerves in relation to   |                           |             |
|        | nerve supply of heart.  |                           |             |
|        | Describe Pericardium and its parts with emphasis  |                           |             |
|        | on their neurovascular supply and lymphatic   |                           |             |
|        | drainage  |                           |             |
| CV-A-  | Describe the pericardial cavity mentioning  | Human                     | Pericardium |
| 002    | transverse and oblique sinuses. Discuss their   | Anatomy                   | Fendalulull |
|        | clinical significance   |                           |             |
|        | Describe the surgical significance of pericardial sinus   | Integrate<br>with Surgery |             |

|       | Describe the anatomical correlates of pericardial<br>rub, pericardial pain, pericarditis, pericardial<br>effusion, and cardiac tamponade.<br>Describe the anatomical basis for<br>pericardiocentesis.   | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine                |       |
|-------|---|--|-------|
|       | Describe the external features of heart.<br>List various chambers of heart mentioning their<br>salient features and openings.<br>Describe the arterial supply of heart: coronary<br>arteries and their distribution with special<br>emphasis on collaterals established during<br>ischemia.<br>Describe the sites of anastomosis between right<br>and left coronary arteries with the participating<br>vessels. | Human<br>Anatomy                             | Heart |
| CV-A- | Discuss the anatomical correlates of cardiac<br>arterial supply<br>Describe the anatomical basis for cardiac<br>catheterization   | Integrate<br>with<br>cardiology/<br>Medicine |       |
| 003   | Describe the anatomical correlates of electrocardiography, heart block, atrial fibrillation, artificial cardiac pacemaker, cardiac referred pain  | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine                |       |
|       | Describe the anatomical basis for<br>echocardiography, coronary angiography,<br>angioplasty, and coronary grafts<br>Describe the features of angina pectoris and<br>myocardial infarction and correlate them<br>anatomically  | Integrate<br>with<br>Cardiology/<br>Medicine | Heart |
|       | Describe the venous drainage of heart.<br>Describe the alternative venous routes to the heart<br>Identify the vessels supplying the heart with their<br>origins/terminations<br>Describe the Lymphatics of heart  | Human<br>Anatomy                             |       |

|              | Describe the formation, relations, and distribution  |                               |                     |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|              | of cardiac plexus.   |                               |                     |
|              | Describe components and significance of fibrous  |                               |                     |
|              | skeleton of heart  |                               |                     |
|              | Describe the cardiac valves  |                               |                     |
|              | Explain the anatomical basis for valvular heart  | Integrate<br>with             |                     |
|              | diseases   | Cardiology/<br>Medicine       |                     |
|              | Perform surface marking of various anatomical  | Human                         |                     |
|              | landmarks of heart and great vessels   | Anatomy                       |                     |
|              | Perform percussion and auscultation of heart   | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine |                     |
|              | Identify the salient features of heart and great   | Integrate<br>with             |                     |
|              | vessels on CT/ MRI   | Radiology                     |                     |
| CV-A-        | Describe the surgical importance of pericardial  | Surgery                       | Pericardial         |
| 004          | sinus  | Suigery                       | sinus               |
| CV-A-        | Discuss the anatomical principles of Varicose  | Surgery                       | Varicose Veins      |
| 005          | Veins  | Suigery                       |                     |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>EMBRYOLOGY & POST-NATAL DEVELOPMENT  |                               | TOPIC<br>IOURS = 14 |
|              | Describe the early development of heart and blood  |                               | 100K3 - 14          |
| CV-A-<br>006 | vessels  | Human<br>Embryology           | Introduction        |
|              | Define parts of primitive heart tube and give its  |                               | Development         |
|              | folding  |                               | of Heart            |
|              | Describe the development of various chambers of  |                               |                     |
| CV-A-<br>007 | heart with emphasis on their partitioning  |                               |                     |
| 007          | Identify various parts of developing heart tube and  |                               |                     |
|              | ,  |                               |                     |
|              | structures derived from them during embryonic  |                               |                     |
|              |  | Human                         |                     |
|              | structures derived from them during embryonic  | Human<br>Embryology           |                     |
|              | structures derived from them during embryonic<br>and fetal life (Models and specimens)   |                               | Development         |
| CV-A-        | structures derived from them during embryonic<br>and fetal life (Models and specimens)<br>Describe the embryological basis of dextrocardia                       |                               | of Heart and        |
| CV-A-<br>7a  | structures derived from them during embryonic<br>and fetal life (Models and specimens)<br>Describe the embryological basis of dextrocardia<br>and ectopia cordis |                               | •                   |

|              | List clinically significant types of atrial septal<br>defects along with their embryological basis and<br>features. Describe probe patent foramen ovale  | Integrate<br>with<br>Pediatrics              |                            |
|--------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|              | Describe the partitioning of truncus arteriosus and<br>bulbus cordis<br>Describe the formation of ventricles and<br>interventricular septum  | Human<br>Embryology                          |                            |
|              | Describe the clinical features and embryological basis of ventricular septal defects   | Integrate<br>with<br>Pediatrics              |                            |
| CV-A-<br>008 | Describe the development of cardiac valves and conducting system.  | Human<br>Embryology                          |                            |
|              | Describe the development of lymphatic system   | Human<br>Embryology                          |                            |
| CV-A-<br>009 | Describe the embryological correlates and clinical<br>presentation of developmental defects of heart:<br>Tetralogy of Fallot, Patent ductus arteriosus,<br>Unequal division of arterial trunks, Transposition<br>of great vessels and Valvular stenosis,<br>Coarctation of aorta | Integrate<br>with<br>Pediatrics              |                            |
|              | Describe the formation and fate of pharyngeal arch arteries  | Human<br>Embryology                          | Development<br>of Arteries |
|              | Describe the anomalies of great arteries emerging<br>from heart:<br>Coarctation of aorta, anomalous arteries   | Integrate<br>with<br>Cardiology/<br>Medicine |                            |
| CV-A-<br>010 | Describe the development of embryonic veins<br>associated with developing heart: Vitelline veins,<br>Umbilical Veins and Common cardinal vein and<br>their fate  | Human  | Development                |
|              | Describe the formation of superior & inferior vena<br>cava and portal vein with their congenital<br>anomalies  | Embryology                                   | of Veins                   |

| 1                            | Mith the help of discussions illustrate the   |                     |   |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                              | With the help of diagrams illustrate the  |                     |   |
|                              | development of superior vena cava, inferior vena  |                     |   |
|                              | cava and portal vein  |                     |   |
|                              | List the derivatives of fetal vessels and structures:   |                     |   |
|                              | Umbilical vein, ductus venosus, umbilical artery,   | Human<br>Embryology |   |
| CV-A-                        | foramen ovale, ductus arteriosus  | Linbryology         | Fetal Vessels                                   |
| 011                          | Describe Fetal and neonatal circulation   | Integrate           | & Circulation                                   |
|                              | mentioning transitional neonatal circulation with its   | with<br>Pediatrics/ |   |
|                              | clinical implication  | Obgyn               |   |
|                              | List clinically significant types of atrial septal  |                     |   |
|                              | defects along with their embryological basis and  |                     |   |
|                              | features. Describe patent foramen ovale.  |                     |   |
|                              |   |                     |   |
| CV-A-                        | Describe the embryological correlates and clinical  | Pediatrics          | Congenital                                      |
| 012                          | presentation of developmental defects of heart:   |                     | Heart defects                                   |
|                              | Tetralogy of Fallot, Persistent ductus arteriosus,  |                     |   |
|                              | Unequal division of arterial trunks, Transposition  |                     |   |
|                              |   |                     |   |
|                              | of great vessels and Valvular stenosis  |                     |   |
| CODE                         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE          | TOPIC   |
| CODE                         |   |                     | TOPIC<br>Hours = 4                              |
| CODE                         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &  |                     |   |
| CODE                         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)  |                     |   |
| CODE                         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic   |                     |   |
|                              | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic<br>structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-  | Total I             | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac                            |
| CV-A-                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic<br>structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-<br>tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated  |                     | Hours = 4                                       |
| CV-A-                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic<br>structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-<br>tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated<br>discs.  | Total I             | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac                            |
| CV-A-                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic<br>structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-<br>tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated<br>discs.<br>Identify, draw and label histological structure of  | Total I             | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac                            |
| CV-A-                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES<br>MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY &<br>PATHOLOGY)<br>Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic<br>structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-<br>tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated<br>discs.<br>Identify, draw and label histological structure of<br>cardiac muscle  | Total I             | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac                            |
| CV-A-<br>013<br>CV-A-        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES         MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY & PATHOLOGY)         Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic         structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-         tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated         discs.         Identify, draw and label histological structure of         cardiac muscle         Describe general histological organization of blood  | Total Histology     | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac                            |
| CV-A-<br>013                 | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES         MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY & PATHOLOGY)         Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic         structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-         tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated         discs.         Identify, draw and label histological structure of         cardiac muscle         Describe general histological organization of blood         vessels: Tunica intima, media and adventitia.  | Total Histology     | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac<br>Muscle                  |
| CV-A-<br>013<br>CV-A-        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES         MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY & PATHOLOGY)         Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic         structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-         tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated         discs.         Identify, draw and label histological structure of         cardiac muscle         Describe general histological organization of blood         vessels: Tunica intima, media and adventitia.         Identify, draw and label histological sections of  | Total Histology     | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac<br>Muscle<br>Blood Vessels |
| CV-A-<br>013<br>CV-A-<br>014 | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES         MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY & PATHOLOGY)         Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic         structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-         tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated         discs.         Identify, draw and label histological structure of         cardiac muscle         Describe general histological organization of blood         vessels: Tunica intima, media and adventitia.         Identify, draw and label histological sections of         elastic artery, muscular artery, arterioles, vein, | Total Histology     | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac<br>Muscle<br>Blood Vessels |
| CV-A-<br>013<br>CV-A-        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES         MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY (HISTOLOGY & PATHOLOGY)         Describe the microscopic and ultramicroscopic structure of cardiac muscle emphasizing on T-tubules, sarcoplasmic reticulum and intercalated discs.         Identify, draw and label histological structure of cardiac muscle         Describe general histological organization of blood vessels: Tunica intima, media and adventitia.         Identify, draw and label histological sections of elastic artery, muscular artery, arterioles, vein, capillaries and sinusoids                        | Total Histology     | Hours = 4<br>Cardiac<br>Muscle<br>Blood Vessels |

|              | Describe histological features of veins and exchange vessels: large veins, medium sized |                   |                      |
|--------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| CV-A-<br>016 | veins, venules, Capillaries, and sinusoids  |                   |                      |
|              | Compare and contrast the light microscopic structure of arteries and veins              | Histology         | Veins                |
| CV-A-        | Describe the histopathological basis of thrombus  | Integrate         | Thrombus/            |
| 017          | and embolus formation.  | with<br>Pathology | Embolus<br>formation |
| CV-A-        | Explain the histological basis of arteriosclerosis                                      |                   | Arteriosclerosis     |
| 018          | and atherosclerosis   | Histology         | atherosclerosis      |
| CV-A-<br>019 | Describe role of arterioles in hypertension   | Histology         | Hypertension         |

| PRACTIC      | PRACTICAL  |            |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|--|--|
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC  |  |  |
|              | Histology  | Total Ho   | ours = 3   |  |  |
| CV-A-<br>020 | Identify, draw and label histological structure of cardiac muscle  | Histology  | Histological<br>features of<br>Cardiac<br>Muscle |  |  |
| CV-A-<br>021 | Identify, draw and label histological sections of<br>elastic artery, muscular artery, arterioles, vein,<br>capillaries and sinusoids | Histology  | Histological<br>features of<br>Blood<br>Vessels  |  |  |

| NORMAL FUNCTION |  |            |           |  |
|-----------------|--|------------|-----------|--|
| Theory          |  |            |           |  |
| CODE            | MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY                                   | Total Ho   | ours = 75 |  |
| CODE            | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                         | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC     |  |
|                 | Explain the physiological anatomy of cardiac muscle. |            |           |  |
|                 | Explain the functional importance of intercalated    |            |           |  |
| CV-P-           | discs.   |            |           |  |
| 001             | Discuss the properties of cardiac muscles.           |            |           |  |
|                 | Describe and draw the phases of action potential of  |            |           |  |
|                 | ventricle.   |            |           |  |

| Define and give the duration of the Absolute and relative refractory period in cardiac muscle.       Physiology       Muscle         Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left ventricle during cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate with Medicine         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate with Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.       Physiology         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Physiology         002       Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology       Regulatio of heart pumping.         003       Define the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology       Regulatio of heart pumping.         004       Define the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology       Regulatio of heart pumping. |       |  |            |            |
|--|-------|--|------------|------------|
| self -excitation/ Auto rhythmicity of SA node.       Cardiac         Define and give the duration of the Absolute and relative refractory period in cardiac muscle.       Physiology         Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left ventricle during cardiac cycle.       Physiology         Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate with Medicine         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define domotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define domotropic effect: positive and negative.         002       Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Regulatic of heart set & conduction velocity       Physiology   |       | Describe and draw the phases of action potential of  |            |            |
| CV-P-<br>002       Define and give the duration of the Absolute and<br>relative refractory period in cardiac muscle.       Physiology       Muscle         Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left<br>ventricle during cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac<br>cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of ECG with cardiac<br>cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with<br>cardiac cycle.       Integrate         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of<br>atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate       with         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac<br>output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end<br>systolic volume       Integrate       with         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &<br>temperature on heart function.       Physiology       Regulation<br>of heart pumping.         002       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Physiology       Physiology         003       Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.       Physiology       Regulation<br>of heart<br>pumping         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology             |       | SA node along with explanation of the mechanism of   |            |            |
| relative refractory period in cardiac muscle.       Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left ventricle during cardiac cycle.         Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac cycle.       Explain & draw relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate with with medicine         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate with medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Phoart rate conduction velocity   |       | self –excitation/ Auto rhythmicity of SA node.       |            | Cardiac    |
| Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left<br>ventricle during cardiac cycle.         Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac<br>cycle.         Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with<br>cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of<br>atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac<br>output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end<br>systolic volume         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &<br>temperature on heart function.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         002       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology  |       | Define and give the duration of the Absolute and     | Physiology | Muscle     |
| ventricle during cardiac cycle.         Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac cycle.         Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         002       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity  |       | relative refractory period in cardiac muscle.        |            |            |
| Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac cycle.         Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end with systolic volume         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define chronotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity   |       | Draw & explain pressure & volume changes of left     |            |            |
| cycle.       Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end with systolic volume       Integrate         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Medicine         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.       Define chronotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Physiology         002       Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology       Regulation of heart pumping.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology  |       | ventricle during cardiac cycle.                      |            |            |
| Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with cardiac cycle.         Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate with Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.       Define chronotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity   |       | Explain & draw relationship of ECG with cardiac      |            |            |
| Cardiac cycle.       Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Medicine         Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology   |       | cycle.   |            |            |
| CV-P-       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Integrate         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Regulative of heart pumping.         Name the receptors in heart.       Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart pumping.       Physiology  |       | Explain & draw the relationship of heart sounds with |            |            |
| atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.       Integrate         Define & give the normal values of the cardiac output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Integrate         output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end systolic volume       Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.       Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define chronotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Praw and explain the conduction system of heart  |       | cardiac cycle.                                       |            |            |
| CV-P-<br>002       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.<br>Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.       Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine         Describe the output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end<br>systolic volume       Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &<br>temperature on heart function.       Ferme and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Physiology         Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology   |       | Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis of |            |            |
| output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end<br>systolic volume       with<br>Medicine         Describe the Frank starling mechanism.       Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.       Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &<br>temperature on heart function.       Perfine chronotropic effect- positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative       Physiology         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity       Praw and explain the conducting system of heart  |       | atrial pressure waves in relation to cardiac cycle.  |            |            |
| Systolic volumeMedicineDescribe the Frank starling mechanism.Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &<br>temperature on heart function.Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.Define the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocityDraw and ownlain the conducting system of heart  |       | Define & give the normal values of the cardiac       | Integrate  |            |
| CV-P-       Describe the Frank starling mechanism.         Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.         Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions & temperature on heart function.         Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity   |       | output, stroke volume, end diastolic volume & end    | with       |            |
| CV-P-<br>002       Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic         receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity  |       | systolic volume                                      | Medicine   |            |
| CV-P-<br>002       Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.         Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity   |       | Describe the Frank starling mechanism.               |            |            |
| CV-P-<br>002Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocityDraw and evolution the conducting system of heart.  |       | Describe the autonomic regulation of heart pumping.  |            |            |
| CV-P-       Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.         002       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         002       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative.         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Prew and evalue the conduction system of heart   |       | Describe the effect of potassium, calcium ions &     |            |            |
| CV-P-<br>002       Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.         Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic<br>receptors in heart.         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on<br>heart rate & conduction velocity         Draw and explain the conducting system of heart   |       | temperature on heart function.                       |            |            |
| 002       Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative         Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic       Physiology         receptors in heart.       Physiology         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology  |       | Define chronotropic effect- positive and negative.   |            |            |
| Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic receptors in heart.       Physiology       Regulation of heart         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology       Regulation of heart         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on heart rate & conduction velocity       Physiology       Physiology   | CV-P- | Define the inotropic effect: positive and negative.  |            |            |
| receptors in heart.       Physiology       Regulation         Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology       of heart         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on       pumping         heart rate & conduction velocity       of heart  | 002   | Define dromotropic effect: positive and negative     |            |            |
| Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       Physiology       of heart         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on       pumping         heart rate & conduction velocity       of heart  |       | Describe the location of adrenergic & cholinergic    |            | 5          |
| Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.       pumping         Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on       pumping         heart rate & conduction velocity       pumping   |       | receptors in heart.                                  | Physiology | -          |
| heart rate & conduction velocity   |       | Name the receptors present in coronary arterioles.   |            |            |
| Draw and explain the conducting system of heart  |       | Explain sympathetic & parasympathetic effects on     |            | pumping    |
| Draw and explain the conducting system of heart  |       | heart rate & conduction velocity                     |            |            |
| CV-P-  | C\/_₽ | Draw and explain the conducting system of heart      |            | Conducting |
|  |       | Describe the physiological basis and significance of | Physiology | system of  |
| AV nodal delay.  | 003   |  |            | heart      |

|              | Explain the ectopic pacemaker.  | Integrate<br>with<br>Cardiology/<br>Medicine |                                    |
|--------------|---|--|------------------------------------|
|              | Enlist, draw, and explain the physiological basis &<br>give durations of waves, intervals, and segments of<br>normal ECG.<br>Describe the standard limb leads, Augmented limb<br>leads & precordial leads.<br>Define Einthoven's Triangle & Einthoven's law.<br>Explain the physiological basis of upright T wave in<br>normal ECG.<br>Describe the location and significance of J point in<br>ECG. | Physiology                                   |                                    |
| CV-P-<br>004 | Explain the physiological basis of current of injury.<br>Enlist the ECG changes in angina pectoris.<br>Enlist the ECG changes in myocardial infarction.   | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine                |                                    |
|              | <ul> <li>Plot the mean cardiac axis.</li> <li>Enlist the physiological &amp; pathological causes of right axis deviation of heart.</li> <li>Enlist the physiological &amp; pathological causes of left axis deviation of heart</li> </ul>   | Physiology                                   | Fundamental<br>s of ECG            |
|              | Describe the abnormalities of T wave and their causes.  | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine                |                                    |
| CV-P-<br>005 | Describe the effect of hypokalemia and hyperkalemia<br>on ECG<br>Describe the effect of hypocalcemia and<br>hypercalcemia on ECG.   | Integrate<br>with<br>Biochemistry            | Effect of<br>electrolyte<br>on ECG |
| CV-P-<br>006 | Define tachycardia and enlist its causes.<br>Define bradycardia and enlist its causes.  | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine                |                                    |

|       | Classify arrhythmias  |             |                |
|-------|---|-------------|----------------|
|       | Explain the physiological basis of sinus arrythmia.                                   |             |                |
|       | Explain the physiological basis of reflex bradycardia                                 | Physiology  |                |
|       | in Athletes.  |             |                |
|       | Explain the carotid sinus syndrome.   |             |                |
|       | Enlist the causes of atrioventricular block.  | Integrate   |                |
|       | Explain the types of atrioventricular blocks.   | with        |                |
|       | Explain the ECG changes in 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree | Cardiology/ |                |
|       | heart block.  | Medicine    |                |
|       | Explain the cause, physiological basis & ECG  |             | Cardiac        |
|       | changes in Stokes Adam syndrome/ventricular   | Physiology  | arrhythmia     |
|       | escape.   |             |                |
|       | Enlist the causes of premature contractions.  | Integrate   |                |
|       | Explain the causes and ECG changes of premature                                       | with        |                |
|       | atrial contractions.  | Cardiology/ |                |
|       |   | Medicine    |                |
|       | Explain the physiological basis of pulses deficit.                                    | Physiology  |                |
|       | Explain the causes and ECG changes in PVC.  |             |                |
|       | Enlist the causes and ECG findings in Long QT   |             |                |
|       | syndrome.   | Integrate   |                |
|       | Explain the causes, physiological basis, features,                                    | with        |                |
|       | ECG changes & management of ventricular   | Cardiology/ |                |
|       | fibrillation.   | Medicine    |                |
|       | Explain the causes, physiological basis, features &                                   |             |                |
|       | ECG changes of atrial fibrillation.   |             | _              |
|       | Explain the physiological basis, features & ECG                                       | Physiology  |                |
|       | changes of atrial flutter.  |             |                |
|       | Compare Flutter and Fibrillations   | Physiology  |                |
| CV-P- | Explain the functional parts of circulation (arteries,                                | Physiology  | Organization   |
| 007   | arterioles, capillaries, veins, venules).   | , ,,        | of Circulation |
| CV-P- | Explain the pressures in systemic & pulmonary   |             |                |
| 800   | circulation.  | Physiology  | Blood flow     |

|       | Explain the types of Blood flow and significance of    |            |                              |
|-------|--|------------|------------------------------|
|       | Reynolds number.                                       |            |                              |
|       | Discuss acute local control of local blood flow.       |            |                              |
|       | Discuss acute humoral control of local blood flow.     |            | Local &                      |
| CV-P- | Explain long term control of local blood flow.         |            | Humoral                      |
| 009   | Name the organs in which auto regulation of blood      | Physiology | Control of                   |
|       | flow occurs during changes in arterial pressure        | Thysiology | Blood flow                   |
|       | (metabolic & myogenic mechanisms).                     |            | Blood now                    |
|       | Explain the role of autonomic nervous system for       |            |                              |
|       | regulating the circulation.                            |            |                              |
|       | Explain the vasomotor center.                          |            |                              |
| CV-P- | Explain the control of vasomotor center by higher      |            |                              |
| 010   | nervous centers.                                       |            | Nervous                      |
| 010   | Explain emotional fainting/vasovagal syncope.          | Physiology | Regulation<br>of circulation |
|       | Identify vessels constituting micro-capillaries.       |            |                              |
|       | Enumerate hydrostatic and osmotic factors that         |            |                              |
|       | underlie Starling's Hypothesis for capillary function. |            |                              |
|       | Explain the role of nervous system in rapid control of |            |                              |
|       | arterial blood pressure.                               |            |                              |
|       | Explain the regulation of arterial blood pressure      |            |                              |
|       | during exercise.                                       |            |                              |
|       | Enlist different mechanisms for short term regulation  |            |                              |
|       | of arterial blood pressure.                            |            |                              |
|       | Explain the role of baroreceptors in regulation of     |            |                              |
| CV-P- | arterial blood pressure.                               |            |                              |
| 011   | Explain the role of chemoreceptors in regulation of    |            |                              |
|       | arterial blood pressure.                               |            |                              |
|       | Make a flow chart to discuss the role of Atrial volume |            | Rapid                        |
|       | reflexes/ Bainbridge reflex in control of blood        | Physiology | control of                   |
|       | pressure.  | TTYSIOlogy | arterial blood               |
|       | Make a flow chart to show the reflex responses to      |            | pressure                     |
|       | increased blood volume which increase blood            |            |                              |
|       | pressure and atrial stretch.                           |            |                              |

|              | Describe the role of CNS ischemic response in         |             |             |
|--------------|---|-------------|-------------|
|              |   |             |             |
|              | regulation of the blood pressure.                     |             |             |
|              | Explain the Cushing reflex                            |             |             |
|              | Explain the role of abdominal compression reflex to   |             |             |
|              | increase the arterial blood pressure.                 |             |             |
|              | Make a flow chart to discuss the role of renin        |             | Role of     |
| CV-P-        | angiotensin system for long term control of blood     |             | kidneys in  |
| 012          | pressure.   |             | long term   |
| 012          | Make a flow chart to show the regulation of blood     | Dhysiology  | Regulation  |
|              | pressure in response to increase in ECF volume.       | Physiology  | of Arterial |
|              | Make a flow chart to show the regulation of blood     |             | Blood       |
|              | pressure in response to increase in salt intake.      |             | Pressure    |
|              | Define cardiac output, cardiac index & venous return  |             |             |
|              | with their normal values.                             | Integrate   |             |
|              | Explain the pathological causes of high & low cardiac | with        |             |
| CV-P-        | output.   | Cardiology/ |             |
| 013          | Discuss the factors regulating cardiac output         | Medicine    | Cardiac     |
|              |   |             | output      |
|              | Discuss factors regulating venous return              | Physiology  |             |
| CV-P-        | Explain the regulation of skeletal muscle blood flow  |             | Skeletal    |
|              | Explain the regulation of skeletal muscle blood flow  | Physiology  | muscle      |
| 014          | at rest & during exercise.                            |             | circulation |
|              | Explain the physiological anatomy of coronary         |             |             |
|              | circulation.  |             |             |
| CV-P-        | Explain the regulation of coronary blood flow.        | Physiology  | Coronary    |
| 015          | Explain the physiological basis of angina, myocardial |             | circulation |
|              | & subendocardial infarction                           |             |             |
|              | Define & enlist different types of shock.             | Physiology  |             |
|              | Explain the causes, features, and pathophysiology of  |             |             |
| CV-P-<br>016 | hypovolemic/hemorrhagic shock.                        |             |             |
|              | Explain the causes, features, and pathophysiology of  |             |             |
|              | septic shock.   |             |             |
|              |   |             |             |

|       | Explain the causes features, and nother hydrology of                   | Intograta            |                |
|-------|--|----------------------|----------------|
|       | Explain the causes, features, and pathophysiology of                   | Integrate            |                |
|       | neurogenic shock.  | with                 |                |
|       | Explain the causes, features, and pathophysiology of                   | Pathology            | Circulatory    |
|       | anaphylactic shock.  |                      | shock          |
|       |  | Integrate            |                |
|       | Discuss the treatment of different types of shock.                     | with                 |                |
|       |  | Medicine             |                |
|       | Explain the different stages of shock.                                 |                      |                |
|       | Explain the mechanisms that maintain the cardiac                       |                      |                |
|       | output & arterial blood pressure in non-progressive                    |                      |                |
|       | shock.   | <b>D</b> I           |                |
|       | Enlist different types of positive feedback                            | Physiology           |                |
|       | mechanisms that can lead to the progression of                         |                      |                |
|       | shock.   |                      |                |
|       | Enlist the different types of heart sounds and explain                 |                      |                |
|       | the physiological basis of each.                                       |                      |                |
|       | Enlist the causes of 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> heart sounds. | Physiology           |                |
| CV-P- | Explain the causes & physiological basis of murmurs                    |                      |                |
| 017   | caused by valvular lesions.  |                      | Heart          |
|       | Enumerate abnormal heart sounds and describe the                       | Integrate            | Sounds         |
|       | physiological basis of each.   | with                 | Sounds         |
|       |  | Medicine             |                |
| CV-P- | Classify different types of heart failure                              |                      |                |
| 018   | Discuss the signs and symptoms of Heart failure.                       |                      | Heart Failure  |
| 010   | Discuss the management of Heart failure.                               |                      | rieait Failure |
| CV-P- | Discuss the signs and symptoms of: Arrhythmias.                        | Osmanal              |                |
| 019   | Discuss the management of Arrhythmias.                                 | General<br>Medicine/ | Arrhythmias    |
|       | Enlist various categories of ischemic heart diseases                   | Cardiology           | Ischemic       |
|       | Discuss the signs and symptoms of ischemic heart                       | Cardiology           |                |
| CV-P- | diseases   |                      | Heart          |
| 020   | Discuss the management of ischemic heart                               |                      | Disease        |
|       | diseases.  |                      | (IHD)          |
|       | Discuss the signs and symptoms of: Hypertension.                       |                      |                |
|       |  |                      |                |

| CV-P- |  |             | Hypertensio    |
|-------|--|-------------|----------------|
| 021   | Discuss the management of Hypertension.              |             | n              |
|       | Enlist various valvular heart diseases               |             |                |
| CV-P- | Identify presentations and signs and symptoms of     |             | Valvular       |
| 022   | valvular heart diseases                              |             | Heart          |
|       | Outline management strategies                        |             | Diseases       |
| CV-P- | Identify various pericardial diseases                | General     | Pericardial    |
| 023   | Identify presentations and signs and symptoms        | Medicine/   | Diseases       |
| 025   | Outline management strategies                        | Cardiology  | Diseases       |
|       | Identify various endocardial and myocardial          | General     | Endocardial    |
| CV-P- | diseases   | Medicine/   | and            |
| 024   | Identify presentations and signs and symptoms        | Cardiology  | myocardial     |
|       | Outline management strategies                        | Cardiology  | diseases       |
|       | Define Peripheral arterial diseases                  |             | Peripheral     |
| CV-P- | Identify symptoms and signs of PAD                   | General     | Arterial       |
| 025   | Outline management strategies                        | Medicine    | Diseases       |
|       |  |             | (PAD)          |
|       | Enlist various sites of venous thromboembolism       |             |                |
| CV-P- | Identify various symptoms and signs of DVT           | General     | Venous         |
| 026   | Identify various symptoms and signs of pulmonary     | Medicine,   | thrombo-       |
| 020   | embolism   | Surgery     | embolism       |
|       | Outline management strategies                        | eargery     |                |
|       | Identify the salient features of heart and great     |             |                |
| CV-P- | vessels on CT/ MRI                                   | Radiology   | Imaging in     |
| 027   | Discuss the principles of cardiac catheterization    |             | CVS            |
|       |  |             | disorders      |
| CV-P- | Justify the clinical picture of superior mediastinum |             | Superior       |
| 028   | syndrome anatomically                                | Surgery     | mediastinum    |
|       |  |             | Syndrome       |
| CV-P- | Describe Fetal and neonatal circulation mentioning   | Pediatrics, | Fetal          |
| 029   | transitional neonatal circulation with it clinical   | Obgyn       | circulation at |
|       | implication  |             | Birth          |

| CV-P-        | Psychological basis of emotional fainting and its        | Behavioral   | Emotional   |
|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| 030          | impact   | Sciences     | fainting  |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                             | DISCIPLINE   | TOPIC   |
| 0002         | MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY                                     | Total Ho     | ours = 30   |
| CV-B-<br>001 | Classify lipids.   | Biochemistry | Classificatio<br>n of lipids                        |
| CV-B-<br>002 | Discuss the biomedical functions & properties of lipids. | Biochemistry | Functions of<br>lipids &<br>Properties of<br>lipids |
|              | Classify fatty acids. Discuss the role of trans          |              |   |
| CV-B-        | saturated, saturated, poly- and mono-unsaturated         |              | Classificatio                                       |
| 003          | fatty acids in diet on lipid profile.                    | Biochemistry | n of fatty  |
|              | Discuss lipid peroxidation and its significance          |              | acids   |
| CV-B-        | Explain the biochemical and therapeutic roles of         |              |   |
| 004          | eicosanoids (prostaglandins, leukotrienes,               | Biochemistry | Eicosanoids   |
| 004          | thromboxane, and prostacyclin)                           |              |   |
|              | Describe the types, structure, biomedical                |              | Circulation   |
| CV-B-        | importance of Lipoproteins                               |              |   |
| 005          | Discuss the synthesis, transport and fate of             | Biochemistry | Lipoproteins  |
|              | Lipoproteins   |              |   |
| CV-B-        | Interpret the disorders associated with impairment       |              |   |
|              | of lipoprotein metabolism especially atherosclerosis     | Diachemietry | Hyperlipidem  |
| 006          | and LDL oxidized   | Biochemistry | ias   |
|              | Explain the sources, properties, and biomedical role     |              |   |
| CV-B-        | of cholesterol   |              |   |
|              | Describe the reactions of cholesterol biosynthesis       | Diaghamiatra | Cholesterol   |
| 007          | and its regulation & fate.                               | Biochemistry |   |
|              | Discuss Genetic basis of the Hypercholesterolemia        |              |   |

|       | Describe enzymes with refe     | erence to:                           |              |              |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|       | Active sites                   | Specificity                          |              |              |
|       | Catalytic                      | •Cofactor                            |              |              |
| CV-B- | efficiency                     |                                      |              |              |
| 008   | Coenzyme                       | <ul> <li>Holoenzyme</li> </ul>       | Biochemistry | Hypercholest |
|       | Apoenzyme                      | <ul> <li>Prosthetic group</li> </ul> |              | erolemia     |
|       | Zymogens                       | <ul> <li>Location</li> </ul>         |              |              |
|       | Classify enzymes according     | g to the reaction they               |              |              |
|       | catalyze.                      |                                      |              |              |
|       |                                |                                      |              |              |
|       | Explain the mechanism of e     | enzyme action from                   |              |              |
|       | reactants to products (catal   | ysis).                               |              |              |
|       | a) Illustrate enzyme kin       | etics in relation to MM              |              |              |
|       | Equation & Lineweaver- Bu      | irke plot                            |              |              |
|       | Discuss the effect of variou   | s factors (with special              |              |              |
|       | reference to Km/V max) on      | enzymatic activity.                  |              |              |
|       | Substrate concentration        | tion                                 |              |              |
| CV-B- | Temperature                    |                                      |              |              |
| 009   | • PH                           |                                      |              |              |
|       | Enzyme concentration           | on                                   |              |              |
|       | Explain the regulation of en   | zymatic activity.                    |              |              |
|       | a) Compare allosteric regu     | lation with regulation by            | Biochemistry | Enzymes      |
|       | covalent modification.         |                                      |              |              |
|       | b) Discuss the effect of inh   | ibitors on enzymatic                 |              |              |
|       | activity which includes:       |                                      |              |              |
|       | Competitive inhibition         | on                                   |              |              |
|       | Uncompetitive inhib            | ition                                |              |              |
|       | c) Interpret the effect of org | anophosphorus                        |              |              |
|       | poisoning on enzyme activi     | ty on basis of given data            |              |              |
|       |                                |                                      |              |              |

|              | Explain the application of enzyme in clinical diagnosis and therapeutic use | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine/<br>Cardiology |                                    |
|--------------|---|--|------------------------------------|
|              | Discuss the signs and symptoms of hyperlipidemia                            |  |                                    |
| CV-B-<br>010 | Interpret data related to hyperlipidemia                                    | Biochemistry<br>/<br>Medicine                | Type I to V<br>hyperlipidem<br>ias |

| PRACTICAL    |  |                        |                                     |  |
|--------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | Total Hours = 10+08=18 |                                     |  |
| CODL         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE             | TOPIC                               |  |
| CV-P-<br>031 | Record an electrocardiogram by correct lead placement and connections.                         |                        | ECG                                 |  |
| CV-P-<br>032 | Perform auscultation of chest to recognize normal heart sounds.                                |                        | Heart<br>Sounds                     |  |
| CV-P-<br>033 | Examine neck veins to determine Jugular Venous Pulse.  | Physiology             | JVP                                 |  |
| CV-P-<br>034 | Examine arterial pulse to recognize normal characteristics of pulse.                           |                        | Arterial<br>Pulse                   |  |
| CV-B-<br>011 | Perform estimation of Cholesterol by kit method  |                        | Cholesterol<br>Estimation           |  |
| CV-B-<br>012 | Perform estimation of HDL, LDL   |                        | HDL, LDL<br>Estimation              |  |
| CV-B-<br>013 | Estimation of cardiac markers  | Biochemistry           | Cardiac<br>Marker<br>Estimation     |  |
| CV-B-<br>014 | Interpret lab reports based on enzymes for diseases like cardiac disorders and hyperlipidemias |                        | Interpretatio<br>n of Lab<br>report |  |

| AGING  |   |                         |                           |  |
|--------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| CODE   | CODE SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                   |                         | ours = 5                  |  |
|        |   | DISCIPLINE              | TOPIC                     |  |
| CV-Ag- | Discuss the effect of age on blood vessels with     |                         |                           |  |
| 001    | reference to hypertension                           |                         | Hypertension              |  |
| CV-Ag- | Discuss the risk of cardiac attack in old age and   |                         | Cardiac                   |  |
| 002    | weather conditions                                  | Physiology/             | Attack                    |  |
| CV-Ag- | Discuss the effect of age on valvular system of the | Geriatrics/<br>Medicine | ) ( = h = s = s           |  |
| 003    | heart.  |                         | Valvular<br>diseases      |  |
| CV-Ag- | Discuss the effect of age on neural conduction of   |                         |                           |  |
| 004    | the heart in relation to arrythmia.                 |                         | Arrythmia                 |  |
|        | Discuss the protective role of female hormone       | Physiology/             | Role of                   |  |
| CV-Ag- | against CVS diseases in women of reproductive       | Obstetrics              | female                    |  |
| 005    | age group   | and<br>Gynecology       | hormone on<br>CVS disease |  |

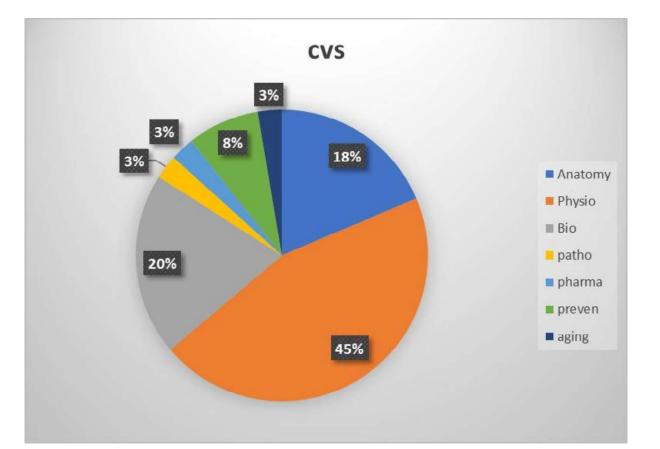
|               |   | Total Hours = 5+5= 10 |                             |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| CODE          | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE            | TOPIC                       |
| CV-Pa-<br>001 | Classify types of thrombosis, embolism, and infarction  |                       | Hemodyna<br>mics and<br>CVS |
| CV-Pa-<br>002 | Discuss the pathophysiology of thrombosis, embolism, and infarction   |                       | Atheroscler<br>osis         |
| CV-Pa-<br>003 | Identify the types and causes of hypertension   |                       | Hypertensio<br>n            |
| CV-Pa-<br>004 | Discuss the pathophysiology of atherosclerosis, hypertension, and shock   |                       | Shock                       |
| CV-Pa-<br>005 | Discuss the clinical consequences of hypertension<br>and atherosclerosis<br>Classify the types of heart failure<br>Identify the causes leading to heart failure | Pathology             | Cardiac<br>Failure          |

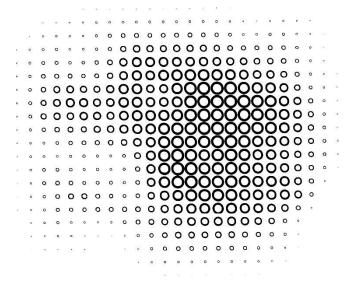
| CV-Pa-<br>006 | Identify the types of ischemic heart disease<br>Discuss the pathophysiology of different types of<br>ischemic heart disease |             | lschemic<br>Heart<br>Disease                    |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| CV-Ph-<br>001 | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used in hypertension.   |             | Antihyperte<br>nsive drugs                      |
| CV-Ph-<br>002 | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used in angina.   |             | Antianginal<br>drugs                            |
| CV-Ph-<br>003 | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used in arrythmias.   | Pharmacolog | Antiarrhyth<br>mics drugs                       |
| CV-Ph-<br>004 | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used in cardiac failure.  | y y         | Drugs for<br>cardiac<br>failure                 |
| CV-Ph-<br>005 | Outline the pharmacological concepts of drugs used in peripheral vascular diseases.   |             | Drugs for<br>peripheral<br>vascular<br>diseases |

| DISEASE PREVENTION & IMPACT |  |   |                                       |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| CODE                        |  |   | ours = 15                             |  |
| CODE                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE                                    | TOPIC                                 |  |
| CV-CM-<br>001               | Describe the various strategies and models to prevent diseases.  |   | Disease<br>Prevention<br>Models       |  |
| CV-CM-                      | Describe primordial prevention and its application to preventing CVS diseases.   |   |                                       |  |
| 002                         | Depict the concept of primary prevention in context to CVS and able to apply on CVS diseases.                                    | Community<br>Medicine<br>and Public<br>Health | Primordial<br>Prevention              |  |
| CV-CM-<br>003               | Discuss the basic concept of health promotion and its application to CVS.  |   | Health<br>Promotion                   |  |
| CV-CM-<br>004               | Discuss various methods of behavioral change interventions at community level.   |   | Behavioral<br>Change<br>Intervention  |  |
| CV-CM-<br>005               | To apply secondary and tertiary preventions on<br>CVS diseases (coronary heart disease, ischemic<br>heart disease, hypertension) |   | Secondary &<br>Tertiary<br>Prevention |  |

| CV-CM-<br>006  | Describe the concept of cardiovascular diseases as non-communicable diseases  |                        | Non-<br>communicable<br>disease                       |
|----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| CV-CM-<br>007  | Identify the risk factors in the community for CVS diseases.<br>Learn and apply interventions to prevent the risk factors in community.   |                        | Risk factor<br>assessment of<br>CVS diseases          |
| CV-BhS-<br>001 | Identify and deal with the various psychosocial<br>aspects of Cardiovascular conditions (such as<br>Hypertension, Coronary artery disease, Heart<br>failure, Arrythmias, and other cardiovascular<br>conditions) on Individual, Family and Society. | Behavioral<br>Sciences | Personal,<br>Psychosocial<br>and vocational<br>issues |

| Module Weeks              | 7   |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Recommended Minimum Hours | 188 |

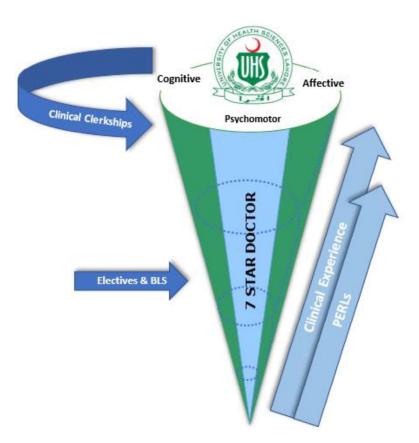






## **Respiratory-1 Module**

## <u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate Curriculum</u>



### **Module Rationale**

The diseases related to the respiratory system are on the rise not only in developing countries but also in developed countries. The infant mortality rate in Pakistan is highest in Southeast Asia and one of the important reasons is common respiratory infections in children. With the world suffering from COVID-19 not only physically but also mentally, it is very important for medical students to study in detail the structures, functions, prevention, epidemiology, genetic basis of diseases and their management. The respiratory system is responsible for bringing oxygen into the body and removing carbon dioxide. It is made up of several organs and structures, including the nose, pharynx, larynx, trachea, bronchi, lungs, and diaphragm.

### **Module Outcomes**

At the end of this module the students will be able to:

- Apply basic sciences' knowledge to understand the causes of common respiratory problems.
- Explain the pathogenesis of respiratory diseases.
- Enlist the main investigations relevant to respiratory disorders.
- Recognize risk factors and preventive measures of main respiratory diseases.

### THEMES

- Rib cage
- Thoracic vertebrae
- Upper respiratory system
- Lower Respiratory system

### **Clinical Relevance**

- Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome
- Bronchial Asthma
- Tuberculosis
- Pneumonia

# CURRICULUM OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS

### **Implementation TORs**

- The time calculation for completion of modules and blocks is based on 35 hours per week. Total hours of teaching, learning and formative/summative internal assessment to be completed in a year are 1200.
- The hours mentioned within each module are the mandatory minimum required. The rest of the hours are left to the discretion of the institution that can be used in teaching, learning and assessment as per decision of the institutional academic council.
- The content and the intended learning outcomes written are mandatory, to be taught, at the level required, as the end year assessment will be based on these.
   However, the level of cognition can be kept at a higher level by the institution.
- The Table of Specifications provided will be used for the three papers of the first professional examination. The same table of specifications should be used for the respective three block exams for internal assessment.

|     |     | CTOI |      |     |
|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
| NOK | MAL | STRU | JUIU | JKE |

Theony

| пеогу |                                      |                 |             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| CODE  | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES           | DISCIPLINE      | TOPIC       |
|       | GROSS ANATOMY                        | TOTAL HOURS =30 |             |
|       | Describe the anatomical features and | Human           |             |
|       | neurovascular supply of nasal cavity | Anatomy         | upper       |
| Re-A- | Describe the anatomical features and | Human           | respiratory |
| 001   | neurovascular supply of pharynx      | Anatomy         | tract       |
|       | Describe the anatomical features and | Human           |             |
|       | neurovascular supply of larynx       | Anatomy         |             |

| Re-A-<br>002 | Describe the anatomical features of the<br>Trachea with its extent, relations,<br>neurovascular supply and lymphatics.   | Human<br>Anatomy              | Trachea              |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Re-A-<br>003 | Give the boundaries of thoracic cavity,<br>superior and inferior thoracic apertures and<br>list the structures contained/ traversing<br>them.<br>Describe the anatomical correlates of | Human<br>Anatomy              | Thoracic<br>Cavity   |
|              | Thoracic inlet syndrome & Thoracic outlet syndrome   | Integrate with<br>Surgery     |                      |
|              | Identify and differentiate the typical from<br>atypical ribs.<br>Describe the anatomical features of ribs and<br>give their attachments.   | Human<br>Anatomy              |                      |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of supernumerary cervical rib.  | Integrate with<br>Surgery     |                      |
|              | Classify the articulations of the ribs.  | Ourgery                       |                      |
| Re-A-<br>004 | Describe the anatomical features of these articulations.   | . Human<br>Anatomy            | Rib Cage             |
|              | Describe the movements with the muscles producing articulations.   | Human<br>Anatomy              |                      |
|              | Describe the effects of fracture to the neck<br>of rib and give its anatomical justification<br>Describe the anatomical correlates of Flail<br>Chest.                                  | Integrate with<br>Orthopedics |                      |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of<br>Thoracotomy   | Integrate with<br>Surgery     |                      |
| Re-A-<br>005 | Define the attachments, relations, nerve<br>supply and actions of intercostal muscles<br>Define an intercostal space and give details<br>of its contents                               | . Human<br>Anatomy            | Intercostal<br>space |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of intercostal incisions  | Integrate with<br>Surgery     |                      |

|          |  |                | 1             |
|----------|--|----------------|---------------|
|          | Describe the anatomical features and           |                |               |
|          | attachments on typical & atypical thoracic     |                |               |
|          | vertebrae.                                     |                |               |
|          | Differentiate between typical and atypical     |                |               |
|          | vertebrae                                      |                |               |
| Re-A-    |  |                | Thoracic      |
| 006      | Explain the thoracic part of vertebral column  | Human          | Vertebrae     |
|          | (normal curvature, intervertebral joints,      | Anatomy        |               |
|          | muscles & fascia of the back, blood supply,    |                |               |
|          | lymphatic drainage, nerve supply of back)      |                |               |
|          | Associated Clinical conditions -Kyphosis,      |                |               |
|          | Scoliosis                                      |                |               |
| <u> </u> | Describe the bony features and attachments     | Human          |               |
|          | on the sternum                                 | Anatomy        |               |
|          | Describe the anatomical correlates of          |                |               |
| Re-A-    | median sternotomy.                             | Intograto with |               |
| 007      | Describe the anatomical correlates of          | Integrate with | Sternum       |
|          | sternal biopsy.                                | Surgery        | Sternum       |
|          | Describe the presentation of sternal           | Integrate with |               |
|          | fractures and correlate it anatomically        | Orthopedics    |               |
|          | Describe the endo thoracic fascia with its     |                | Connective    |
| Re-A-    | attachments.                                   | Human          | tissue of     |
| 008      | Describe the supra-pleural membrane with       | Anatomy        | thorax        |
|          | its attachments.                               |                |               |
|          | Classify the joints of the thorax mentioning   |                |               |
| Re-A-    | their articulations, movements with the        |                | Joints of     |
| 009      | muscle producing them.                         | Human          | thorax        |
| 009      | Describe the mechanism of thorax: pump         |                | uiulax        |
|          | handle and bucket handle movements.            | Anatomy        |               |
|          | Describe the origin, course, relations and     |                | Neurovascular |
| Re-A-    | distribution of intercostal nerves and vessels | Human          | supply of     |
| 010      | Describe the course and relations of Internal  | Anatomy        | thorax        |
|          | thoracic vessels.                              |                | ιιυιαλ        |
| p        | <u> </u>                                       | ł              | 4             |

|              | Describe the alternate routes of venous drainage in blockage of superior/ inferior                     | Integrate with             |  |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|--|
|              | vena cava  | medicine                   |  |
|              | Describe the cutaneous nerve supply and  | Human                      |  |
|              | dermatomes of thorax.  | Anatomy                    |  |
| Re-A-<br>011 | Give anatomical justification of the<br>manifestations of herpes zoster infection on<br>thoracic wall. | Integrate with<br>medicine | Cutaneous<br>nerve supply<br>of thorax |
|              | Discuss anatomical correlates of intercostal   | Integrate with             |  |
|              | nerve block  | Anesthesia                 |  |
|              | Name the parts of diaphragm mentioning   |                            |  |
|              | their attachments and neurovascular supply   |                            |  |
| Re-A-        | Explain the role of diaphragm in respiration   |                            | Diaphragm                              |
| 012          | Enumerate the diaphragmatic apertures  | Human                      | Diapinagin                             |
|              | with their vertebral levels, mentioning the  | Anatomy                    |  |
|              | structures traversing them.  |                            |  |
|              | Describe the pleura giving its parts, layers,  |                            |  |
|              | neurovascular supply, and lymphatic  |                            |  |
|              | drainage   | Human                      |  |
| Re-A-        | Describe the pleural cavity giving its   | Anatomy                    | Pleural cavity                         |
| 013          | recesses and the lines of pleural reflection   |                            | r lourar ouvrey                        |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of<br>pleural pain pleurisy, pneumothorax, pleural<br>effusion      | Integrate with<br>Medicine |  |
|              | Describe the anatomical features, relations  |                            |  |
|              | of lungs   |                            |  |
|              | Describe the neurovascular supply and  |                            |  |
|              | lymphatic drainage of lungs.   |                            |  |
| Re-A-        | Compare and contrast the anatomical  |                            | Lungs                                  |
| 014          | features and relations of right and left lung  | Human                      |  |
|              | Describe the root of the lung and pulmonary  | Anatomy                    |  |
|              | ligament with arrangement of structures at the hilum   |                            |  |

|              | Define Bronchopulmonary segments. Give their vascular supply, lymphatic drainage   |                                   |                                     |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              | and clinical significance  |                                   |                                     |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of chest  |                                   |                                     |
|              | tube intubation  | Integrate with                    |                                     |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of  | surgery                           |                                     |
|              | thoracentesis  |                                   |                                     |
|              | Explain the pathophysiology of Atelectasis.  | Integrate with pulmonology        |                                     |
|              | Describe the anatomical correlates of  | Integrate with                    |                                     |
|              | bronchoscopy   | pulmonology                       |                                     |
|              | Describe the anatomical basis for medico-  | Integrate with                    |                                     |
|              | legal significance of lungs in determining the   | Forensic                          |                                     |
|              | viability of newborn   | Medicine                          |                                     |
|              | Identify various anatomical landmarks on   | Integrate with                    |                                     |
|              | chest X-Rays, CT and MRI   | Radiology                         |                                     |
|              | EMBRYOLOGY & POST-NATAL<br>DEVELOPMENT   | TOTAL H                           | OURS = 6                            |
|              | Describe the development of ribs, sternum,   |                                   | Bony                                |
| Re-A-<br>015 | and thoracic vertebrae. Give the associated congenital malformations   | Human<br>Embryology               | components<br>of thoracic<br>cavity |
|              |  |                                   | of thoracic                         |
|              | congenital malformations   |                                   | of thoracic                         |
|              | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the  | Embryology                        | of thoracic                         |
| 015          | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking   | Embryology<br>Human               | of thoracic                         |
| 015<br>Re-A- | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the  | Embryology<br>Human               | of thoracic                         |
| 015          | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the<br>diaphragm   | Embryology<br>Human<br>Embryology | of thoracic<br>cavity               |
| 015<br>Re-A- | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the<br>diaphragm<br>Describe the embryological basis of  | Embryology<br>Human<br>Embryology | of thoracic                         |
| 015<br>Re-A- | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the<br>diaphragm<br>Describe the embryological basis of<br>congenital anomalies of the diaphragm:  | Embryology<br>Human<br>Embryology | of thoracic<br>cavity               |
| 015<br>Re-A- | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the<br>diaphragm<br>Describe the embryological basis of<br>congenital anomalies of the diaphragm:<br>diaphragmatic hernias, eventuation of   | Embryology<br>Human<br>Embryology | of thoracic<br>cavity               |
| 015<br>Re-A- | congenital malformations<br>List the embryological sources of the<br>diaphragm. Describe the events taking<br>place in the development and descent of the<br>diaphragm<br>Describe the embryological basis of<br>congenital anomalies of the diaphragm:<br>diaphragmatic hernias, eventuation of<br>diaphragm, epigastric hernia, hiatal hernia, | Embryology<br>Human<br>Embryology | of thoracic<br>cavity               |

|              | Describe congenital anomalies of larynx and<br>trachea: laryngeal web, laryngeal atresia,<br>tracheal stenosis and atresia.<br>List the types of tracheo-esophageal<br>fistulas. Describe their embryological basis<br>and clinical presentation | Integrate with<br>Pediatrics<br>Integrated<br>with Surgery | Upper<br>respiratory<br>tract            |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| Re-A-<br>018 | List the phases of lung development with<br>their time periods. Describe the events<br>taking place in each phase<br>Describe the embryological basis and<br>clinical presentation of respiratory distress<br>syndrome/Hyaline membrane disease. | Human<br>Embryology<br>Integrate with<br>Pediatrics        | Lungs                                    |
|              | MICROSCOPIC STRUCTURE  | Total H  | ours = 4                                 |
| Re-A-<br>019 | Give the general histological organization of respiratory system.  | Histology  | Organization<br>of respiratory<br>system |
| Re-A-<br>020 | Describe the microscopic and ultra-<br>microscopic structure of respiratory<br>epithelium  | Histology  | Respiratory<br>epithelium                |
| Re-A-<br>021 | Describe the histology of blood-air barrier  | Histology  | blood-air<br>barrier                     |
| Re-A-<br>022 | Describe the histological features of epiglottis and larynx  | Histology  | Epiglottis &<br>larynx                   |
| Re-A-<br>023 | Describe the histological features of trachea and lungs  | histology  | trachea and<br>lungs                     |
| Re-A-<br>024 | Explain the histological basis of:<br>Coughing<br>Atelectasis<br>Infant respiratory distress syndrome<br>Diffuse alveolar damage<br>Lung carcinoma   | Integrate with pathology                                   | Clinical<br>correlates                   |

| Practical    |   |            |   |
|--------------|---|------------|---|
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE | TOPIC   |
|              | Histology   |            | ours = 5  |
| Re-A-<br>025 | Identify, draw and label the histologic sections of epiglottis and larynx.  |            | Epiglottis&<br>larynx                                 |
| Re-A-<br>026 | Describe the histological features of bronchial tree: trachea, bronchi, bronchioles, alveoli                                    |            | Trachea &<br>Organization<br>of respiratory<br>system |
|              | Identify, draw and label the histological sections<br>of bronchial tree: trachea, bronchi, bronchioles,<br>alveoli, Lung        | Histology  |   |
| Re-A-<br>027 | Describe the mucosal changes encountered in the trachea-bronchial tree  |            | Bronchial<br>tree & Lung                              |
|              | Compare and contrast the histological features of various components of bronchial tree: trachea, bronchi, bronchioles, alveoli. |            |   |
| Re-A-<br>028 | Describe, compare and contrast the light and<br>electron microscopic features of type I and type II<br>pneumocytes              |            | Pneumocytes   |

| NORMAL ORGAN FUNCTION |
|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|

| Theory       |  |                               |                    |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|              | MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY Total I   |                               |                    |
| CODE         | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES   | DISCIPLINE                    | TOPIC              |
|              | Enlist the muscles of inspiration and expiration in quiet breathing<br>Enlist the muscles of inspiration and expiration in                           | Integrate<br>with<br>Anatomy  |                    |
| Re-P-<br>001 | labored breathing<br>Explain the components of the work of breathing<br>Discuss the mechanics of pulmonary ventilation<br>Explain periodic breathing | Medical<br>Physiology         | Breathing          |
|              | Explain the causes and pathophysiology of sleep apnea  | Integrate<br>with<br>medicine |                    |
| Re-P-<br>002 | Define lung compliance<br>Enlist the factors that affect lung compliance   | -                             | Lung<br>Compliance |

|              | Draw the compliance diagram of air filled and saline filled lungs | Medical<br>Physiology            |                        |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|              | Enlist the components of surfactant                               |                                  |                        |
|              | Describe the role of surfactant in lung compliance                |                                  |                        |
|              | Explain the role of surfactant in premature babies                | Integrate<br>with<br>Pediatrics  |                        |
|              | Define the different lung volumes and capacities                  |                                  |                        |
|              | and their clinical significance                                   |                                  |                        |
|              | Discuss fev1/ FVC ratio and its clinical significance             | Medical                          |                        |
|              | Enlist the lung volumes and capacities that cannot                | Physiology                       |                        |
|              | be measured by spirometer.  |                                  |                        |
|              | Define dead space & explain its types                             | •                                | Lung                   |
| Re-P-<br>003 | Discuss FEV1/FVC ratio in relation to Bronchial                   |                                  | volumes and            |
| 003          | Asthma.   | Integrate<br>with<br>Pulmonology | Capacities             |
|              | Discuss FEV1/FVC ratio in relation to Chronic                     |                                  |                        |
|              | Obstructive Pulmonary disease/restrictive lung                    |                                  |                        |
|              | diseases  |                                  |                        |
|              | Discuss FEV1/FVC ratio in relation to pulmonary                   | Integrate                        |                        |
|              | embolism  | with<br>medicine                 |                        |
| Re-P-        | Define alveolar ventilation.                                      | Medical                          | Alveolar               |
| 004          | Define minute respiratory volume                                  | Physiology                       | ventilation            |
|              | Explain the ultrastructure of respiratory membrane                |                                  |                        |
|              | Discuss the factors affecting diffusion of gases                  |                                  |                        |
|              | across the respiratory membrane                                   |                                  |                        |
|              | Explain the diffusion capacity of respiratory                     |                                  |                        |
| Re-P-        | membrane for oxygen and carbon dioxide                            |                                  | Principles of          |
| 005          | Define alveolar, pleural and transpulmonary                       | Madiaal                          | gaseous<br>exchange    |
|              | pressure.   | Medical<br>Physiology            | 5                      |
|              | Explain differences in the partial pressures of                   |                                  |                        |
|              | atmospheric, humidified, alveolar air and explain                 |                                  |                        |
|              | physiological basis of change in each pressure                    |                                  |                        |
| Re-P-        | Explain the different forms of transport of oxygen                | Medical                          | Transport of           |
| 006          | in the blood  | Physiology                       | oxygen in the<br>blood |

|              | Draw and explain oxyhemoglobin dissociation           |                               |   |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
|              | curve   |                               |   |
|              | Enlist the factors that cause rightward shift of      |                               |   |
|              | oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve.                     |                               |   |
|              | Enlist the factors that cause leftward shift of       |                               |   |
|              | oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve                      |                               |   |
|              | Explain the Bohr's effect                             |                               |   |
|              | Define; enlist the types, and causes of cyanosis      | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine | -   |
|              | Enlist different forms in which CO2 is transported    |                               |   |
|              | in the blood.   |                               |   |
|              | Explain the Carboxyhemoglobin dissociation            |                               |   |
| Re-P-<br>007 | curve.  | Medical<br>Development        | Transport of<br>CO2 in blood                |
| 007          | Explain the Haldane effect.                           | Physiology                    |   |
|              | Explain the chloride shift/Hamburger phenomenon.      |                               |   |
|              | Define the respiratory exchange ratio (RER)           |                               |   |
|              | Explain the alveolar oxygen and carbon dioxide        | Medical<br>Physiology         | VA/Q<br>(Ventilation<br>Perfusion<br>Ratio) |
|              | pressure when VA/Q = infinity, zero and normal        |                               |   |
| Re-P-        | Explain the concept of physiological shunt when       |                               |   |
| 008          | VA/Q ratio is less than normal                        |                               |   |
|              | Explain the concept of physiological dead space       |                               |   |
|              | when VA/Q ratio is above normal                       |                               |   |
|              | Enlist the respiratory & non-respiratory functions of |                               |   |
|              | lungs.  |                               |   |
| Re-P-        | Explain the nervous control of bronchiolar            | Medical                       | Protective                                  |
| 009          | musculature   | Physiology                    | Reflexes                                    |
|              | Trace the reflex arc of cough reflex and sneeze       |                               |   |
|              | reflex  |                               |   |
|              | Explain the principal means by which                  |                               |   |
|              | acclimatization occurs                                |                               | Aviation and<br>Space                       |
| Re-P-<br>010 | Explain the events that occur during acute            |                               |   |
|              | mountain sickness                                     |                               |   |
|              | Enlist the features of chronic mountain sickness      |                               |   |

| Re-P-<br>011 | Explain the pathophysiology, features, prevention and treatment of decompression sickness.   | Medical<br>Physiology                      | Deep sea<br>diving                    |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Re-P-        | Draw and explain the effect of CO poisoning on oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve  | Medical<br>Physiology                      |                                       |
| 012          | Explain the pathophysiology, features, and treatment of CO poisoning.  | Integrate<br>with<br>medicine              | CO poisoning                          |
| Re-P-        | Enumerate the components of respiratory centers<br>and explain their functions.<br>Explain the inspiratory RAMP signal   | Medical                                    | Nervous                               |
| 013          | Explain the Herring Breuer reflex/lung inflation<br>reflex and its clinical significance   | Physiology                                 | regulation of respiration             |
| Re-P-<br>014 | <ul> <li>Explain the location of chemo sensitive area</li> <li>(central chemoreceptors) and peripheral</li> <li>chemoreceptors</li> <li>Explain the effect of hydrogen ions &amp; carbon</li> <li>dioxide on the chemo- sensitive area</li> <li>Explain the role of oxygen in the control of</li> <li>respiration/peripheral chemoreceptors</li> </ul> | Medical<br>Physiology                      | Chemical<br>control of<br>respiration |
| Re-P-<br>015 | Explain the regulation of Respiration during<br>Exercise   | Medical<br>Physiology                      | Exercise and respiration              |
| Re-P-<br>016 | Enlist the effects of acute hypoxia<br>Explain the hypoxia inducible factor a master<br>switch for body response to hypoxia<br>Define and explain different types of hypoxias  | Medical<br>Physiology<br>Integrate<br>with | Hypoxia                               |
| Re-P-<br>017 | Explain the pathophysiology of Tuberculosis.   | Medicine<br>Integrate<br>with<br>pathology | Tuberculosis                          |
| Re-P-<br>018 | Describe the pathophysiology of Pneumonia  | Integrate<br>with<br>pathology             | Pneumonia                             |
| Re-P-<br>019 | Define DyspneaEnlist different causes of dyspneaDifferentiate between cardiac and respiratorydyspnea   | General<br>Medicine                        | Dyspnea                               |

|              | Outline management strategies for dyspnea      |                     |                                      |
|--------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
|              | Enlist the causes of Pneumothorax              | -                   | Pneumothora                          |
| Re-P-<br>020 | Describe the signs and symptoms of             |                     |                                      |
|              | Pneumothorax                                   |                     | X                                    |
|              | Enlist the causes of Pleuritis                 | Surgery             |                                      |
| Re-P-<br>021 | Describe the signs and symptoms of Pleuritis   | -                   | Pleuritis                            |
| 021          | Discuss the management of Pleuritis            | -                   |                                      |
|              | Enlist the causes of Bronchitis                |                     |                                      |
| Re-P-<br>022 | Discuss the signs and symptoms of Bronchitis   | -                   | Bronchitis                           |
|              | Discuss the management of Bronchitis           | -                   |                                      |
|              | Classify different types of pneumonia          | -                   |                                      |
| Re-P-<br>023 | Discuss the sign symptoms of pneumonia         | -                   | Pneumonia                            |
| 023          | Discuss the management of pneumonia            | General             |                                      |
|              | Classify different types of asthma             | Medicine            | Asthma                               |
| Re-P-<br>024 | Discuss the signs and symptoms of asthma       | -                   |                                      |
| 024          | Discuss the management of asthma               | -                   |                                      |
|              | Classify different types of Tuberculosis       | -                   | Tuberculosis                         |
| Re-P-<br>025 | Discuss the signs and symptoms of tuberculosis | -                   |                                      |
| 025          | Discuss the management of Tuberculosis         | -                   |                                      |
|              | Classify different types of acute respiratory  |                     |                                      |
|              | distress syndrome                              |                     | Acute                                |
| Re-P-        | Discuss the signs and symptoms of acute        | General             | respiratory                          |
| 026          | respiratory distress syndrome                  | Medicine            | distress<br>syndrome                 |
|              | Discuss the management of acute respiratory    | -                   | 5                                    |
|              | distress syndrome                              |                     |                                      |
|              | Define respiratory failure                     |                     |                                      |
|              | Describe various types of respiratory failure  | -                   |                                      |
| Re-P-<br>027 | Enlist various causes of respiratory failure   | General<br>Medicine | Respiratory<br>Failure               |
|              | Outline management strategies of respiratory   |                     |                                      |
|              | failure  |                     |                                      |
| Re-P-<br>028 | Describe ABC in a trauma patient               | Surgery             | First Aid in<br>Surgical<br>Patients |

|              | MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY   |                                 | ours = 15            |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Re-B-<br>001 | Explain and interpret the pedigree of single gene<br>defect i.e., Emphysema and cystic fibrosis<br>(autosomal recessive) | Medical<br>Biochemistry         | Genetic<br>defects   |
| Re-B-        | Explain the biochemical significance of phospholipids  | Medical<br>Biochemistry         | Phospholipid         |
| 002          | Interpret Respiratory Distress syndrome on the basis of given data   | Integrate<br>with<br>Physiology | S                    |
| Re-B-        | Describe the structure, synthesis, degradation and functions of Elastin  | Medical<br>Biochemistry         | Elastin              |
| 003          | Discuss the pathophysiology of Emphysema.  | Integrate<br>with<br>Pathology  |                      |
|              | Discuss the concept of acid base balance   |                                 |                      |
| Re-B-<br>004 | Interpret metabolic and respiratory disorders of<br>acid base balance on the basis of sign, symptoms<br>and ABG findings | Medical<br>Biochemistry         | Acid base<br>balance |
|              | Describe the Clinical interpretation of acid base balance  | Integrate<br>with<br>Medicine   |                      |

| Practical |   |                  |             |
|-----------|---|------------------|-------------|
| CODE      | PRACTICAL   | Total Hours = 10 |             |
| CODE      | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                                | DISCIPLINE       | TOPIC       |
| Re-P-     | Perform the clinical examination of chest for the           |                  | Clinical    |
| 029       | respiratory system (inspection, palpation,                  |                  | Examination |
| 029       | percussion, Auscultation)                                   |                  | of Chest    |
|           |   | •                | Peak        |
| Re-P-     | Determine Reak Expiratory Flow rate with Reak               |                  | Expiratory  |
| 030       | Determine Peak Expiratory Flow rate with Peak<br>Flow Meter |                  | Flow rate   |
| 030       |   | Madiaal          | measuremen  |
|           |   | Medical          | t           |
| Re-P-     | Determine Blood Oxygen Saturation with finger               | Physiology       | Oxygen      |
| 031       | Pulse Oximeter  |                  | Saturation  |

| Re-P- | Determine Respiratory Volumes & Capacities with |              | Spiromotry   |
|-------|---|--------------|--------------|
| 032   | Spirometer/ Spiro lab. (FEV1/FVC ratio)         |              | Spirometry   |
| Re-P- | Student should be able to Record the movements  |              | Chest        |
| 033   | of chest by stethograph                         |              | movements    |
| Re-B- | Determine the pH of the solution by pH meter    | Medical      | Determinatio |
| 005   | Determine the pH of the solution by pH meter    | Biochemistry | n of pH      |

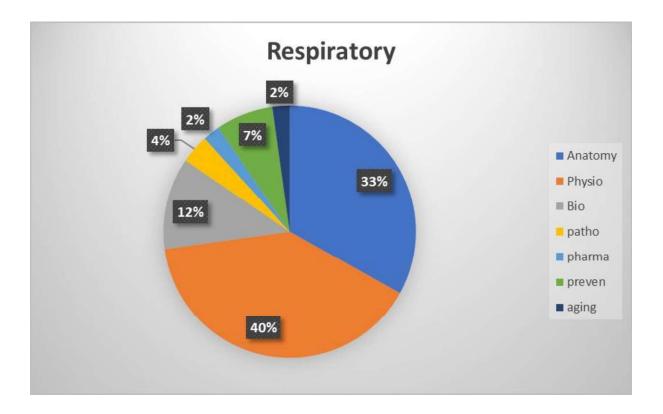
| PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPEUTICS |   |                                   |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|  |   | Total Hours = 5+3                 |  |
| CODE                                     | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE                        | TOPIC  |
| Re-Ph-                                   | Identify the drugs for cough suppression & expectoration                  |                                   | Cough  |
| 001                                      | Explain the mechanism of action and adverse effects of cough suppressants | Pharmacology<br>&<br>Therapeutics | Suppressants                                 |
| Re-Ph-<br>002                            | Explain the mechanism of action and adverse effects of anti-histamines    |                                   | Anti-<br>histamines                          |
| Re-Ph-<br>003                            | Explain the mechanism of action and adverse effects of anti-asthmatics    |                                   | Anti-<br>asthmatics                          |
| Re-Pa-<br>001                            | Describe the pathophysiology of acute respiratory distress syndrome       |                                   | Acute<br>Respiratory<br>Distress<br>Syndrome |
| Re-Pa-<br>002                            | Describe the pathophysiology of obstructive lung disease                  | Pathology                         | Obstructive<br>lung Disease                  |
| Re-Pa-<br>003                            | Describe the pathophysiology of Restrictive Lung<br>Disease               |                                   | Restrictive<br>Lung Disease                  |

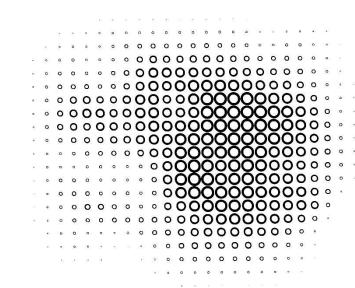
|               | AGING   |                 |   |  |  |
|---------------|---|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 0005          | Aging theory  | Total Hours = 3 |   |  |  |
| CODE          | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES  | DISCIPLINE      | TOPIC   |  |  |
| Re-Ag-<br>001 | Discuss the effect of age on decreased lung compliance  |                 | Age-<br>induced<br>lung<br>fibrosis                       |  |  |
| Re-Ag-<br>002 | Discuss the role of age on respiratory clearance<br>leading to recurrent inflammatory processes at the<br>ciliated respiratory epithelium | Pathology       | Increased<br>vulnerability<br>to infection<br>& neoplasia |  |  |

| DISEASE PREVENTION & IMPACT |   |                               |                |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| CODE                        |   | Total Hours = 10              |                |
| CODE                        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OBJECTIVES                          | DISCIPLINE                    | TOPIC          |
|                             | Identify the common risk factors of acute             |                               |                |
|                             | respiratory infections with emphasis on smoking       | Community                     |                |
|                             | Discuss preventive strategies of different problems   | Medicine                      | Prevention of  |
|                             | related to respiratory system                         | and Public acute              | acute          |
| Re-CM-                      | Enlist the common vaccines used for the               | Health respiratory infections | respiratory    |
| 001                         |   |                               |                |
|                             | prevention of ARI                                     |                               | (ARI)          |
|                             | Evaluin the role of vitamine in the reeniretery treat | Integrate                     |                |
|                             | Explain the role of vitamins in the respiratory tract |                               |                |
|                             | infections  | Biochemistry                  |                |
| Re-CM-                      | Explain the effect of air pollutants on the           |                               | Interaction of |
| 002                         | respiratory system                                    |                               | environment    |
|                             |   |                               | &              |

|          |   | Community  | Respiratory    |
|----------|---|------------|----------------|
|          |   | Medicine   | system         |
| Re-CM-   |   | and Public | Epidemiology   |
| 003      | Describe the burden of respiratory diseases       | Health     | of respiratory |
|          |   |            | Diseases       |
| Re-CM-   | Enlist the common respiratory diseases related to |            | Occupational   |
| 004      | occupation  |            | Lung           |
|          |   |            | Diseases       |
| Re-BhS - | identify the psychosocial factors leading to      |            | Dyspnea        |
| 001      | dyspnea.  |            |                |
| Re-BhS-  |   | Behavioral | Psychogenic    |
| 002      | Identify the psychosocial factors leading to      | sciences   | cough          |
|          | psychogenic cough.                                |            |                |
| Re-BhS-  | Identify and deal with the various psychosocial   |            | Personal,      |
| 003      | aspects of Respiratory conditions (such as        |            | Psychosocial   |
|          | Asthma, COPD, Tuberculosis, Cystic Fibrosis,      |            | and            |
|          | Sleep Apnea) on Individual, Family and Society.   |            | vocational     |
|          | cleop Aprica on manadal, r anny and oblicty.      |            | issues         |

| Module Weeks                     | 4   |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Recommended Minimum Hours</b> | 136 |





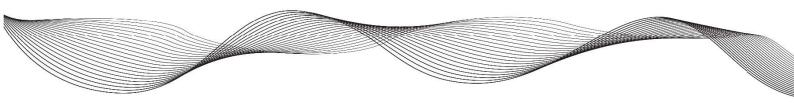
# Section 7





# Curriculum 2K23

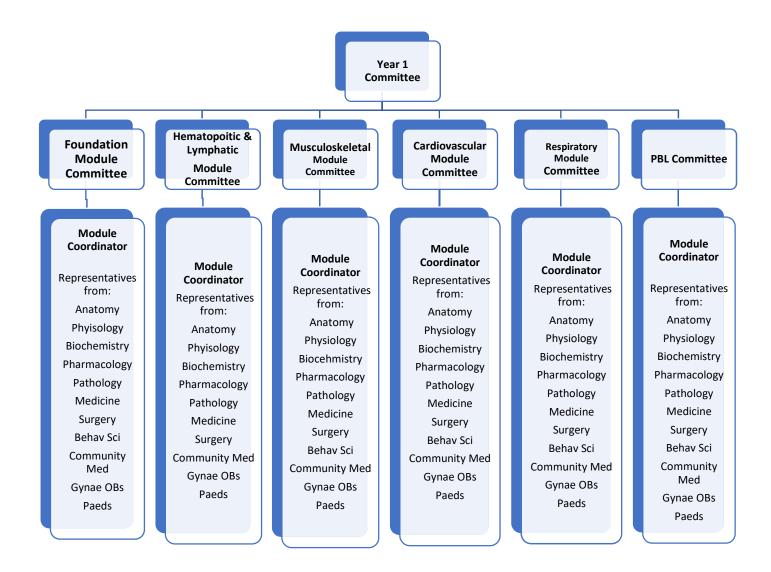
# Institutional Implementation Recommendations



# **RECOMMENDED IMPLEMENTATION SOPs**

The implementation of the modular integrated approach requires to be categorical and methodical. It is recommended that the institutes should have an internal hierarchy for the smooth conduction of the educational process and for fine detailing the interpretation of the curricular guidelines.

A recommended organogram is given below:



A few recommended organizational titles and responsibilities are as follows:

# YEAR COMMITTEE

- Identify the philosophy for implementing future Curriculum.
- Ensures module requirements ahead of time.
- Any adjustment of schedule if required.
- Liaison with the chairperson of the mentoring program.
- Quality assurance of teaching and learning.
- Hold regular meetings.
- Compliance to schedule and timetable.
- Compliance to proposed internal assessment.
- Oversee completion of Logbooks and Portfolio.
- Oversee the foundation component of C-FRC.
- Ensure student centeredness and feedback from students.
- Develop timetables.
- Analyze the implementation of current curriculum.
- Strategize communication with both faculty and students.

# **MODULE COMMITEE**

- Module committee should be headed by module coordinator.
- The nomination of the 'Module Coordinator' will be based on the maximum content present in the respective module e.g., Musculoskeletal will have a module coordinator from Anatomy.
- The coordinator will develop module team.
- Collaboration and consultation with all the relevant departments.
- Follow the curricular guidelines by the modules provided by UHS.
- Coordinate with the Assessment Cell.
- Arrange regular meetings.
- Develop study guides in collaboration with the Department of Medical Education

• Liaison with the PBL Committee.

# **PBL COMMITTEE**

- PBL committee should be headed by PBL coordinator.
- Responsible for coordination of the PBL meetings
- Responsible for training of tutors by incorporating experiential learning, small group work and critical reflection.
- The tutors must possess both content expertise and group facilitation skills.
- Forwarding the PBL to coordinator year committee / DME for the purpose of Quality assurance
- Ensure the teaching resources available for delivery of PBL.
- Quality assurance visits to the PBL site.
- Coordination with year committee head as well as Director Medical Education.

# **MENTORING COMMITTEE**

- Design a mentorship program by establishing the idea and need for program to increase professional competence of students and interest in research and post-graduation.
- A senior faculty member with a keen interest in medical education and student affairs can chair the committee.
- Members of the committee include faculty from basic as well as clinical side voluntarily.
- Training of volunteer mentors through a workshop
- Assigning of mentorship groups (10-12 mentees per mentor)
- Build up a professional network for the mentees and personal growth.
- Improve their level of performance and satisfaction.
- Build relationships with colleagues and feel part of the community.
- Manage the integration of job, career, and personal goals.

- Regular monitoring of program and providing support to mentorship groups
- Evaluation every 6 months based on feedback from the faculty and students and individual performance of students.

# DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL EDUCATION

- The department of medical education serves as a backbone to provide effective and high-quality education to both undergraduate and post graduate medical and dental students.
- The Department of Medical Education needs to play the integral role in the implementation and adoption of **Curriculum 2K23**.
- DME will be overall responsible for the spirals of PERLs & C-FRC.
- DME will be monitoring the portfolio development by the students and the completion of logbook.
- DME will be responsible for developing a mentoring platform.
- Faculty development trainings for mentoring, reflective writing and portfolio development will be undertaken.
- Planning the affective training competency acquisition framework with the academic council will be the most pivotal role.
- Collaboration with other disciplines for the training sessions for different aspects of Professionalism, Ethics, Research and Leadership skills.

# **GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF DME**

- Contribute and design, train the trainer activities which fulfil the need for undergraduate and post graduate training.
- Shape and develop medical education research activities of the college.
- Facilitating & organizing workshops, seminars, symposia & conferences
- Conducting CME activities to leverage culture of awareness, journal club.
- Networking by representing the college, when needed, in national /international meetings or conferences.
- Student counseling
- Supervising students' academic progress

- Academic Committees Development and Support
- Staff Support and Development
- Curriculum development and reform
- Collaborate with curriculum committee and faculty members to develop quality instructional material such as modules, lecture, or study guides.
- Standard Operating Procedures for DME development
- Skill lab management
- Assessment analysis which includes blue printing, pre-exam review, item analysis and standard setting and provide feedback to concerned faculty and students on the learning outcome achievement.
- Develop and conduct periodical review of process of the program, learning and teaching activities, and assessment process.
- Identify opportunities for use of IT in teaching and learning, assessment and faculty development activities.
- Exam Cell management
- Quality Assurance Cell management
- Record keeping of departmental data.
- Leadership and management
- Participation in overall planning and management of teaching in liaison with the departments

# **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Delivery of a curriculum also needs a diversity of educational vernacular for the different learning styles. Following are a few of the recommended instructional strategies. It is advised that at least **three different methods of instructions** should be adopted in the institutional planning. This will enable the diversity of learning patterns to be facilitated.

#### Large Group Interactive Session (LGIS)

Lecture format is the most widely used approach to teaching especially in a large class size with average attention span of 20-30 mins. Interactive lecturing involves a two-way interaction between the presenter and the participants. Interactive methods like brainstorming, buzz group, simulation, role play, and clinical cases can be used.

#### Significance of its usage

- Relaxed environment, diverse opinions, active involvement
- Increase attention and motivation.
- Independence and group skills.
- Cost effective.
- Suitable for taking advantage of available audiovisual technologies.

## Team based learning (TBL)

TBL is a uniquely powerful form of small group learning. It provides a complete coherent framework for building a flipped course experience. There are four essential elements of TBL which include:

- Teams must be properly formed and managed (5-7 students)
- Getting students ready
- Applying course concepts
- Making students accountable

- Students are more engaged.
- Increased excitement in TBL classroom
- Teams outperforms best members.
- Students perform better in final and standardized exams.

# Problem based learning (PBL)

It is an instructional student-centered approach in which students work in small groups on a health problem, identifying their own educational needs and being responsible for the acquisition of the knowledge required to understand the scenario.

# Significance of its usage

- Teamwork
- Critical evaluation of literature •
- Self-directed learning and use of resources
- Presentation skills
- Leadership
- Respect for colleagues' views

# Case based learning (CBL)

It is an inquiry structured learning experience utilizing live or simulated patient cases to solve, or examine a clinical problem, with the guidance of a teacher and stated learning objectives.

# Significance of its usage

- Induce a deeper level of learning by inculcating critical thinking skills.
- Flexibility on use of case
- Helps students acquire insightful information.
- Stay abreast with novel advancements in healthcare

# Tutorials

Tutorial is a class or short series of classes, in which one or more instructors provides intensive instruction on some subject to a small group. Its purpose is to explore students' point of view, allowing time for discussion, and inculcating selfdirected, reflective learning skills.

# Significance of its usage

- Develop and assess the extent of background knowledge of students, which enables them to properly understand concepts which may not have been understood in lectures.
- Develop problem-solving skills.
- Develop practice of self-learning.
- Reduced time to understand the topic.

## **Reflective Writing**

It is a metacognitive process that occurs before, during and after the situation with the purpose of developing greater understanding of both the self and situation so that future encounters with the situation are informed from previous encounters.

- Questioning attitude and new perspectives.
- Areas for change and improvement.
- Respond effectively to new challenges.
- Critical thinking and coping skills

## Bedside Teaching

Teaching and learning that occurs with actual patient as the focus. It occurs in wards, emergency departments, operating rooms, and high dependency units.

# Significance of its usage

- Stimulus of clinical contact
- Psychomotor skills
- Communication skills
- Language skills
- Interpersonal skills
- Professional attitudes and empathy
- Role modelling

# Simulation

Person, device or set of conditions, which attempts to present education and evaluation of problems authentically. The student or trainee is required to respond to the problems as s/he would under natural circumstances.

# Significance of its usage

- Safety for patients
- Liberty to make mistakes.
- Manageable/variable complexity of tasks
- Opportunity to develop self-efficacy before real patient encounter.
- Repeatability of tasks
- Learning at different pace is permissible

## Skill laboratories

It refers to specifically equipped practice rooms functioning as training facilities offering hands on training for the practice of clinical skills within non-threatening environment prior to their real-life application This applies to both basic clinical skills as well as complex surgical skills.

# Significance of its usage

- Controlled, anxiety-free, and risk-free learning environment to students.
- A platform for repeated practice for mastery in relevant clinical skills
- Increase the preparedness of student learners before transitioning to the real hospital setting.
- Build strong communication skills.
- Enable learners to make critical decisions.

# Clinical Case based Conference

Clinical Case based conferences allow clinicians and medical students to present difficult case material and include discussions of diagnostic, clinical formulation, and/or treatment issues.

- Provides detailed (rich qualitative) information.
- Provides insight for further research.
- Permitting investigation of otherwise impractical (or unethical) situations.

### Laboratory Practical

Lab practical involve things like identifying a structure, a type of stain through a microscope, a problem with a preparation, reading biochemical test results and answering safety questions. These simulations allow students to attempt the experiments in the laboratory in a risk-free way that provides the opportunity to make mistakes and learn how to correct them using the immediate feedback generated.

## Significance of its usage

- Enhance mastery of subject matter.
- Develop scientific reasoning.
- Develop practical skills.
- Develop teamwork abilities.

#### Ward Rounds

It is a composite clinical practice to review inpatients' management and progress, to make decisions about further investigations, treatment options and discharge from hospital. It is an opportunity for clinicians, students, and patients to participate in education and training at bedside.

## Significance of its usage

- Patient management skills
- History taking
- Physical examination
- Time management skills
- Communication skills

#### Demonstrations

The demonstration method in teaching can be defined as giving a demo or performing a specific activity or concept. It is a teaching-learning process carried out in a very systematic manner.

## Significance of its usage

- Promotes learning and correlates theory with practice.
- Sharpens the observation skills.
- Sustain interests in learning environment.
- Helps teacher to evaluate students' response

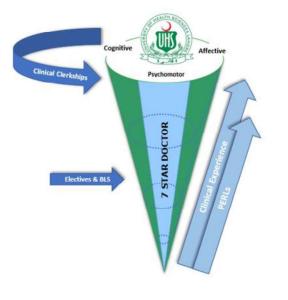
#### **Case Presentations**

It is a teaching method which provides descriptive information about a clinical patient scenario and to share this educational experience with the general medical and scientific community. It prepares students for clinical practice, using authentic clinical cases by linking theory to practice with the help of inquiry-based learning methods.

- Cultivate the capacity for critical analysis.
- Judgement and Decision making
- Facilitate creative problem solving.
- Allow students to develop realistic solutions to complex problems

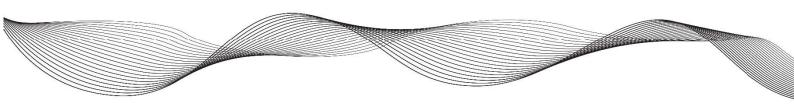
# Section 8





# Curriculum 2K23

# **Assessment Policy**



# **Statutes**

- 1. The First Professional MBBS Examination shall be held at the end of first year MBBS class.
- Every candidate shall be required to study contents of Anatomy (including Histology), Physiology, Biochemistry, Behavioural Sciences, Community Medicine & Public Health, Pathology, Pharmacology & Therapeutics, Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies, Clinical skills and Professionalism, Ethics, Research and Leadership. The teaching and assessment shall be done in three modular blocks.
- 3. There will be four papers in the professional examination. Three papers shall be based on contents of three Blocks and the fourth paper on contents of Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies:
  - a. Paper 1 will be based on contents of Block 1;
  - b. Paper 2 will be based on contents of Block 2;
  - c. Paper 3 will be based on contents of Block 3;
  - d. Paper 4 will be based on contents of Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies.
- Each paper will comprise of 'Written' and 'Oral/Practical/Clinical' examinations except the paper of Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies, which shall comprise of written component alone.
- 5. The Written and Oral/Practical/Clinical examinations in each paper will carry 150 marks each, making the total marks of 300 for each paper of papers 1,2, and 3.
- 6. Total marks of the First Professional Examination will be 1000, however marks of Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies shall not be counted towards merit determination and determination of positions in the examination.
- 7. Major content areas of the year are from
  - a. Anatomy including applied/clinical Anatomy,
  - b. Physiology including applied/clinical Physiology &
  - c. Biochemistry including applied/clinical Biochemistry.
- 8. The Applied/Clinical content for the Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry shall be based on clinical correlations.
- Minor content areas of the year are from Behavioral Sciences, Community Medicine & Public Health, Pathology, Pharmacology & Therapeutics, Clinical Foundation I and PERLs I.

#### **10.Written Examination**

- a. There will be one written paper in each of the Papers 1, 2, and 3.
- b. Each written paper will consist of 'One-best-type' Multiple Choice Questions (MCQ) and Structured Essay Questions (SEQ) in a ratio of 70:30 %.
- c. Each MCQ will have five options (one best response and four distractors) and will carry one (01) mark.
- d. There will be no sections within an SEQ, and it will be a structured question with five (05) marks each.

W REDSHI

- e. SEQ's will only be based on the major content areas of the year.
- f. There will be total of 85 MCQs and 07 SEQs in every written paper in Papers 1,2, and 3.
- g. The duration of each written paper will be 180 minutes (03 hours).
- h. The MCQ section will be 110 minutes duration and the SEQ section 70 minutes.

#### 11. Oral/Practical/Clinical Examination

- a. There will be an Oral/Practical/Clinical examination in each of Papers 1, 2, and 3.
- b. There will be a total of twelve (12) OSPE/OSCE/Viva stations in each Oral/Practical/Clinical examination.
- c. There will be seven (07) Observed OSPE stations from major subject areas.
- d. There will be two (02) Observed OSCE stations, 01 from C-FRC1 and 01 from PERLs-1 in each Oral/Practical/Clinical examination.
- e. There will be three (03) structured viva stations in each Oral/Practical/Clinical examination.
- f. Each OSPE/ OSCE will carry eight (08) marks.
- g. Each structured viva station will carry 16 marks (8 marks each for internal and external examiner)
- h. The duration of each Oral/Practical/Clinical examination will be 150 minutes (2.5 hours).
- i. Time for each OSPE and OSCE station will be eight (08) minutes.
- j. Time for each structured viva station will be 20 min (10 min for each examiner)
- 12. Every candidate shall take the examination in the following Blocks/subjects in First Professional MBBS Examination: -
  - A. Block 1 (Foundation + Hematopoietic & Lymphatic Modules) 300 Marks
  - B. Block 2 (Musculoskeletal & Locomotion Module)
  - C. Block 3 (Cardiovascular System + Respiratory Modules) 300 Marks
  - D. Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies 100 Marks
    - A. Block 1 (Foundation + Hematopoietic and Lymphatic Modules) The examination in Block 1 shall be as follows:-
      - I. One written paper of 120 marks having two parts:
        - i. Part I shall have eighty five Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) of 85 marks and the time allotted shall be 110 minutes.
        - ii. Part II shall have seven Structured Essay Questions (SEQs) of 35 marks and the time allotted shall be 70 minutes.
      - II. Oral/Practical/Clinical examination shall have 120 marks.
      - III. The continuous internal assessment through 'Block Examination' conducted by the college of enrollment shall carry 60 marks, i.e., 20% of the total allocated marks for the block. The score will be

Nr gusifr

300 Marks

equally distributed to the Written and Oral/Practical/Clinical Examinations.

- B. Block 2 (Musculoskeletal & Locomotion Module) The examination in Block 2 shall be as follows:-
  - I. One written paper of 120 marks having two parts:
    - iii. Part I shall have eighty five Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) of 85 marks and the time allotted shall be 110 minutes.
    - iv. Part II shall have seven Structured Essay Questions (SEQs) of 35 marks and the time allotted shall be 70 minutes.
  - II. Oral/Practical/Clinical examination shall have 120 marks.
  - III. The continuous internal assessment through 'Block Examination' conducted by the college of enrollment shall carry 60 marks, i.e., 20% of the total allocated marks for the block. The score will be equally distributed to the Written and Oral/Practical/Clinical Examinations.

#### C. Block 3 (Cardiovascular System + Respiratory Modules )

The examination in Block 3 shall be as follows:-

- I. One written paper of 120 marks having two parts:
  - v. Part I shall have eighty five Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) of 85 marks and the time allotted shall be 110 minutes.
  - vi. Part II shall have seven Structured Essay Questions (SEQs) of 35 marks and the time allotted shall be 70 minutes.
- II. Oral/Practical/Clinical examination shall have 120 marks.
- III. The continuous internal assessment through 'Block Examination' conducted by the college of enrollment shall carry 60 marks, i.e., 20% of the total allocated marks for the block. The score will be equally distributed to the Written and Oral/Practical/Clinical Examinations.

#### D. ISLAMIC STUDIES/ETHICS AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

The examination in Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies shall be as follows:-

- I. One written paper of 100 marks in Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies having two components:
  - i. Islamic Studies/Ethics component having 60 marks, three (3) Long Essay Questions (LEQs) to be attempted out of five (5) Long Essay Questions (LEQs), having 20 marks each.

N grosige W

ii. Pakistan Studies component having 40 marks, two (2) Long Essay Questions (LEQs) to be attempted out of four (4) Long Essay Questions (LEQs), having 20 marks each.

Note: Islamic Studies for Muslims, and Ethics for Non-Muslims candidates.

13. The marks distribution in each subject is given in Table 1:

| Subject   | Theory Practical            |   |  |     |                    | Total      |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|-----|--------------------|------------|
| Block 1<br>(Foundation +<br>Hematopoietic and<br>Lymphatic Modules) | Part I MCQs<br>Part II SEQS | 85 Marks<br>35Marks   | Oral and<br>Practical /<br>Clinical<br>Examination | 1   | 120<br>larks       | 300        |
|   | Internal<br>Assessment      | <u>30 Marks</u>   | Internal<br>Assessment                             |     | <u>30</u><br>larks |            |
|   |                             | 150   |  |     | 150                |            |
| Block 2<br>(Musculoskeletal &<br>Locomotion Module)                 | Part I MCQs<br>Part II SEQS | 85 Marks<br>35Marks   | Oral and<br>Practical /<br>Clinical<br>Examination | 1 . | 120<br>larks       | 300        |
|   | Internal<br>Assessment      | <u>30 Marks</u>   | Internal<br>Assessment                             |     | <u>30</u><br>larks |            |
|   |                             | 150   |  |     | 150                |            |
| Block 3<br>(CVS & Respiratory)                                      | Part I MCQs<br>Part II SEQS | 85 Marks<br>35Marks   | Oral and<br>Practical /<br>Clinical<br>Examination |     | 120<br>arks        | 300        |
|   | Internal<br>Assessment      | <u>30 Marks</u>   | Internal<br>Assessment                             | 1   | <u>30</u><br>arks  |            |
|   |                             | 150   |  |     | 150                |            |
|   |                             |   |  | To  | tal                | <u>900</u> |
| *Islamic Studies/ Eth<br>Pakistan Studies                           | iics and                    | Islamic Studies/Ethics<br>3 LEQs to be attempted out<br>of 5 LEQs |  |     | rks                |            |

<u>Table 1</u>

N Smape

| Pakistan Studies                     |             |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 2 LEQs to be attempted out of 4 LEQs | 40<br>Marks |  |
|                                      | <u>100</u>  |  |

- 14. The medium of instruction and assessment shall be English with option to attempt questions for Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies in Urdu.
- 15. No grace marks should be allowed in any examination or practical under any guise or name.
- 16.At least 25% MCQs & 25% SEQs should be based on applied/clinical/ case scenario to assess high order thinking in the papers set for the students of First Professional MBBS Examination.

# **Regulations**

- 1. This examination shall be open to any student who:
  - a. has been enrolled/registered and completed one academic year preceding the first professional examination in a constituent/affiliated College of the University.
  - b. has his/her name submitted to the Controller of Examinations, for the purpose of examination, by the Principal of the College in which he / she is enrolled & is eligible as per all prerequisites of the examination.
  - c. has his/her marks of internal assessment in all the Blocks sent to the Controller of Examinations by the Principal of the College alongwith the admission forms.
  - d. produces the following certificates duly verified by the Principal of his / her College:
    - (i) of good character;
    - (ii) of having attended not less than three-fourth (75%) of the full course of lectures delivered and practical conducted in the particular academic session.
    - (iii) Certificate of having passed the Block Examinations conducted by the college of enrolment with at least 50 % cumulative percentage in aggregate of blocks 1, 2 and 3.

Candidates falling short of lectures or practical shall not be admitted to the examination but may be permitted to appear at the next examination if they attend 75% of the lectures delivered and practical conducted up to the commencement of the next examination by remaining on the rolls of a College as regular student.

N 510212 VE

2. The minimum number of marks required to pass this examination for each paper shall be fifty percent (50%) in Written and fifty percent (50%) in the Oral/Practical/Clinical examinations and fifty percent (50%) in aggregate, independently and concomitantly at one and the same time.

However, the minimum number of marks required to pass the examination for Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies shall be thirty three percent (33%) in aggregate.

#### \*Note:

- i. Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies can be cleared any time before passing the Final Professional Examination.
- ii. The marks of Islamic Studies/Ethics and Pakistan Studies shall not contribute towards the total marks of the Professional Examination and determination of position.
- 3. If there is a discrimination of > 50 % marks awarded by the Internal and External Examiners in any segment then the University holds the right to review and or re-examine the individual case.
- 4. Candidates who secure eighty five percent (85%) or above marks in any of the papers in Blocks 1, 2 and 3 shall be declared to have passed "with distinction" in that Block, subject to having at least 80 % marks in the Written component of that paper, concomitantly. However, no candidate who does not pass in all the papers of the First Professional Examination as a whole at one and the same time, shall be declared to have passed "with distinction" in any paper.
- 5. A candidate failing in one or more paper of the annual examination shall be provisionally allowed to join second professional class till the commencement of supplementary examinations. The candidate, however, shall have to pass the failed paper in this supplementary examination, within 04 weeks, failing which he / she shall be detained in the first professional. Under no circumstances, a candidate shall be promoted to the second professional class till he / she has previously passed all the papers in the First Professional MBBS Examination.

If a student appears in the supplementary examination for the first time as he/she did not appear in the annual examination and failed in any paper in the Supplementary Examination, he/she will be detained in the same class and will not be promoted to the next class.

6. Any student who fails to clear First Professional Examination in four consecutive attempts, inclusive of both availed as well as un-availed, after becoming eligible for the examination, and has been expelled on that account shall not be eligible for continuation of medical/dental studies for MBBS or BDS and shall not be eligible for fresh admission as a fresh candidate in either MBBS or BDS.

ph Smoys

- 7. Every candidate shall forward his / her application for admission to the examination to the Controller of Examination, through the Principal of the College as per notified schedule, before the commencement of the examination accompanied by the prescribed fee.
- 8. The marks of internal assessment and the attendance, shall be submitted to Controller of Examinations three times, within two weeks of completion of each of Blocks 1, 2 and 3 examinations. Internal assessment received after commencement of the examination shall not be accepted.
- 9. A parent-teacher meeting should be scheduled by all institutes to inform the parents and subsequently the university about the attendance and internal assessment, after every block exam.
- 10. It is emphasized that fresh internal assessment or a revision of assessment for supplementary examination shall not be permissible. However, a revised internal assessment for the detained students can be submitted. The internal assessment award in a particular year will not be decreased subsequently detrimental to the detainee candidate. A proper record of the continuous internal assessment shall be maintained by the respective departments of Medical Colleges.
- 11. Whenever completed admission form or the fee is received after the last date prescribed above, the candidate shall pay double the normal fee, as per schedule notified by the controller of examination before the commencement of the examination. A fine of Rs. 50000/- will also have to be deposited by the respective college.
- 12. The candidates shall pay their fee through the principals of their respective Colleges who shall forward a bank draft / pay order / crossed cheque in favour of Treasurer, University of Health Sciences Lahore, along with Admission Forms.

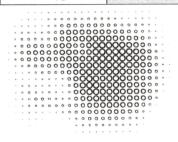
N Amonger Vik

# **MBBS 1st Professional**

# Paper 1

|  |                                 | Written Exam    |                         |         | Oral/Practical/Clinical Exam           |  |  |       |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|-------|
| Theme  | Subject                         |                 | SEQ<br>(5 mark<br>each) | Marks   | OSPE                                   |  |  |       |
|  |                                 | MCQ<br>(1 mark) |                         |         | OSPE<br>(08 marks<br>each)<br>Observed | OSCE<br>(08 marks<br>each)<br>Observed | Structured<br>Viva<br>(16 marks<br>each) | Marks |
| Normal Structure   | Anatomy & applied/clinical      | 20              | 3                       | 35      | 3                                      | -                                      | 1  | 40    |
| Normal Function  | Physiology & applied/clinical   | 22              | 2                       | 32      | 2                                      |  | 1  | 32    |
|  | Biochemistry & applied/clinical | 22              | 2                       | 32      | 2                                      | _                                      | 1  | 32    |
| Disease Burden &<br>Prevention<br>Community<br>Medicine &<br>Public Health<br>Behavioral<br>Sciences | Medicine &                      | 05              | -                       | 05      | -                                      | -                                      | _  | -     |
|  | 05                              | -               | 05                      | -       | -                                      | -                                      | -  |       |
| Pathophysiology and  | Pathology                       | 06              | -                       | 06      | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -     |
| Pharmacotherapeutics   | Pharmacology                    | 05              | -                       | 05      | _                                      | -                                      | -  |       |
| CFRC   | CF 1-1                          | -               | -                       | -       |  | 1                                      | -  | 8     |
| PERLs  | PERLs 1-1                       | -               | -                       | - 10.00 |  | 1                                      | -  | 8     |
|  |                                 | 85              | 7x5=35                  | 120     | 7 Stations x 08<br>= 56                | 2 Stations x 08<br>= 16                | 3 Vivas x 16<br>= 48                     | 120   |

N KNOW te



# **MBBS 1<sup>st</sup> Professional**

# Paper 2

|                                |  | Written Exam    |                         |                 | O                                      |  |  |          |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|----------|
| Theme                          | Subject                                  |                 |                         |                 | OSPE/                                  |  |  |          |
|                                |  | MCQ<br>(1 mark) | SEQ<br>(5 mark<br>each) | Marks           | OSPE<br>(08 marks<br>each)<br>Observed | OSCE<br>(08 marks<br>each)<br>Observed | Structured<br>Viva<br>(16 marks<br>each) | Marks    |
| Normal Structure               | Anatomy & applied/clinical               | 35              | 4                       | 55              | 5                                      | -                                      | 1  | 56       |
| Normal Function                | Physiology & applied/clinical            | 17              | 2                       | 27              | 1                                      | -                                      | 1  | 24       |
|                                | Biochemistry & applied/clinical          | 11              | 1                       | 16              | 1                                      | -                                      | 1  | 24       |
| Disease Burden &<br>Prevention | Community<br>Medicine &<br>Public Health | 06              | -                       | 06              | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -        |
|                                | Behavioral<br>Sciences                   | 04              | -                       | 04              | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -        |
| athophysiology and             | Pathology                                | 07              | -                       | 07              | -                                      | -                                      | -  | 1964 - T |
| narmacotherapeutics            | Pharmacology                             | 05              | -                       | 05              | -                                      | -                                      | -  | - 14     |
| FRC                            | CFRC-1-2                                 | -               | -                       | Action - series |  | 1                                      | -  | 08       |
| ERLs                           | PERLs-1-2                                | -               | -                       |                 |  | 1                                      | -  | 08       |
|                                |  | 85              | 7x5=35                  | 120             | 7 Stations x<br>08 = 56                | 2 Stations x<br>08 = 16                | 3 Vivas x<br>16<br>= 48                  | 120      |

N Pi-

# MBBS 1<sup>st</sup> Professional

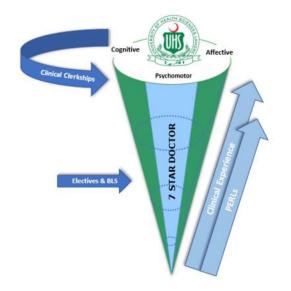
# Paper 3

|                                |  | Written Exam    |                         |       | Oral/Practical/Clinical Exam        |  |  |          |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------|--|
| Theme                          | Subject                                  | MCQ<br>(1 mark) | SEQ<br>(5 mark<br>each) | Marks | OSPE/                               |  |  |          |  |
|                                |  |                 |                         |       | OSPE<br>(08 marks each)<br>Observed | OSCE<br>(08 marks<br>each)<br>Observed | Structured<br>Viva<br>(16 marks<br>each) | Marks    |  |
| Normal Structure               | Anatomy & applied/clinical               | 16              | 2                       | 26    | 1                                   | -                                      | 1  | 24       |  |
| Normal Function                | Physiology & applied/clinical            | 31              | 4                       | 51    | 4                                   | -                                      | 1  | 48       |  |
|                                | Biochemistry & applied/clinical          | 18              | 1                       | 23    | 2                                   | -                                      | 1  | 32       |  |
| Disease Burden &<br>Prevention | Community<br>Medicine &<br>Public Health | 06              |                         | 06    | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -        |  |
|                                | Behavioral<br>Sciences                   | 02              | -                       | 02    | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -        |  |
| Pathophysiology and            | Pathology                                | 07              | -                       | 07    | -                                   | -                                      | -  | e contra |  |
| Pharmacotherapeutics           | Pharmacology                             | 05              | -                       | 05    | -                                   | -                                      | -  |          |  |
| CFRC                           | CFRC-1-3                                 | -               | -                       | -     | -                                   | 1                                      | -  | 08       |  |
| PERLs                          | PERLs-1-3                                | -               | -                       | -     | -                                   | 1                                      | -  | 08       |  |
|                                |  | 85              | 7x5=35                  | 120   | 7 Stations x 08 = 56                | 2 Stations x 08<br>= 16                | 3 Vivas x 16<br>= 48                     | 120      |  |

W los Brooks

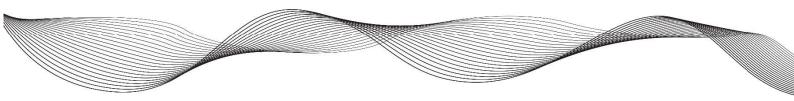
# Section 9





# Curriculum 2K23

# Study Guide Guidelines & Resource Books



# **RESOURCE BOOKS**

## Anatomy

- Langman's Medical Embryology
- Snell's Clinical Anatomy
- Snell's Clinical Neuroanatomy. Walter Kluwer
- Laiq H.S. Medical Histology. Paramount Books.
- Laiq H.S. General Anatomy. Paramount Books.

# Physiology

- Guyton AC and Hall JE. Textbook of Medical Physiology. W. B. Sunders & Co., Philadelphia.
- Essentials of Medical Physiology by Mushtaq Ahmad

## **Biochemistry**

- Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murray, Daryl K. Granner, Peter A. Mayes, Victor
   W. Rodwell. McGraw-Hill latest ed.
- Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews Biochemistry Champe, P.C. & Harvey, E.A latest ed. Published by Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- ABC of clinical genetics by H.M.Kingston

## Pathology

- Vinary Kumar, Abul K. Abbas and Nelson Fausto Robbins and Cotran, Pathologic basis of disease. WB Saunders.
- Richard Mitchall, Vinary Kumar, Abul K. Abbas and Nelson Fausto Robbins and Cotran, Pocket Companion to Pathologic basis of diseases. Saunder Harcourt.

• Walter and Israel. General Pathology. Churchill Livingstone.

# Pharmacology

- Basic and Clinical Pharmacology by Katzung, McGraw-Hill.
- Pharmacology by Champe and Harvey, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

## **Behavioral Sciences**

- Handbook of Behavioural Sciences by Prof. Mowadat H.Rana, 3rd Edition .
- Medical and Psychosocial Aspects of Chronic Illness and Disability SIXTH EDITION Donna R. Falvo, PhD Beverley E. Holland, PhD, RN,

# **Community medicine**

- Parks Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine. K. Park (Editor) .
- Public Health and Community Medicine Ilyas, Ansari (Editors)

## Surgery

• Bailey & Love' Short practice of Surgery

## Medicine

• Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine

## Islamiyat

- Standard Islamiyat (compulsory) for B.A, BSc, MA, MSc, MBBS by Prof M Sharif Islahi.
- Ilmi Islamiyat (compulsory) for BA, BSc, & equivalent.

# Guidelines for Development of Study Guide for the faculty & students

Institutions are advised to develop one study guide for each module of the curriculum.

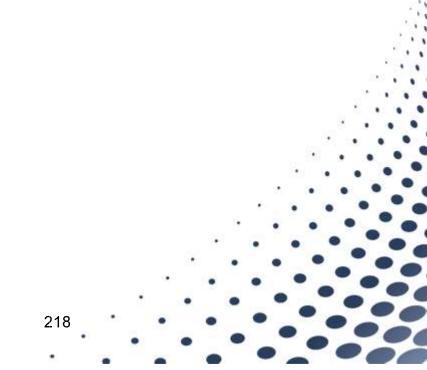
- The study guide should have:
- 1. Title page having the name of the module and the year it is being taught.
- 2. Table of contents
- 3. List of abbreviation
- 4. Curriculum frame work This is a comprehensive statement that provides an overview of how various subjects are integrated into different modules on a yearly basis, and it is applicable to all
- 5. Introduction to the study guide The introduction of the study guide should clearly state its purpose and outline the information it conveys, specifically addressing the following questions: What is the main objective of the study guide? What message does it aim to convey? Additionally, it should specify the intended audience for whom the guide was developed
- 6. Introduction to module In the introduction to the module, students are informed of the course name, year number, and the duration of the module. The module is focused on specific systems, such as the cardiovascular system or respiratory system. Students are informed of the relevance of these topics to real-life scenarios, emphasizing the importance of the knowledge they will gain and about end of module assessment.
- 7. Module committee the modular committee includes the coordinator, co-coordinator, and departmental representatives from areas such as internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, and medical education. Together, they work to create an integrated and current curriculum that supports the educational objectives and prepares students for healthcare careers.
- **8. Curriculum map of the module (optional)** to give a clear overview of the learning goals, progression, and connections between subjects in a modules.
- 9. Time table
- 10. Distribution and duration of teaching activities amongst different disciplines

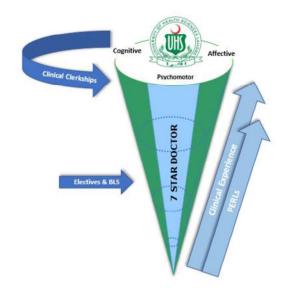
Tabulate the total contact hour for each such subject and their further distribution for different teaching activities

- **11.The modular outcomes** to help students understand what they will learn by the end of a module, it is important to provide a list of the specific outcomes that will be covered in a modular format.
- **12.The learning objectives** of the module distributed according to subject and theme. The provision of learning objectives to students alongside modular outcomes serves to define the particular abilities or information that they are expected to gain, as well as to provide guidance on the goals and trajectory of their learning.
- **13. Operational definitions** of the different teaching activities aligned with those published in the curriculum.
- 14. The assessment section needs to provide a clear description of the following.
  - Write the **assessment policy** regarding internal assessment and professional examination in terms of format and regulation.
  - Provide the assessment schedule
  - Mention the **assessment tools** that are going to be used for the formative and summative assessment. These assessment tools should be the recommended
  - Provide the operational definitions for the assessment instruments in alignment with those published in the curriculum.
  - **Sample questions from each category** of assessment tool (optional) so that student may understand the format of exam (optional)

### **15. The books and reading resources** for every subject should be mentioned.

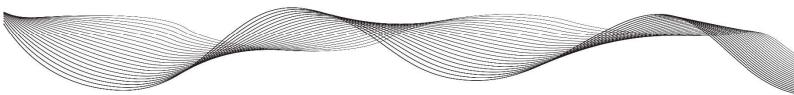
# Section 10





# Curriculum 2K23





### CURRICULUM

of

### THE HOLY QURAN

For

**Students of Health Professions** 



### UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES LAHORE PAKISTAN

### 1. Rationale

The Holy Quran provides wisdom and knowledge to be followed in every applied component of modern civilization covering Ethical, Social, Legal, Financial and Healthcare Domains. The Holy Quran encompasses the guidelines, all full of 'Hikmah' (wisdom) to deal with all practical scenarios encountering patients and health professionals. As the Holy Quran is the guiding light for humanity and a way of life for all the believers of one true Allah, therefore, understanding the message of this Holy Book is mandatory for realizing the duties which one has towards other human beings in general and the profession. Holy Quran is a guide for the modern society and scientific development therefore, orbiting around Quranic doctrines and axioms of Hadith, all challenges faced by the modern healthcare can be solved. Therefore, this longitudinal curriculum is developed so that all health professionals can get, as

enunciated by the Holy Quran itself, "the best of this world as well as the best of the Hereafter".

### 2: VISION & MISSION

**2.1: Vision:** Building personality and character of health professionals in light of teachings of the Holy Quran and Sunnah, to alleviate human sufferings.

**2.2 : Mission:** Teaching Holy Quran and Sunnah to undergraduate students of Health Sciences, building their personality and character, enabling them to apply these principles in patient care and innovative research.

### 3: CURRICULUM DESIGN AND ORGANIZATION

**3.1: Course Aim:** The Holy Quran course aims to imbibe Health profession students with professionalism, general and medical, based on Divine teachings. The professionals thus groomed shall be able to correlate religion with healthcare delivery and modern science with an

understanding that evidence-based practice itself originated from the system by which the "Hadith" was preserved after centuries.

3.2: Mode of Delivery: The module will be taught in the form of interactive lectures.

**3.3 : Learning Experience:** Classroom environment will be used.

**3.4 : Attendance**: Seventy-five percent (75%) attendance is mandatory to be eligible to sit in the professional examination.

#### 3.5 : Assessment

The assessment will be done through two written assignments and two quizzes per year. The assignments will be based on the topics discussed during the year. One will be given after first half of the course will be completed for the year and second will be given at the completion of the Quran course.

3.6: Reference Material

- Translations of the Holy Quran approved by the Quran Board
- Six Authentic Books of Hadith

### 3.9. Module Faculty

At least one full time faculty member (Lecturer or above) will be hired for running the Holy Quran course throughout four years. The qualifications of the faculty member will be certified by the academic council of the college/institution to be declared as the teacher of Holy Quran course.

### MBBS YEAR 1 CURRICULUM

### SECTION ONE: FAITH (Aqaid)

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

### a. Oneness of Allah (SWT) (Tawheed)

- i. Describe Unity of Allah in being
- ii. Describe Unity of Allah in attributes
- iii. Describe concept of Shirk
- iv. Impact of Tawheed in human life

- **b.** Prophethood (Risalat)
  - i. Explain Significance of Risalat
  - ii. Identify Prophets as role models
  - iii. Recognize finality of Prophethood Prophet Muhammad (PBUH)
- c. Belief in Hereafter (Aakhirat)
  - i. Appraise continuity of life beyond material world
  - ii. Concept of Doomsday and its various stages
  - iii. Concept of Day of Judgment and accountability in the Hereafter
  - iv. Concept of "Meezan"
- d. Divine Revelations (Holy Books)
  - i. Explain the divine decree in sending the Holy Books
  - ii. Identify the Holy Quran as the only preserved & authenticated divine revelation to date
  - iii. Interpret Quran as Furqan
- e. Angels
  - i. Discuss belief in angels and its significance
  - ii. Describe the universal role of angels (their specific duties)
- f. Qadr
  - i. Identify Taqdeer as Knowledge of Allah
  - ii. Explain the concept of Faith in Good and Evil

### Topic Areas:

- 1. Oneness of Allah subhan wa taala (Tawheed)
- 2. Prophethood (Risalat)
- 3. Belief in Hereafter (Akhirat)
- 4. Devine revelations (Holy Books)

### SECTION TWO: WORSHIP (IBADAAT)

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

#### a. Prayer (Namaz)

- i. Recognize the importance of physical purity (Taharah)
- ii. Discuss the philosophy of prayer and its role in purification of soul
- iii. Recognize the importance of prayer in building personal character - sense of duty, patience, perseverance, punctuality and self/social discipline
- iv. Spiritual, moral and social impact of prayer in building of righteous community
- v. Role in creating brotherhood, equality and unity in ummah
- vi. Identify the conditions in which relaxation in prayer is allowed e.g. during operation, travelling etc.
- **b.** Obligatory Charity (Zakat)
  - i. Identify obligatory importance of Zakat and other items as outlined under the title of 'Infaq-fee-sabilillah'
  - ii. Categorize the people who can be the beneficiaries of Zakat
  - iii. Role of zakat in eradication of greed and love of material world
  - iv. Effect of Zakat and sadaqat in circulation of wealth and alleviation of poverty
  - v. Explain the essence of zakat and sadaqat in building just communities
  - vi. Describe the role of state in collection and disbursement of zakat

- c. Fasting (Roza)
  - i. Discuss the importance and significance of fasting
  - ii. Relate the Holy Quran and the month of Ramadan
  - iii. Role of fasting in building personal qualities like self-control, piety and soft corner for the poor and needy persons
  - iv. Identify the applications of "Taqwa" through fasting
- d. Pilgrimage (Hajj)
  - i. Discuss the importance and significance of Hajj
  - ii. Identify the conditions in which Hajj becomes an obligation
  - iii. Role of manasik-e-Hajj in producing discipline and complete submission
  - iv. Recognize the importance of Hajj in uniting the ummah
  - v. Sacrifice for Allah subhan wa taala (essence of qurbani)

Topic Areas:

- 1. Prayer (Salah/Namaz)
- 2. Obligatory charity (Zakat)
- 3. Fasting (Saum/Roza)
- 4. Pilgrimage (Hajj)

### CURRICULUM

of

### CIVICS

For

### **Health Professions Students**



UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES LAHORE PAKISTAN

### 1. Rationale

Civics is part and parcel of life and the study of Civics has its major thrust on improvement of the quality of life and welfare of human beings. This discipline enhances the approach towards rational behavior and daily life.

There is a need for us to know role of a citizen with specific reference to Global Village, the Citizen and Daily life issues, Citizenship, Rights and Responsibility, Role of Government and State, Implementation

Issues of Devolution plan, Social Welfare Institutions/ NGOs and their role at basic level, social interactions and the new discoveries in IT and mass media, Relations with International Organizations and Pakistan and its neighbors. Civics goes beyond the cognitive level to deal with social values and attitudes. From the earliest stages of the course, it is important to respect students' opinions while helping them to develop a rationale for their opinions. This curriculum is adapted from Agha Khan University Examination Board curriculum for higher secondary examination.

### 2: VISION & MISSION

2.3: Vision: Building personality and character of health professionals

**2.4 : Mission:** Teaching Civics to undergraduate students of Health Sciences, building their personality and character, enabling them to apply these principles in patient care.

### 3: CURRICULUM DESIGN AND ORGANIZATION

### 3.1 Course Aim:

- To develop understanding of the social nature and significance of civics, its key concepts and civic life.
- To emphasize learning of related themes in a way that encourages creativity, curiosity, observation, exploration and questioning.
- To create awareness of the nature of civic life and the relationship between civics and other social sciences.
- To promote understanding about the ideology of Pakistan and the struggle of an independent state.
- To inculcate the behavior patterns of national character, and qualities of a good citizen, self-reliance, patriotism and leadership.
- To create a strong sense of national unity, integration and cohesion.
- To prepare students as future citizens, conscious of their positive role in a society and the world at large.

3.7: Mode of Delivery: The module will be taught in the form of interactive lectures.

3.8: Learning Experience: Classroom environment will be used.

**3.9: Attendance**: Seventy five percent (75%) attendance is mandatory to be eligible to sit in the professional examination.

### 3.10 : Assessment

The assessment will be done through two written assignments and two quizzes per year. The assignments will be based on the topics discussed during the year. One will be given after first half of the course will be completed for the year and second will be given at the completion of the Quran course.

### 3.11 Module Faculty

At least one full time faculty member (Lecturer or above) will be hired to run the civics course throughout four years. The qualifications of the faculty member will be certified by the academic council of the college/institution to be declared as the teacher of civics.

| Topics                            | Intended Learning Outcomes  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Civics-Meaning & Nature           | Define civics<br>Describe how civics can improve the citizenship<br>Illustrate the scope of civics<br>Discuss the nature of civics<br>Give examples how civics can help in the national<br>development  |
| Significance and Utility          | Examine the significance of civics<br>Explain how civics is important to know the<br>problems of daily life<br>Discuss how civics can help to bring improvements<br>in the civics life of citizens<br>Evaluate how civics can improve the sense of love<br>and respect for human relationship<br>Discuss that studying civics can develop a sense<br>of gratitude<br>Give examples how civics is important to develop<br>the global unity |
| Relationship with Social Sciences | Compare civics with political science, history, economics, sociology and ethics   |
| Harmonic Relationship             | Describe the term harmonic relationship<br>Explain the harmonic relationship among different<br>members of society. (Women, children and senior<br>citizens)<br>Explain how harmonic relationship develop for<br>respect of religion  |
| Individual and state              | Define the term individual in relation to civics<br>Define the term state<br>Explain the relation between an individual and a<br>state<br>Describe the importance of an individual in a state<br>Enlist the responsibilities of an individual in a state  |

### MBBS YEAR 1 CURRICULUM

| Family   | Identify the basic unit of social institution<br>Discuss and characterize the different types of<br>family<br>Give the importance of basic unit of social<br>institution in the development of a state<br>Enlist the responsibilities of family in general<br>Analyze your role for the betterment of the family<br>Compare and contrast the impact of the<br>deterioration of family in the western society and<br>give examples |
|--|---|
| Community  | Define community<br>Explain the nature and significance of community<br>Discuss the role of a family in community<br>Analyze the role of an individual for the betterment<br>of the community   |
| Society  | Define society<br>Elaborate the relation between an individual and<br>society and society and state<br>Analyze the role of an individual for the betterment<br>of society   |
| Nation, Nationality  | define the term nation, nationality and ummah<br>differentiate between nation and nationality<br>distinguish between nation and ummah<br>analyze the value, behavior and the pattern of<br>society based on religions<br>evaluate the characteristics of society developed<br>by religions  |
| Origin and elements<br>of State                                  | Trace the origin of state with reference to the<br>theories of Divine Origin, Force and Social<br>Contract (Hobbs, Lock, Rousseau)<br>Describe the elements of a state (sovereignty,<br>population, territory, Government)<br>Compare and distinguish the role of state, society<br>and government  |
| Functions of state.<br>(Defense, law and<br>order, welfare etc.) | Describe the functions of state<br>Describe the factors which are necessary for<br>proper functioning of state<br>Analyze the situation when a state does not<br>function properly<br>Describe the characteristics of a welfare state<br>Analyze how a welfare state guarantees the equity<br>and justice on the issues of gender, religion, and<br>social classes  |
| Sovereignty  | Define the concept of sovereignty in west<br>Discuss different kinds of sovereignty<br>Explain Austin's concept of sovereignty<br>Analyze critically Austin's concept of sovereignty  |



# Islamiyat & Pakistan studies

### MODULE RATIONALE

This module comprises of Islamiyat & Pakistan Studies. All the medical or other curricula relate to our core context and internal fiber. The study of religion and country endorses all relevancy and competency acquisition for the purpose of service to humanity and community orientation.

### **ISLAMIYAT**

A short course on Islamic Studies will be completed in First and Second year with an exam at the end of second year.

### **Course Content**

- 1. Understand the basic principles of Islam.
- 2. Explain the concept of the Islamic state.
- 3. Explain the Quran as a guide for modern society and scientific development.
- 4. Describe the life of the Holy Prophet Peace be upon him as an example to follow.
- 5. Explain ethics in the Islamic prospective.
- 6. Describe the rights of the individual in Islam.
- 7. Describe the rights of women and children in Islam.
- 8. Explain the contribution of Islamic scholars to science and medicine.
- 9. Understand Islam in terms of modern scientific development.
- 10. Explain the concept of Rizk-e-Hilal.
- 11. Explain the concept of Hukook-ul-Ibad.

### **PAKISTAN STUDIES**

A short course on Pakistan Studies will be completed in First and Second year with an exam at the end of second year.

### **Course Content**

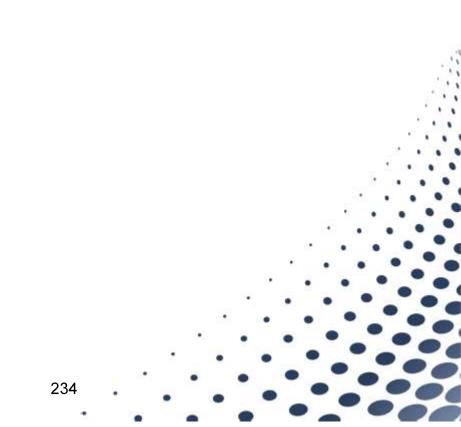
- 1. Describe brief the salient features of the Pakistan movement.
- 2. Explain the basis for the creation of Pakistan.
- 3. Give a brief account of the history of Pakistan.

- 4. Explain the ethnic and cultural distribution of the population of Pakistan.
- 5. Describe the Provinces and resources available in Pakistan.
- 6. Explain current problems faced by Pakistan.
- 7. Describe the social, economic and health problems of the rural population of Pakistan.

### Islamiyat/Pakistan studies Books

- Standard Islamiyat (Compulsory) for B.A, B.Sc., M.A, M.Sc., MBBS by Prof. M. Sharif Islahi Ilmi Islamiyat (Compulsory) for B.A. B.Sc., & equivalent.
- Pakistan studies (Compulsory) for B.A. B.Sc., B.Com., Medical/Engineering by Prof. Shah Jahan Kahlun
- Pakistan studies (Compulsory) for B.A, B.Sc., B.Com., B.Ed., Medical/Engineering by Prof. Shah Jahan Kahlun

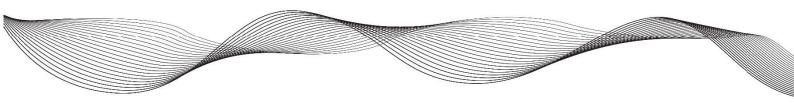
# Section 11





# Curriculum 2K23

# Program Evaluation & Feedback List of Annexures

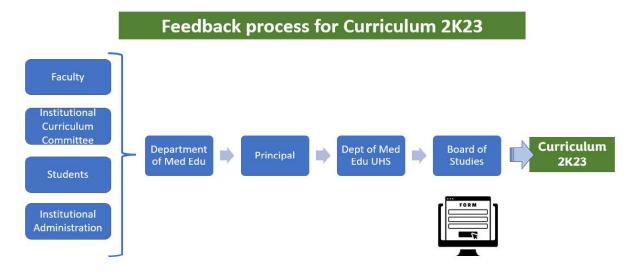


### **Program Evaluation & Feedback**

In continuation to the contextualization and development process undertaken by all the subject experts and stakeholders, the process of implementation is also vital. DME University of Health Sciences Lahore, considers the implementation segment of the entire continuum as the most vital and significant step. A curriculum is a live document and its viability dependence on the collaborative ownership of all the stakeholders. These stakeholders are inclusive of curriculum designers, students, faculty members, institutional administration, institutional leads, examiners, paper setters, question bank developers, PBL architects and program evaluators. To address such broad-based evaluation response UHS aims to keep the channel of feedback patent so that any possible glitch, omission, overlap, adjustment, or nuance could be addressed in a methodical manner.

A feedback proforma has been annexed which will also be available on the website. This if filled and routed through the channel mentioned below will be assessed at DME University of Health Sciences Lahore and then processed by the subject expert committee. In addition to the educationists at UHS we have module in charge and subject expert committees who can further process any recommendation or define a solution.

After the processing the recommended solution will be put up for approval by the Board of Studies before being conveyed across the board to the affiliated colleges and being implemented.



### Curriculum Feedback/Suggestion Proforma



Name of the respondent / applicant

Title of the respondent / applicant (student/faculty member/ Principal )

Registration Number (or any official identification number )

Name of Department (in case of students mention year of entry )

Name of Institution

**Observation / Impediment to training identified** 

| Area of observation / Impediment   |
|--|
| (content, theme, resources, instructional strategy, timetable, implementation, |
| assessment, logbooks, clarity of instruction etc )                             |

Any recommended solution:

|   | Signature: |
|---|------------|
| Ν | ame:       |
|   | Date:      |

### FOR OFFICE USE

Remarks by Director Medical Education

Signature Director Medical Education: \_\_\_\_\_

Name & Stamp: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

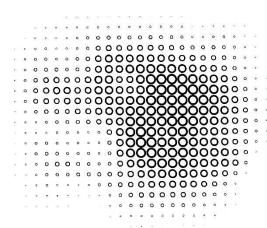
| Remark | s by | Princ | ipal |
|--------|------|-------|------|
|--------|------|-------|------|

|               | Signature: |       |
|---------------|------------|-------|
| Name & Stamp  |            |       |
| Name & Stamp: |            |       |
|               |            | Date: |
|               |            |       |

### List of Annexures

- Annexure A
- Annexure B

Logbook Year 1 PERLs Portfolio





# Innovating & Strategizing Healthcare Education

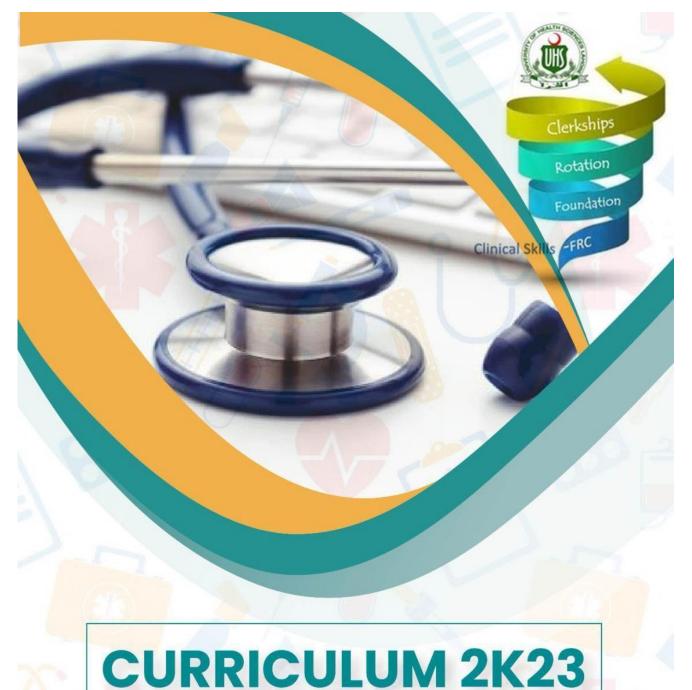
# **Department of Medical Education**

# & International Linkages

# **University of Health Sciences Lahore**







# MODULAR INTEGRATED

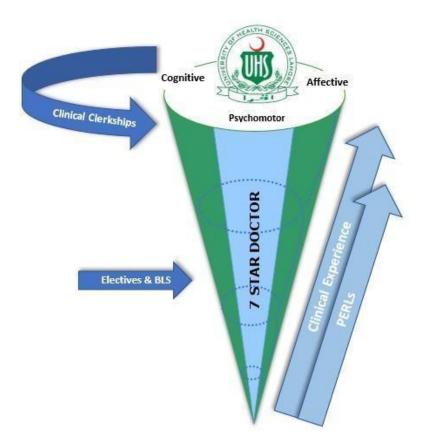
**CLINICAL SKILLS FOUNDATION (CSF)** 

LOGBOOK - YEAR 1





## Block 1, 2 and 3 <u>Modular Integrated</u> <u>Undergraduate</u> <u>Curriculum</u>



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Contents

| List of Abbreviations                    | 5  |
|--|----|
| Preamble                                 | 6  |
| Miller's Pyramid                         | 7  |
| Foundation Module                        | 8  |
| Haematopoeitic & Lymphatic System Module | 16 |
| Musculoskeletal System Module            | 19 |
| Cardiovascular System Module             | 30 |
| Respiratory System Module                | 36 |

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| ABBREVIATIONS | SUBJECTS                                      |
|---------------|---|
| A             | Anatomy                                       |
| Р             | Physiology                                    |
| В             | Biochemistry                                  |
| Ph            | Pharmacology                                  |
| Ра            | Pathology                                     |
| BS            | Behavioral sciences                           |
| FM            | Forensic Medicine                             |
| СМ            | Community Medicine                            |
| ENT           | Ear Nose Throat                               |
| 0             | Ophthalmology                                 |
| Psy           | Psychiatry                                    |
| М             | Medicine                                      |
| S             | Surgery                                       |
| Pe            | Pediatrics                                    |
| GO            | Gynecology and Obstetrics                     |
| QI            | Quran and Islamiyat                           |
| PERLs         | Professionalism, Ethics, Research, Leadership |
| Ag            | Aging   |
| CSF           | Clinical Skills Foundation                    |
| С             | Civics  |

## PREAMBLE

The Aim of Medical training is to deliver the best possible patient care. This is not possible until medical students are holistically trained to deliver standardized patient care, with management and counselling skills. The competencies given by PMDC for a graduating physician include:

- Care giver
- Decision Maker
- Communicator
- Community Leader

All the above cannot be accomplished without a robust Clinical clerkship program.

The purpose of this document is to provide an outline to the UHS clinical clerkship program which will serve as a vertically integrated module throughout the five years of medical college, transitioning from Clinical Skills Foundation (CSF) in the first two years to Clinical Skills Rotations (CSR) in the third and fourth year and finally to a complete clinical clerkship (CC) in final year of MBBS.

Keeping in view the 48 medical colleges under the umbrella of UHS, we have tried our best to devise a flexible program which colleges can tailor according to their capacities and resources. We are hopeful this innovative new step will lead to standardization of patient care for UHS lead colleges in the best possible way.

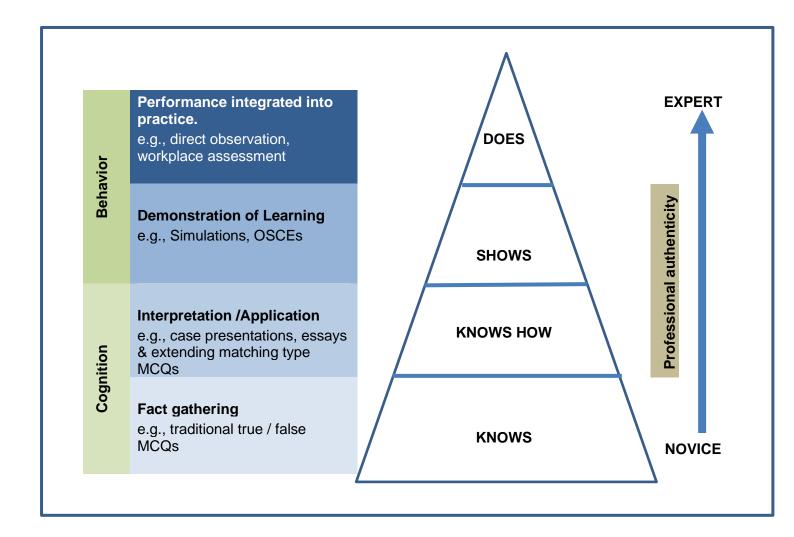
### How to use this logbook

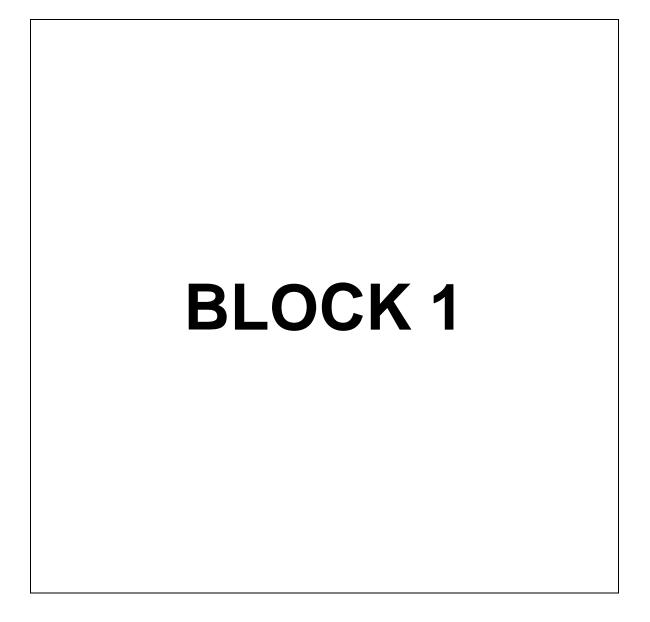
- Each clinical skill has an entry in this logbook along with the checklist to be filled by the supervisor in the ward.
- Number of entries per skill is also mentioned in the modular study guides.
- The Clinical supervisor must tick all boxes deemed fulfilled and give feedback to the student regarding their performance.

### MILLER'S PYRAMID

The basis to assess clinical skills is the Miller's pyramid. Different skills throughout the CSF module scale

from Knows How (e.g., Interpretation of CXR) to does (administer IM injections etc.).





# FOUNDATION MODULE

| Objectives   | Skill                             | Miller's Pyramid<br>Level reflected |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Demonstrate steps of hand washing                      | Hand washing                      | Shows                               |
| Demonstrate the procedure of taking the pulse          | Radial Pulse                      | Shows                               |
| Record the Respiratory Rate of patient                 | Respirator<br>Rate<br>measurement | Shows                               |
| Demonstrate the procedure of taking the Blood Pressure | Blood Pressure                    | Shows                               |
| Demonstrate the process of wearing the gloves          | Gloving                           | Shows                               |

Place a "?" in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "X" if it is.

not performed satisfactorily, or N/O if not observed.

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR HANDWASHING<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | CASES<br>(minimum<br>2 entries) |
|--|---------------------------------|
| STEP/TASK  |                                 |
| Getting ready:   |                                 |
| <ol> <li>Has read the handwashing procedure and understands the 4<br/>moments of Handhygiene.         <ul> <li>Before Contact with patient and/or their environment</li> <li>Before performing a clean and/or aseptic procedure</li> <li>After exposure to blood and/or body fluid</li> <li>After contact with patient and/or their environment</li> </ul> </li> </ol> SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY |                                 |
| The procedure:   |                                 |
| 1. Wet hands with warm water   |                                 |
| 2. Apply soap and lather thoroughly  |                                 |
| <ol> <li>Rub palms, spaces between fingers, backs of hands and wrists, rubbing it vigorously. (follow diagram)</li> <li>Able to identify how long handwashing procedure is</li> <li>Rinse under running water.</li> <li>Pat hands dry with paper towel.</li> <li>Turn off tap with paper towel</li> </ol>  |                                 |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                                 |
| Signatures of Supervisor   |                                 |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR RADIAL PULSE<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.) | CASES<br>(minimum<br>3 entries) |
|--|---------------------------------|
| STEP/TASK  |                                 |
| Getting ready:   |                                 |
| 1. Washed hands/sanitized hands  |                                 |
| 2. Prepared equipment: watch with second hand.   |                                 |
| 3. Explained procedure to the patient and take consent   |                                 |
| 4. Determined if the patient is taking any medications that  |                                 |
| may affect the pulse rate.   |                                 |
| 5. Assisted the patient to a comfortable position  |                                 |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY<br>The procedure:  |                                 |
|  |                                 |
| 6. Located the radial artery. Use the tip of the index and   |                                 |
| third fingers of your other hand to feel the pulse in you  | r                               |
| radial artery between your wrist bone and the tendon.<br>on the thumb side of your wrist.                |                                 |
| <ol> <li>Placed the tips of index and middle fingers over the vessel.</li> </ol>                         |                                 |
| 8. Pushed lightly at first, adding pressure till feeling the   |                                 |
| pulsation.   |                                 |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                                 |
| post procedure:  |                                 |
| 9. Discussed the findings with the facilitator   |                                 |
| 10. Washed hands.  |                                 |
| 11. Recorded the results as beats / minute and comment on, rate and rhythm                               |                                 |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                                 |
| Signatures of Supervisor   |                                 |

# (Ref: EMT National Training - National Exams)

| Ages  | Heart Rae  | Respiratory Rate   | Systolic Blood<br>Pressure       | Temperature |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Infancy<br>(Birth to 1<br>Year)                                 | 100 to 160 (first 30<br>minutes)<br>Settling around 120<br>bpm | 40 to 60 initially<br>30-40 after first few<br>minutes.<br>20-30 by one year | 70 at Birth to<br>90 at 1 year   | 98-100      |
| Toddler (12<br>to 36<br>Months) and<br>Preschool<br>Age (3 to 5 | 20 to 130 bpm<br>20 to 120 bpm                                 | 20 to 30<br>20 to 30   | 70 to 100 mmHg<br>80 to 110 mmHg | 96.8 – 99.6 |
| Years)<br>School-age<br>Children (6<br>to 12 Years)             | 70 to 110 bpm  | 20 to 30   | 80 to 120 mmHg                   | 98.6        |
| Adolescence<br>(13 to 18<br>Years)                              | 55 to 105 bpm  | 12 to 20   | 100 to 120<br>mmHg               | 98.6        |
| Early<br>Adulthood<br>(20 to 40<br>Years)                       | 70 bpm average   | 16 to 20 (12-20<br>normal)   | 120/80 mmHg<br>average           | 98.6        |
| Middle<br>Adulthood<br>(41 to 60<br>Years                       | 70 bpm average   | 16 to 20 (12-20<br>normal)   | 120/80 mmHg<br>average           | 98.6        |

Satisfactory: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines Unsatisfactory: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

#### Date Observed \_\_\_\_\_

Г

□ Note: Respiratory rate is not taken in isolation, usually it is performed while checking radial pulse.

| CHECKLIST FOR RESPIRATORY RATE<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be<br>performed simultaneously.) | CASES<br>(minimum 3 entries) |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| STEP/TASK  |                              |  |
| Getting ready:   |                              |  |
| 1. Introduce yourself to the patient.  |                              |  |
| 2. Explain the procedure of radial pulse   |                              |  |
| measurement and  |                              |  |
| reassure the patient.  |                              |  |
| <ol><li>Get patient's consent.</li></ol>   |                              |  |
| 4. Wash hands/Sanitize hands   |                              |  |
| 5. Prepare the necessary material (clock/watch)  |                              |  |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED<br>SATISFACTORILY   |                              |  |
| The procedure:   |                              |  |
| <ol><li>Check radial pulse (see pulse checklist for<br/>reference)</li></ol>                                 |                              |  |
| 7. Proceed with taking the Respiratory rate (RR)   |                              |  |
| while your hand  |                              |  |
| is still on the patient's radial artery <b>(Do not</b>   |                              |  |
| inform your patientthat you are taking the   |                              |  |
| RR).   |                              |  |
| 8. Observe the rise and fall of the patient's chest  |                              |  |
| and count the number of respirations for another   |                              |  |
| one full minute. (One respiration consists of one  |                              |  |
| complete rise and fall of the chest,<br>or the inhalation and exhalation of air).                            |                              |  |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED   |                              |  |
| SATISFACTORILY   |                              |  |

Place a "?" in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "**X**" if it is **not** performed.

satisfactorily, or N/O if not observed.

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

**Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

|        | CHECKLIST FOR BLOOD PRESSURE<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | <br>imum 3<br>ntries |
|--------|---|----------------------|
| 1.     | Introduce yourself to the patient.  |                      |
|        | Explain the procedure and reassure the patient. (blood pressure easurement)   |                      |
|        | Get patient's consent.  |                      |
|        | Wash hands/sanitize hands   |                      |
|        | Prepare the necessary material (clock/watch)  |                      |
| SKILL/ | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                      |
|        | n the patient in a sitting position and uncover one of his/her arms.<br>sure the patient is relaxed and comfortable).   |                      |
| 6.     | Turn on the mercury valve (if it is mercury sphygmomanometer).  |                      |
| 7.     | Select an appropriately sized cuff and apply it to the upper arm<br>ensuring that it fits securely. (The centre of the cuff bladder must be<br>over brachial artery [the bladder should cover 80% of<br>the circumference of the upper arm] and lower edge 2.5 cm above the<br>ante-cubital fossa). |                      |
| 8.     | Palpate the brachial or radial artery while inflating the cuff till the point where pulsation disappears and keep inflating the cuff 20-30 mmHg more.   |                      |
|        | Slowly deflate the cuff, noting the pressure at which the pulse appears. (This is the approximate level of the systolic blood pressure).  |                      |
|        | . Continue to deflate the cuff slowly at 2 mm Hg/second. Note the point at which Korotkoff sounds disappear completely as the diastolic pressure.   |                      |
|        | . Turn off the mercury valve (if it is mercury sphygmomanometer).   |                      |
|        | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                      |
|        | . Wash hands.   |                      |
|        | . Document the findings   |                      |
| SKILL/ | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                      |
| Signat | ures of Supervisor  |                      |

Place a "?" in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "**X**" if it is **not** performed.

satisfactorily, or N/O if not observed.

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR GLOVING<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.) |  | (minimum 2 entries) |  |
|---|--|---------------------|--|
| STEP/I  | ASK  |                     |  |
| Gettin  | g ready:   |                     |  |
| 1.  | Washed hands.  |                     |  |
| 2.  | Preparation: gloves, in place  |                     |  |
|   | SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED   |                     |  |
|   | SATISFACTORILY   |                     |  |
| The p   | rocedure: (gloving)  |                     |  |
| 3.  | Pick up one glove and place the palm away from you.<br>Slide the fingers under the glove cuff and spread<br>them so that a wide opening is created. Keep thumbs<br>under the cuff. |                     |  |
|   | The doctor will thrust his or her hand into the glove. Do t release the glove yet  |                     |  |
| 5.  | Gently release the cuff (do not allow the cuff to snap<br>sharply) while unrolling it over the wrist. Proceed with<br>the other glove using the sametechnique.                     |                     |  |
| SKILL/  | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                     |  |
| Signati   | ures of Supervisor   |                     |  |

# HEMATOPOEITC AND LYMPHATIC MODULE

| Objectives  | Skill                                 | Miller's Pyramid<br>Level reflected |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Detail the steps of drawing bloodfrom a vein.                       | *Venipuncture and<br>blood collection | Knows how                           |
| Check for pallor in the<br>conjunctiva,tongue, and palm<br>of hands | Pallor                                | Shows                               |

\*these skills are at the 'Knows how" level of the miller's pyramid, meaning thereby that students need notperform them themselves but may develop a perception regarding them by observing performance/working on simulated patients/facilitation with video.

# COLLECTION

Place a "?" in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "**X**" if it is **not** performed. **satisfactorily**, or **N/O** if not observed. **Satisfactory**: **Describes** the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to **describe** the step or task according to the standard procedure or guideline

## Date Observed

|                 | CHECKLIST FOR VENIPUNCTURE (minimum 2 entries)  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| (Some           | of the following steps/tasks should be performed simultaneously.)   |  |
|                 |   |  |
|                 | Identification of patient   |  |
|                 | Washed hands/ sanitized hands   |  |
| 3.              | Preparation: gloves, in place   |  |
| evii i /        | ACTIVITY DESCRIBED SATISFACTORILY   |  |
| SNILL           | ACTIVITY DESCRIBED SATISFACTORILY   |  |
| 4.              | Explain procedure to the patient and obtain consent   |  |
| Seleo<br>or the | et an appropriate site for venipuncture, such as the antecubital fossa  |  |
| 6.              | Clean the site with an antiseptic solution and allow it to dry  |  |
|                 | Apply a tourniquet above the site to enhance vein distention  |  |
|                 | Ask the patient to make a fist to further enhance vein distention   |  |
| 9.<br>up        | Insert the needle into the vein at a 15–30-degree angle with the bevel  |  |
| 10              | Once the needle is in the vein, release the tourniquet and apply pressure to the site with gauze or a cotton ball |  |
| 11              | Remove the needle and apply pressure to the site for a few minutes  |  |
| 12              | Dispose of the needle and syringe in a sharp's container  |  |
|                 | Label the specimen with the patient's information and send it to the lab analysis                                 |  |
|                 | ACTIVITY DESCRIBED SATISFACTORILY   |  |
| SAILL           | ACTIVITI DESCRIBED SATISFACTORILI   |  |
|                 |   |  |
| Signatu         | ires of Supervisor  |  |

Place a " $\sqrt{}$ " in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "**X**" if it is **not** performed.

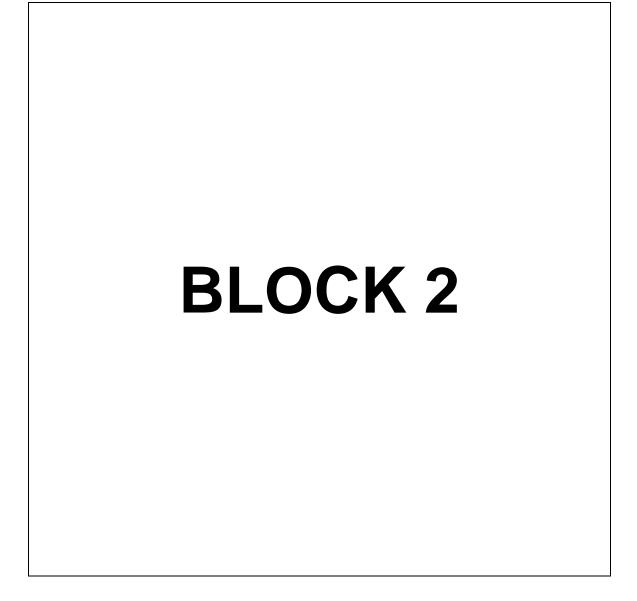
satisfactorily, or N/O if not observed.

**Satisfactory**: **Performs** the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

**Unsatisfactory**: Unable to **describe** the step or task according to the standard procedure or guidelines

#### Date Observed

# CHECKLIST FOR PALLOR (minimum 2 entries) (Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed simultaneously.) 1. Identification of patient 2. Presence of natural light SKILL/ACTIVITY OBSERVED AND DESCRIBED SATISFACTORILY 3. Obtain informed consent from the patient 4. Examine in natural light Examination of the conjunctiva 5. Request the patient to look upwards and simultaneously pull the lower evelid gently downward, thereby exposing the lower palpebral conjunctiva. the lower conjunctiva has a half-moon shape and has been divided into: 1. posterior rim: the posterior portion of the half-moon shape attached to the sclera. 2. anterior rim: the anterior or front portion of the half-moon shape attached to the evelid. normally, the anterior rim is of bright red color, in sharp contrast to the posterior rim which has relatively palefleshy color. 6. Report pallor (Pallor is said to be present if the anterior rim is not markedly redder as compared to the posterior rim.) (Severe pallor is considered when both, anterior and posterior rims of the palpebral conjunctivae have the same very pale fleshy color.) Examining the tongue for pallor 7. Ask the patient to protrude the tongue and observe the dorsal surface. Report pallor (pallor is said to be present if the tongue and oral mucosa are 8. visibly pale) 9.Examining the hands for pallor 10. Holds the patient's hand gently and checks the palm, compares the color of the palm with his/her own palm. 11. Reports pallor (severe pallor-very pale or white, some pallor-pale) SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY **Signatures of Supervisor**



# MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM M O D U L E

| Objectives  | Skill   | Miller's Pyramid |
|---|---|------------------|
| Objectives  |   | Level reflected  |
| Measure body temperature<br>using a mercury/digital thermometer | Body temperature                                | Shows            |
| Examine the wrist joint for functionality                       | Wrist joint<br>examination                      | Shows            |
| Examine strength of the upper<br>limb                           | Upper limb strength<br>and power<br>examination | Shows            |
| Examine strength of the lower limb                              | Lower limb<br>strength and power<br>examination | Shows            |
| Examine the knee joint for functionality                        | Knee joint<br>examination                       | Shows            |
| Examine the shoulder joint for functionality                    | Shoulder joint examination                      | Shows            |
| Examine the hip joint for functionality                         | Hip joint<br>examination                        | Shows            |
| *Identify common fractures<br>showing in x rays of upper limb   | X ray common<br>fractures Upper<br>limb         | Knows how        |
| *Identify common fractures<br>showing in x rays of lower limb   | X ray common<br>fractures lower limb            | Knows how        |

\*these skills are at the 'Knows how" level of the miller's pyramid, meaning thereby that students need notperform them themselves but may develop a perception regarding them by observing performance/working on simulated patients/facilitation with videos.

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR BODY TEMPERATURE<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | CASES<br>(minimum 3 entries) |
|---|------------------------------|
| STEP/TASK   |                              |
| Getting ready:  |                              |
| Before proceeding further, check if the patient has recently taken cold or hot food/drink or smoked.<br>Dip the thermometer in antiseptic (spirit) and wipe dry.<br>If analogue thermometer, shake it until the normal temperature is |                              |
| pushed below 35oC. If digital thermometer, switch it on and it will show the room temperature on the display.   |                              |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                              |
| The procedure:  |                              |
| <ol> <li>Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal<br/>consent to proceed.</li> </ol>   |                              |
| <ol> <li>Keep the thermometer bulb/probe under the patient's<br/>tongue. Ask the patient to close the lips firmly around the<br/>thermometer but without biting it</li> </ol>   |                              |
| 3. Keep it in place for at least 2 minutes.   |                              |
| 4. Read the temperature as soon as you pull out the instrument  |                              |
| 5. After use, clean the instrument with antiseptic and wipe it off  |                              |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                              |
| Signatures of Supervisor  |                              |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| (S    | CHECKLIST FOR WRIST JOINT EXAMINATION<br>ome of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | CASES<br>(minimum 3 entries |
|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| STEP/ | TASK  |                             |
| SKILL | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                             |
| The p | procedure:  |                             |
|       | Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal consent to proceed.   |                             |
| 2.    | adequately expose hands and wrists of the patient   |                             |
| 3.    | before starting with the examination, inquire about pain in any area.   |                             |
| 4.    | Observe both hands and wrists for any asymmetry, scars, and muscle wasting  |                             |
| 5.    | Palpate the wrists for evidence of any joint line irregularities or tenderness  |                             |
| 6.    | Ask patients to perform wrist extension "put the palms of your hands together and extend your wrists fully "(Image A). normal range of movement is 90 degrees   |                             |
| 7.    | Ask the patient to perform wrist flexion "put the backs of your<br>hands together and flex your wrist fully" (Image B), normal<br>range of motion id 90 degrees |                             |
| 8.    |   |                             |
| 9.    | Repeat movements 6 and 7 passively.   |                             |
| SKILL | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                             |
| Signa | tures of Supervisor   |                             |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

|       | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF UPPER LIMB STRENGTH<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | CASE<br>(minimu<br>entrie | ım 3 |
|-------|---|---------------------------|------|
| STEP  | /TASK   |                           |      |
| SKILL | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                           |      |
| The p | rocedure:   | 11                        |      |
| 1.    | Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal consent to proceed.   |                           |      |
| 2.    | Ensuring privacy, adequately expose the arms of the patient   |                           |      |
| 3.    | before starting the testing for power and strength, for each muscle group check:  |                           |      |
|       | i. appearance of the muscle (wasted, highly developed or normal)  |                           |      |
|       | ii. Feel tone of muscle (flaccid, normal, clinic)   |                           |      |
| 4.    | Observe both hands and wrists for any asymmetry, scars, and muscle wasting  |                           |      |
| 5.    | Starting with the deltoids, ask the patient to raise both their arms in front of them simultaneously as strongly as then can while the examiner provides resistance to this movement. Compare the strength of each arm.   |                           |      |
| 6.    | ask the patient to extend and raise both arms in front of them as if<br>they were carrying a pizza. Ask the patient to keep their arms in place<br>while they close their eyes and count to 10. Normally their arms will<br>remain in place.  |                           |      |
| 7.    | Test the biceps muscle flexion by holding the patient's wrist from<br>above and instructing them to "flex their hand up to their shoulder".<br>Provide resistance at the wrist. Repeat and compare to the opposite<br>arm.  |                           |      |
| 8.    | Ask the patient to extend their forearm against the examiner's resistance. Make certain that the patient begins their extension from a fully flexed position because this part of the movement is most sensitive to a loss in strength. This tests the triceps. Note any asymmetry in the other arm |                           |      |
| 9.    | Test the strength of wrist extension by asking the patient to extend their wrist while the examiner resists the movement. This tests the forearm extensors. Repeat with the other arm.  |                           |      |

| Signatures of Supervisor   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |  |  |
| 12. test the strength of the thumb opposition by telling the patient to touch<br>the tip of their thumb to the tip of their little finger. Apply resistance to<br>the thumb with your index finger. Repeat with the other thumb and<br>compare.  |  |  |
| 11. Test the intrinsic hand muscles once again by having the patient<br>abduct or "fan out" all of their fingers. Instruct the patient to not allow<br>the examiner to compress them back in. Normally, one can resist the<br>examiner from replacing the fingers  |  |  |
| 10. Examine the patient's hands and test the patient's grip by having the patient hold the examiner's fingers in their first tightly and instructing them not to let go while the examiner attempts to remove them. Normally the examiner cannot remove their fingers. This tests the forearm flexors and the intrinsic hand muscles. Compare the hands for strength asymmetry |  |  |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

Date Observed \_\_\_\_\_

| 0     | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF LOWER LIMB STRENGTH<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | (mir | ASE<br>nimu<br>ntries | m 3 |
|-------|---|------|-----------------------|-----|
| STEP  | /TASK   |      |                       |     |
|       | /ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |      |                       |     |
| 1.    | Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal consent to  |      |                       |     |
|       | proceed.  |      |                       |     |
| 2.    | Ask the patient to lie down and raise each leg separately while the examiner resists. Repeat and compare with the other leg. This tests the iliopsoas muscles.  |      |                       |     |
| 3.    | Test the abduction of the legs by placing your hands on the inner<br>thighs of the patient and asking them to bring both legs together. This<br>tests the adductors of the medial thigh.  |      |                       |     |
| 4.    | Test the abduction of the legs by placing your hands on the outer<br>thighs and asking the patient to move their legs apart. This tests the<br>gluteus maximus and gluteus minimums.  |      |                       |     |
| 5.    | test the extension of the hip by instructing the patient to press down<br>on the examiner's hand which is placed underneath the patient's<br>thigh. Repeat and compare to the other leg. This tests the gluteus<br>maximus  |      |                       |     |
| 6.    | Test extension at the knee by placing one hand under the knee and<br>the other on top of the lower leg to provide resistance. Ask the patient<br>to "kick out" or extend the lower leg at the knee. Repeat and compare<br>to the other leg. This tests the quadriceps muscle.   |      |                       |     |
| 7.    | Test flexion at the knee by holding the knee from the side and<br>applying resistance under the ankle and instructing the patient to pull<br>the lower leg towards their buttock as hard as possible. Repeat with<br>the other leg. This tests the hamstrings   |      |                       |     |
| 8.    | Test dorsiflexion of the ankle by holding the top of the ankle and have<br>the patient pull their foot up towards their face as hard as possible.<br>Repeat with the other foot. This tests the muscles in the anterior<br>compartment of the lower leg. Holding the bottom of the foot, ask the<br>patient to "press down on the gas pedal" as hard as possible. Repeat<br>with the other foot and compare. This tests the gastrocnemius and<br>soleus muscles in the posterior compartment of the lower leg |      |                       |     |
| 9.    | ask the patient to move the large toe against the examiner's resistance "up towards the patient's face. This tests the extensor halluces longus muscle.   |      |                       |     |
|       | procedure   |      |                       |     |
|       | wash hands, thank and reassure the patient  |      |                       |     |
| SKILL | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |      |                       |     |
| Signa | tures of Supervisor   |      |                       |     |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

#### Date Observed \_\_\_\_\_

|                   | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF LOWER LIMB STRENGTH<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | (minin | SES<br>num 3<br><sup>-</sup> ies) |
|-------------------|---|--------|-----------------------------------|
| STEP/             | TASK  |        |                                   |
| SKILI             | _/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |        |                                   |
| The p             | rocedure:   |        |                                   |
| 1.                | Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal consent to proceed.   |        |                                   |
| 2.                | Ensure adequate exposure of the knee joints while maintaining patient privacy   |        |                                   |
| 3.                | Inspect the alignment of both legs, both paellas. Check for varus/vulgus deformities (Image A), swellings. Inspect skin for any scars, plaques, erythema.   |        |                                   |
| 4.                | Check swelling at level of joints   |        |                                   |
| 5.                | simultaneously assess and compare knee joint temperature using the back of your hands.  |        |                                   |
| 6.                | Measure quadriceps with an inch tape 20 cm diameter above the tibial tuberosity and compare with other side.  |        |                                   |
| 7.                | Ask the patient regarding any pan and discomfort and then start examining normal side of patient (in supine position)   |        |                                   |
| 8.                | Flex the knee to (0 degrees, then feel along the joint line (quadriceps tendon $\rightarrow$ patella $\rightarrow$ patella tendon $\rightarrow$ tibial tuberosity $\rightarrow$ tibial plateau $\rightarrow$ femoral epicondyles and over course of medial collateral ligament and lateral collateral ligament $\rightarrow$ popliteal fossa) for ant swelling/thickness/tenderness |        |                                   |
| Test a<br>crepitu | ctive then passive movements, keeping one hand on the knee to feel for<br>is.   |        |                                   |
|                   | Flexion (140°) (Image B1 and B2)<br>Extension (0°) (Image C1 and C2)  |        |                                   |
| 11.               | Passively raise leg at ankle and look for knee hyperextension   |        |                                   |
| 12.               | Perform the patellar tap: with patients knee fully extended, empty the suprapatellar pouch by sliding your left hand down the thigh to the upper border of the patella.   |        |                                   |
| 13.               | Keep your left hand in position and use right hand to press downwards<br>on the patella with your fingertips. if there is fluid present you will feel a   |        |                                   |

| distinct tap as patella bumps against femur (Image D) |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Post procedure  |  |  |
| 14. wash hands, thank and reassure the patient        |  |  |
| Signatures of Supervisor                              |  |  |

Place a "? √ in case box if step/task is performed satisfactorily, an "X" if it is not performed satisfactorily, or N/O if not observed.
Satisfactory: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines
Unsatisfactory: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or

guidelines

#### Date Observed

|    | C   | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF HIP JOINT EXAMINATION<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | (min | ASES<br>imum<br>tries) | n 3 |
|----|-----|--|------|------------------------|-----|
| ST | EP  | /TASK  |      |                        |     |
|    |     | L/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |      |                        |     |
| Th | e p | procedure:   | -    |                        |     |
|    | 1.  | Explain the procedure to the patient and get a verbal consent to proceed.  |      |                        |     |
|    | 2.  | Ensure adequate exposure of the legs while maintaining patient<br>privacy. Provide a covering sheet for the patient. (Students examining<br>patients of an opposite gender must be with a chaperone.)                          |      |                        |     |
|    | 3.  | Ask the patient if they have any pain before proceeding  |      |                        |     |
|    | 4.  | Inspect the joint and legs for any deformity, scarring or swelling   |      |                        |     |
|    | 5.  | Ask the patient to <b>walk to the end of the examination</b> room and then <b>turn</b> and <b>walk back</b> whilst you observe their gait  |      |                        |     |
|    | 6.  | Ask patient to lie down for next part pf the examination.  |      |                        |     |
|    | 7.  | With the patient still positioned supine on the clinical examination couch simultaneously <b>assess</b> and <b>compare hip joint temperature</b> using the back of your hands.   |      |                        |     |
|    | 8.  | Palpate the greater trochanter of each leg for evidence of tenderness  |      |                        |     |
|    | 9.  | To assess <b>apparent</b> leg length, measure and compare the distance<br>between the <b>umbilicus</b> and the <b>tip of the medial malleolus</b> of each<br>limb.   |      |                        |     |
|    | 10. | To assess <b>true</b> leg length, measure from the <b>anterior superior iliac spine</b> to the <b>tip of the medial malleolus</b> of each limb.  |      |                        |     |
|    | 11. | For active hp flexion Place your hand under the lumbar spine to detect masking of restricted hip joint movement by the pelvis and lumbar spine and ask the patient to <i>"bring your leg to your chest as much as you can"</i> |      |                        |     |
|    | 12. | For active hip extension ask the patient to extend their le so that it les flat on the bed.  |      |                        |     |
|    | 13. | Perform passive hip flexion, Whilst supporting the patient's leg, flex the hip as far as you are able, making sure to observe for signs of discomfort.   |      |                        |     |
|    | 14. | For passive hip internal rotation, Flex the patient's hip and knee joint to 90° and then rotate their foot laterally.  |      |                        |     |
|    | 15. | For passive hip external rotation, flex the patients hip and knee joint to 90° and rotate the foot medially  |      |                        |     |

|   | <br> |  |
|---|------|--|
| To perform passive hip abduction:   |      |  |
| <ol> <li>With the patient's legs straight and flat on the bed, use one of your hands to<br/>hold the ankle of the hip being assessed and place your other hand over<br/>the contralateral iliac crest to stabilize the pelvis.</li> </ol> |      |  |
| <b>2.</b> Move the patient's ankle <b>laterally</b> to <b>abduct</b> the hip until the pelvis begins to tilt.   |      |  |
| 16.To perform passive hip adduction:  |      |  |
| <ol> <li>With the patient's legs straight and flat on the bed, use one of your hands to<br/>hold the ankle of the hip being assessed and place your other hand over<br/>the contralateral iliac crest to stabilize the pelvis.</li> </ol> |      |  |
| <b>2.</b> Move the patient's ankle <b>medially</b> to <b>adduct</b> the hip until the pelvis begins to tilt.  |      |  |
| 16. To perform passive hip extension, ask the patient to lie in a prone position, use one hand to hold the ankle and the other should be placed on the pelvis.  |      |  |
| 17. Thank and reassure the patient  |      |  |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |      |  |
| Signatures of Supervisor  |      |  |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

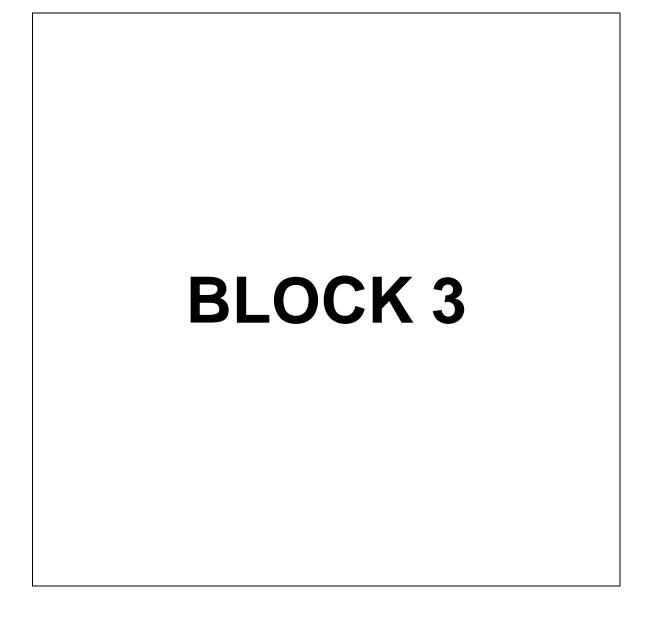
## Date Observed \_\_\_\_\_

| CHE   | CKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER JOINT EXAMINATION<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)                       | (mir | ASES<br>nimum 3<br>ntries) |
|-------|--|------|----------------------------|
| STEP/ | TASK   |      |                            |
| SKILL | /ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |      |                            |
| The p | procedure:   |      |                            |
| 1.    | proceed.   |      |                            |
| 2.    | Ensure adequate exposure of the shoulder and arm and provide blanket to patient for the time when they are not being examined.                           |      |                            |
| 3.    | Position the patient standing for initial inspection and ask the patient if they have any pain before proceeding for examination.                        |      |                            |
| 4.    | Perform a brief general inspection looking for scars, alignment, and muscle wasting  |      |                            |
| 5.    | Assess and compare shoulder joint temperature using the back of your hands.  |      |                            |
| 6.    | <b>Palpate</b> the various components of the shoulder girdle, noting any swelling, bony irregularities, and tenderness* (mentioned in annexure A)        |      |                            |
| 7.    | To check for external rotation and abduction, ask the patient to put their hands behind their head and point their elbows out to the side                |      |                            |
| 8.    | To check internal rotation and adduction, ask the patient to place each<br>hand behind their back and reach as far up their spine as they are able<br>to |      |                            |
| 9.    | For active shoulder flexion instruct the patient to raise their arms forward until they're pointing up towards the ceiling.                              |      |                            |
| 10.   | For active shoulder extension, ask the patient to stretch their arms behind them.  |      |                            |
| 11.   | For active shoulder abduction, ask the patient to raise their arms out to<br>the sides in an arc like mono until their hands touch above their head      |      |                            |
| 12.   | For active shoulder adduction, ask the patients to keep their arms<br>straight and move them across the front of their body to the<br>opposite side.     |      |                            |
| 13.   | For active internal rotation, ask the patient to place each hand behind<br>their back and reach as far up the spine as they can.                         |      |                            |
| 14.   | To check scapular movement, ask patient to abduct their shoulder<br>while you simultaneously palpate inferior pole of the scapula.                       |      |                            |
| 15.   | To judge passive movements, ask the patient to fully relax and allow you to move their arms for them. Go through steps 7-14 by moving the                |      |                            |

| patients arm through those movements.   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 16. Thank and reassure the patient      |  |  |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY |  |  |
| Signatures of Supervisor                |  |  |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

|       | CHECKLIST FOR UPPER LIMB X-RAY<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | (mir | ASES<br>nimum<br>ntries) | า 3 |
|-------|---|------|--------------------------|-----|
| STEP/ | TASK  |      |                          |     |
| SKILL | JACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |      |                          |     |
| The p | procedure:  |      |                          |     |
| 1.    | <ul> <li>Alignment and joint space</li> <li>Bone texture</li> <li>Cortices</li> </ul>   |      |                          |     |
| 2.    | Changes in alignment will suggest a fracture/ complete or partial dislocation   |      |                          |     |
| 3.    | Describe the position of the fragment distal to the fracture site   |      |                          |     |
| 4.    | Look around the outline of each bone to see any step in the cortex as it may indicate a fracture  |      |                          |     |
| 5.    | Once a fracture is identified, describe which bone is involved<br>and where the fracture is located (proximal/middle distal)/   |      |                          |     |
| 6.    | Recognize a fracture extending all the way through the bone as a <b>complete fracture.</b>  |      |                          |     |
| 7.    | Identify type of complete fracture accordingly:   |      |                          |     |
|       | Transverse: fracture at right angles to the shaft<br>Oblique: fracture at an angle to the shaft<br>Spiral: caused by twisting injury<br>Comminuted: 2 or more bone fragments<br>Impacted: fractured bone forced together                          |      |                          |     |
| 8.    | Recognize an <b>incomplete fracture</b> as one not involving the whole cortex.  |      |                          |     |
| 9.    | Types of incomplete fractures include:<br>Torus/Buckle: a bulge in the cortex<br>Bowing: associated bend in the bone shaft<br>Greenstick: bending of the shaft with a fracture on the convex<br>surface Salter-Harris: involving the growth plate |      |                          |     |
| 10.   | Identify an open fracture as having a puncture of the skin or an open wound identify closed fractures as not having any skin opening.   |      |                          |     |
| 11.   | identify closed fractures as not having any skin opening.   |      |                          |     |
| Signa | atures of Supervisor  |      |                          |     |



# CARDOVASCULAR SYSTEM MODULE

| Objec<br>tives  | Skill                     | Miller's Pyramid<br>Level reflected |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Auscultation of heart sounds                                | Heart sounds              | Shows                               |
| Detection of ankle swelling/edema<br>– pitting /non-pitting | Edema                     | Shows                               |
| Abdominal jugular reflex                                    | JVP                       | Shows                               |
| Identify main organs of the thorax on CXR                   | CXR                       | Shows                               |
| Perform detection of pedal and carotid pulses               | Pedal and carotid pulse   | Shows                               |
| Perform cervical and axillary lymph node examination        | Lymph node<br>Examination | Shows                               |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

|        | CHECKLIST FOR HEART SOUNDS<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | CASES<br>(minimum 3<br>entries) |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| STEP/  | TASK  |                                 |
| SKILL  | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                                 |
| The pr | ocedure:  |                                 |
| 1.     | Begin by introducing yourself to the patient and explaining the auscultation process to them.   |                                 |
| 2.     | Take consent of the patient   |                                 |
| 3.     | Position the patient in a comfortable position and expose their chest.  |                                 |
| 4.     | Place the stethoscope on the patient's chest over the four auscultation points - aortic, pulmonary, tricuspid and mitral.   |                                 |
| 5.     | Listen to the heart sounds in each area, first with the diaphragm and then with the bell  |                                 |
| 6.     | Identify the S1 and S2 sounds. S1 is the first sound heard, which is produced by the closure of the atrioventricular valves. S2 is the second sound heard, which is produced by the closure of the semilunar valves |                                 |
| 7.     | Determine the heart rate and rhythm   |                                 |
| 8.     | Assess the intensity of the heart sounds - S1 and S2. S1 should be louder than S2 at the mitral area and vice versa at the aortic area.   |                                 |
| 9.     | Assess the splitting of the heart sounds - S2 may split physiologically during inspiration and be heard as two distinct sounds  |                                 |
| 10.    | Listen for any additional heart sounds such as S3 or S4 which may indicate pathological conditions.   |                                 |
| 11.    | Thank the patient   |                                 |
| Signat | ures of Supervisor  |                                 |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

## Date Observed

|       | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF EDEMA<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.) | (minin | SES<br>num 3<br><sup>·</sup> ies) |
|-------|--|--------|-----------------------------------|
| STEP/ | TASK   |        |                                   |
| SKILL | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |        |                                   |
| The p | procedure:   |        |                                   |
| 1.    | Begin by introducing yourself to the patient and explaining the procedure  |        |                                   |
| 2.    | Take consent.  |        |                                   |
| 3.    | Ask patient to remove shoes and socks  |        |                                   |
| 4.    | Observe the patient's ankles for any visible swelling or changes in skin colour                                  |        |                                   |
| 5.    | Release the pressure and observe the area for any indentation or "pit".  |        |                                   |
| 6.    | If a pit Is observed that is known as pitting edema  |        |                                   |
| 7.    | If no pit is observed that is known as non-pitting edema   |        |                                   |
| 8.    | Assess the extent of the edema by measuring the circumference of the ankle with a tape measure.                  |        |                                   |
| Signa | tures of Supervisor  |        |                                   |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF PEDAL AND CAROTID PULSE<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | (min | ASES<br>imum 3<br>tries) |
|--|------|--------------------------|
| STEP/TASK  |      |                          |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY The procedure: (Pedal pulse)   |      |                          |
| <ol> <li>Begin by introducing yourself to the patient and explaining the procedure</li> </ol>  |      |                          |
| 2. Take consent.   |      |                          |
| <ol> <li>Ask the patient to lie down flat on their back or sit up with their<br/>legs dangling over the edge of the examination table</li> </ol>   |      |                          |
| <ol> <li>Identify the pedal pulse by locating the dorsalis pedis artery on the<br/>top of the foot, just lateral to the extensor hallucis longus tendon.<br/>Alternatively, locate the posterior tibial artery by palpating the<br/>groove between the medial malleolus and Achilles tendon.</li> </ol>  |      |                          |
| <ol> <li>Place your index and middle fingers over the identified artery and<br/>apply gentle pressure until you feel the pulse.</li> </ol>   |      |                          |
| 6. Assess the strength and regularity of the pulse.  |      |                          |
| The procedure: (carotid pulse)   |      |                          |
| <ol> <li>Identify the carotid pulse by locating the carotid artery on the<br/>side of the neck, just below the angle of the jaw</li> </ol>   |      |                          |
| 2. Assess the strength and regularity of the pulse   |      |                          |
| 3. Record your findings accurately and thank the patient   |      |                          |
| *Remember, it's important to be gentle when performing this<br>examination and to explain the procedure to the patient<br>beforehand. Also, it's important to avoid excessive pressure on<br>the carotid artery to prevent potential complications, especially<br>in elderly or hypertensive patients. DO NOT COMPRESS<br>CAROTIDS IMULTANEOUSLY ON BOTH SIDES | ,    |                          |
| Signatures of Supervisor   |      |                          |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF JVP<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | CASES<br>(minimum<br>entries) | า 3 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----|
| STEP/TASK  |                               |     |
| SKILL/ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                               |     |
| 1. Introduce yourself to the patient and explain the procedure   |                               |     |
| 2. Ask the patient to lie down flat on their back  |                               |     |
| <ol> <li>Place your right hand on the patient's upper abdomen, just below the ribcage.</li> <li>Apply firm pressure for about 10 seconds</li> </ol>                    |                               |     |
| 5. Observe the neck veins for any visible distension   |                               |     |
| <ol> <li>If the jugular veins in the neck become more visible or distended,<br/>this is a positive abdomin-jugular reflex and indicates an elevated<br/>JVP</li> </ol> |                               |     |
| <ol> <li>If there is no change in the neck veins, this is a negative abdomin<br/>jugular reflex and indicates a normal JVP</li> </ol>                                  | -                             |     |
| 8. Thank the patient   |                               |     |
| Signatures of Supervisor   |                               |     |

| ()        | CHECKLIST FOR EXAMINATION OF LYMPH NODES<br>Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | CASES<br>(minimum 3<br>entries) |  |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| STEP/TASK |   |                                 |  |
| SKILL/    | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                                 |  |
| 1.<br>2.  |   |                                 |  |
| 3.        | Palpate the cervical lymph nodes. Start by checking the pre-<br>auricular nodes, then move on to the post-auricular, occipital,<br>submental, submandibular, tonsillar, superficial cervical, deep<br>cervical, supraclavicular nodes |                                 |  |
| 4.        | Palpate the cervical lymph nodes. Start by checking the pre-<br>auricular nodes, then move on to the post-auricular, occipital,<br>submental, submandibular, tonsillar, superficial cervical, deep<br>cervical, supraclavicular nodes |                                 |  |
| 5.        |   |                                 |  |
| 6.        |   |                                 |  |
| 7.        | Thank the patient   |                                 |  |
|           | res of Supervisor   |                                 |  |

# **RESPIRATORY SYSTEM MODULE**

| Objective   | Skill         | Miller's Pyramid<br>Level reflected |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Auscultation of Chest                                   | Chest sounds  | Shows                               |
| Detection of clubbing                                   | Clubbing      | Shows                               |
| Performance and significance of<br>Arterial blood gases | ABGs          | Shows                               |
| Identification of pneumonic patch on chest x ray        | Pneumonia CXR | Shows                               |
| Identification of COPD on chest x ray                   | COPD CXR      | Shows                               |
| Administering inhaler to a patient                      | Inhaler use   | Shows                               |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guideline

|          | CHECKLIST FOR IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANS ON CXR<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)                           | CAS<br>(minim<br>entri | um 3 |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|
| STEP/TA  | ASK   |                        |      |
| SKILL    | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |                        |      |
| 1        | <ul> <li>Orient yourself to the image by identifying the left and right sides<br/>of the chest</li> </ul>   |                        |      |
| 2        | <ul> <li>Look for the bony structures of the chest, including the ribs,<br/>sternum, and clavicles</li> </ul>   |                        |      |
| 3        | <ul> <li>Identify the lungs, which will appear as dark areas on the X-ray<br/>film</li> </ul>   |                        |      |
| 4        | <ul> <li>Look for the diaphragm, which is a thin, curved line separating the<br/>chest cavity from the abdominal cavity</li> </ul>                    |                        |      |
| 5        | <ul> <li>Identify the heart, which will appear as a slightly enlarged area in<br/>the middle of the chest</li> </ul>                                  |                        |      |
| 6        | <ul> <li>Look for the aorta, which is the largest artery in the body and runs<br/>down the center of the chest</li> </ul>                             |                        |      |
| 7        | <ul> <li>Identify the trachea, which is a tube that runs down the center of<br/>the chest and divides into the left and right main bronchi</li> </ul> |                        |      |
| 8        | <ul> <li>Look for any abnormalities such as nodules, masses, or areas of<br/>consolidation in the lungs</li> </ul>                                    |                        |      |
| 9        | . Report your findings  |                        |      |
| Signatur | res of Supervisor   |                        |      |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

| С     |      | CKLIST FOR PERFORMANCE OF CHEST COMPRESSIONS<br>Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | CASE<br>(minimu<br>entrie | um 2 |
|-------|------|---|---------------------------|------|
| STEP/ | /TAS | SK  |                           |      |
| SKILI | L/A  | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                           |      |
| The p | roce | edure:  |                           |      |
|       |      | Position the person on their back: Place the person on their back on a hard, flat surface   |                           |      |
|       | 2.   | Kneel beside the person: Kneel beside the person's chest  |                           |      |
|       | 3.   | Place your hands: Place the heel of one hand on the center of the person's chest between the nipples. Place the other hand on top of the first hand   |                           |      |
|       | 4.   | Interlock your fingers: Interlock your fingers, making sure that pressure is not applied to the person's ribs   |                           |      |
|       | 5.   | Compress the chest: With your arms straight, press down on the person's chest using your upper body weight. Compress the chest at least two inches deep, but no more than 2.4 inches, at a rate of 100-120 compressions per minute. |                           |      |
|       | 6.   | Allow the chest to return to its normal position: After each compression, release the pressure on the chest, but do not remove your hands.  |                           |      |
|       | 7.   | Repeat: Continue the cycle of compressions and releases until medical help arrives or the person starts breathing on their own.   |                           |      |
| Signa | atur | es of Supervisor  |                           |      |

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

|           | ECKLIST FOR PERFORMANCE OF CHEST AUSCULTATION<br>Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | CASES<br>(minimum :<br>entries) |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
| STEP/TASK |  |                                 |
| SKILL/A   | ACTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                                 |
| 1.        | Prepare the stethoscope: Make sure the earpieces are pointing forward and the diaphragm is clean and warm  |                                 |
| 2.        |  |                                 |
|           | Position the patient: Have the patient sit or lie down with their chest exposed  |                                 |
| 4.        | Select the appropriate chest area: Identify the area of the chest<br>where the breath sounds are to be assessed. The anterior chest<br>has four quadrants, and the posterior chest has three sections on<br>each side                              |                                 |
| 5.        | Place the stethoscope: Place the diaphragm of the stethoscope on<br>the chest in the selected area. Make sure it is pressed firmly<br>against the skin   |                                 |
| 6.        | Listen to the breath sounds: Instruct the patient to take deep<br>breaths and listen to the breath sounds. Listen for the intensity,<br>pitch, duration, and quality of the breath sounds. Compare the<br>breath sounds on both sides of the chest |                                 |
|           | Move the stethoscope to the next location: Repeat steps 5 and 6 at the next selected location until all the areas have been assessed.  |                                 |
|           | Thank the patient<br>res of Supervisor   |                                 |

Place a "?  $\vee$  in case box if step/task is performed **satisfactorily**, an "X" if it is. **not** performed **satisfactorily**, or **N/O** if not observed.

**Satisfactory**: Performs the step or task according to the standard procedure orguidelines **Unsatisfactory**: Unable to perform the step or task according to the standardprocedure or guidelines

#### Date Observed \_\_\_\_

| CHECKLIST FOR CHECKING CLUBBING OF FINGERS<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.) |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| S  | STEP/TASK   |  |  |  |
| SKILL/A  | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |  |  |  |
| 1.   | Explain the procedure: Introduce yourself to the patient, explain what you will be doing and obtain their consent.<br>Inspect the nails: Look at the shape of the nails. Clubbed fingers                        |  |  |  |
|  | have an increased curvature of the nail bed, causing the nails to appear rounded and wider than normal  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | Check the nail base: Look at the base of the nails. Clubbed fingers have a bulbous enlargement of the soft tissues at the base of the nails   |  |  |  |
| 4.   | Check for other signs: Look for other signs of underlying medical<br>conditions that can cause clubbing, such as cyanosis (blue<br>discoloration of the skin), coughing, difficulty breathing, or chest<br>pain |  |  |  |
| 5.   | Ask about symptoms: Ask the patient about any symptoms they<br>may be experiencing, such as shortness of breath, chest pain, or<br>chronic cough  |  |  |  |
| 6.   | Thank the patient   |  |  |  |
| Signat   | tures of Supervisor   |  |  |  |

Date Observed \_

| (S       | CHECKLIST FOR ABGs<br>some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   | (m | ASES<br>inimu<br>entry | m |
|----------|---|----|------------------------|---|
| STEP/TAS | SK  |    |                        |   |
| SKILL/A  | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |    |                        |   |
| 1.       | Observe the Explanation of the procedure and consent taking   |    |                        |   |
|          | Observe the required equipment: 23 G needle, heparinized syringe, alcohol swabs, local anesthetic , gauze, gloves.  |    |                        |   |
| 3.       | Check position of the patients arm with the wrist extended  |    |                        |   |
| 4.       | Identify the radial artery with index and middle fingers  |    |                        |   |
|          | Observe the performance of Allen's test: compress both the radial and ulnar arteries at the same time. The hand should become white, release the ulnar artery and the color should return to the hand. This ensures that there will still be a blood supply to the hand should the ABG cause a blockage in the radial artery. |    |                        |   |
| 6.       | Observe wearing of gloves and injection of local anesthetic over palpable radial artery   |    |                        |   |
| 7.       | Let the patient know you are about to proceed and to expect a sharp scratch.  |    |                        |   |
| 8.       | Observe insertion of needle, at 30 degrees to the skin at the point<br>of maximum pulsation of the <i>radial artery</i> . Needle is advanced<br>until arterial blood flushes into the syringe. The arterial pressure<br>will cause the blood to fill the syringe  |    |                        |   |
| 9.       | Needle is removed and puncture site firmly pressed over. with the gauze to halt the bleeding. Remain pressed for 5 minutes  |    |                        |   |
| 10       | . Syringe is capped, sample sent in ice and gloves removed  |    |                        |   |
| Signat   | ures of Supervisor  |    |                        |   |

#### **IDENTIFICATION OF PNEUMONIC PATCH ON X-RAY**

Date Observed

|        | CHECKLIST FOR IDENTFICATION OF PNEUMONIC PATCH<br>(Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)   |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EP/TA  | SK   |  |  |  |  |
| (ILL/A | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.     | Identify the location of the patch: Look for an area of increased opacity or whiteness on the chest x-ray. The patch is usually located in one or more of the lung fields  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.     | Assess the shape and size of the patch: Observe the shape of<br>the patch. It may be round, oval, or irregular in shape. Note the<br>size of the patch and whether it is increasing or decreasing in<br>size       |  |  |  |  |
| 3.     | Determine the density of the patch: Evaluate the density of the patch. It may appear dense or fluffy, and may be surrounded by a hazy or fuzzy border  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.     | Look for air bronchograms: Identify air bronchograms, which are<br>visible air-filled bronchi within the patch. These indicate that the<br>surrounding lung tissue is consolidated                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5.     | Check for pleural effusion: Assess the presence of a pleural<br>effusion, which is a buildup of fluid in the pleural space around<br>the lungs. This can be seen as a dark area at the bottom of the<br>lung field |  |  |  |  |
| 6.     | Consider the patient's clinical presentation: Review the patient's symptoms, such as cough, fever, and shortness of breath, which are commonly associated with pneumonia   |  |  |  |  |
| 7      | Report your findings   |  |  |  |  |

## Date Observed \_\_\_\_

| (\$     | CHECKLIST FOR CXR COPD<br>Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | (min | ASES<br>imum 2<br>tries) |
|---------|--|------|--------------------------|
| TEP/TA  | SK   |      |                          |
| SKILL/A | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY   |      |                          |
| 1.      | Look for hyperinflation: Identify an increase in the anteroposterior<br>diameter of the chest, which indicates hyperinflation of the lungs.<br>This can be seen as flattening of the diaphragm and widening of<br>the intercostal spaces |      |                          |
| 2.      | Evaluate lung markings: Evaluate the lung markings. In COPD,<br>the lung markings may appear decreased, or there may be areas<br>of decreased lung density due to air trapping.  |      |                          |
| 3.      | Check for bullae or blebs: Look for bullae or blebs, which are<br>large air-filled spaces within the lung tissue. These are commonly<br>seen in patients with advanced COPD.   |      |                          |
| 4.      | Assess the presence of a flattened hemidiaphragm: Identify a flattened hemidiaphragm, which is often seen in patients with severe COPD due to the increased pressure on the diaphragm from hyperinflation                                |      |                          |
| 5.      | Look for signs of pulmonary hypertension: Identify signs of pulmonary hypertension, such as an enlarged pulmonary artery or right ventricular hypertrophy  |      |                          |
| 0       | Report your findings   |      |                          |

#### INHALER USAGE

#### Date Observed \_\_\_\_

| (S      | CHECKLIST FOR INHALER USAGE<br>Some of the following steps/tasks should be performed<br>simultaneously.)  | CASES<br>(minimum 2<br>entries) |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|
| STEP/TA | SK  |                                 |
| SKILL/A | CTIVITY PERFORMED SATISFACTORILY  |                                 |
| 1.      | Explain what you are about to demonstrate to the patient  |                                 |
| 2.      | Take off the cap of the inhaler   |                                 |
| 3.      | Shake the inhaler well before using it to ensure proper mixing of the medication  |                                 |
| 4.      | Hold the inhaler in your hand with your thumb on the bottom and your index and middle fingers on top  |                                 |
| 5.      | Position the mouthpiece between your teeth and close your lips<br>around it to form a tight seal (explain to the patient, do not insert<br>in your mouth while doing demonstration) |                                 |
| 6.      | Begin to inhale slowly and deeply through your mouth as you press down on the canister to release the medication  |                                 |
| 7.      | Wait for at least 30 seconds before repeating the above steps if another dose is required   |                                 |
| 8.      | Recap the inhaler   |                                 |
| 9.      | Instruct the patient, that incase a steroid inhaler is used, rinse mouth to prevent oral thrush   |                                 |
| Signat  | ures of Supervisor  |                                 |

CONCEPT & DESIGN: DR. KOMAL ATTA COVER DESIGN: MS. SARA SOHAIL



# **Curriculum 2K23**

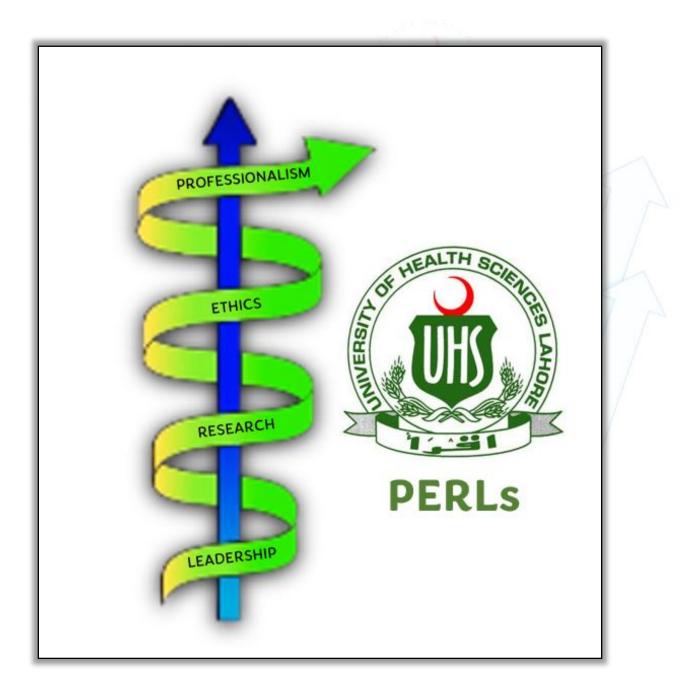




# Professionalism, Ethics, Research & Leadership skills portfolio

Name of the Student

Name of the Mentor



### PERLs Module Year 1

| ATTRIBUTES               | COMPETENCIES   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | PROFESSIONALISM  |  |  |  |  |
| Communicator             | 1. Demonstrate non-verbal, verbal, written and electronic              |  |  |  |  |
|                          | communication skills with peers and teachers                           |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 2. Develop an argument   |  |  |  |  |
| Caring & Empathic        | 3. Demonstrate respect of diversity in gender, age, culture, race,     |  |  |  |  |
|                          | religion, disabilities, and sexual orientation for peers               |  |  |  |  |
| Responsible &            | 4. Follow the dress code and rules and regulation of the institution   |  |  |  |  |
| Accountable              | 5. Demonstrate punctuality   |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 6. Discuss professional code of conduct                                |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 7. Take responsibility of one's actions and be accountable to oneself  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 8. Engage in orientation, co-curricular and extracurricular activities |  |  |  |  |
| Team Player              | 9. Work respectfully and effectively with their peers and participate  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | in different team roles  |  |  |  |  |
| Self-Aware               | 10. Identify personal strengths and areas of improvement               |  |  |  |  |
|                          | ETHICS SKILLS  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Citizen Electron | 11. Keep personal and professional data and information safe           |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 12. Understand cyberbullying, harassing, sexting.                      |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 13. Design a professional digital footprint and use appropriate online |  |  |  |  |
|                          | etiquette and follow rules for every Internet resource                 |  |  |  |  |
|                          | RESEARCH SKILLS  |  |  |  |  |
| Evidence Based           | 14. Locate credible scientific data                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Practitioner             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | LEADERSHIP SKILLS  |  |  |  |  |
| Resilient & Adaptable    | 15. Demonstrate healthy coping mechanisms to respond to stress         |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 16. Demonstrate patience and tolerance                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Self-directed Learner    | 17. Manage time effectively  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 18. Identify the gap in own learning                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 19. Set and track learning and improvement goals                       |  |  |  |  |
|                          | 20. Identify and seek help as and when required to achieve the set     |  |  |  |  |
|                          | goals  |  |  |  |  |

| BLOCK 1 ENTRIES |  |                      |                                   |   |  |  |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| CODE            | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES   | DOMAIN               | ATTRIBUTE                         | ΤΟΡΙϹ   | PORTFOLIO<br>ENTRY   |  |
| PERLs- 1-01     | Describe a Portfolio<br>Describe types of portfolios<br>Identify Portfolio entries<br>Write reflection based on Gibbs<br>reflective cycle  | PERLs                | PERLs                             | Reflective Writing  | Reflective writing on<br>portfolio outline<br>development            |  |
| PERLs- 1-02     | Demonstrate non-verbal and verbal<br>communication skills.<br>Describe principles of<br>Communication.<br>Discuss types of Communication at<br>professional level.<br>Identify different Communication<br>Styles.<br>Explain the importance of non-<br>verbal communication.<br>Demonstrate active Listening.<br>Describe assertive Communication<br>techniques.<br>Describe barriers to Effective<br>Communication. | P<br>Professionalism | sychomotor<br>Communicator        | Affective<br>Verbal and non-<br>verbal<br>Communication<br>Skills | Communication<br>encounter with a peer<br>or teacher                 |  |
| PERLs- 1-03     | Follow the dress code and rules and regulations of the institution.<br>Demonstrate punctuality   | Professionalism      | Responsible &<br>Accountable      | Responsibility<br>towards institution<br>and the profession       |  |  |
| PERLs- 1-04     | Describe characteristics of a team<br>Describe types of teams<br>Discuss stages of team development<br>Identify various team roles<br>Discuss barriers to effective<br>teamwork  | Professionalism      | Team Player                       | Teamwork  | Self- evaluation<br>through reflective<br>writing                    |  |
| PERLs- 1-05     | Maintain personal privacy while<br>sharing information<br>Identify cyberbullying, harassing,<br>and sexting<br>Describe cybersecurity laws<br>Discuss digital rights and<br>responsibilities   | Ethics               | Digital Citizen                   | Digital Identity &<br>footprint                                   | Case discussion of<br>cyberbullying                                  |  |
| PERLs- 1-06     | Discuss Science and scientific evidence  | Research             | Evidence<br>based<br>practitioner |   | Assignment on<br>application of<br>scientific method to a<br>problem |  |

| PERLs- 1-07 | Identify gaps in learning through reflection   | Leadership      | Self-directed<br>Learner     | Strategic planning<br>Personal<br>development plans<br>Goal Setting                                    | Written gaps in being<br>a learner with goals  |
|-------------|--|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|             |  | BLOCK 2 ENTRI   | ES                           |  |  |
| CODE        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES   | DOMAIN          | ATTRIBUTE                    | ΤΟΡΙϹ  | PORTFOLIO<br>ENTRY                             |
| PERLs- 1-08 | Demonstrate punctuality  | Professionalism | Responsible &<br>Accountable | Responsibility<br>towards self and<br>the profession   | Attendance record                              |
| PERLs- 1-09 | Manage time effectively  | Leadership      | Self-Directed<br>Learner     | Time<br>Management   | Self and/or teacher<br>feedback                |
| PERLs- 1-10 | Demonstrate respect of diversity in gender, age, culture, race, religion, abilities, and sexual orientation for peers              | Professionalism | Caring &<br>Empathic         | Diversity<br>Equity<br>Inclusion   | An encounter with a specially abled person     |
| PERLs- 1-11 | Design a professional digital<br>footprint and use appropriate<br>online etiquette and follow rules for<br>every Internet resource | Ethics          | Digital Citizen              | Professional Social<br>Media Platforms<br>Rules and<br>regulations of two<br>social media<br>platforms | Professional profile<br>on LinkedIn            |
| PERLs- 1-12 | Describe responsibility to oneself<br>Discuss responsibilities of being a<br>learner   | Professionalism | Responsible & accountable    | Learning styles<br>Learning Domains<br>Motivation  | Written assignment                             |
| PERLs- 1-13 | Discuss professional code of conduct   | Professionalism | Responsible & accountable    |  | Case analysis of non-<br>professional practice |
| PERLs- 1-14 | Work respectfully and effectively with their peers   | Leadership      | Team Player                  | Effective teamwork<br>Building Rapport   | Peer feedback                                  |
| PERLs- 1-15 | Set Learning Goals   | Leadership      | Self-directed<br>learner     | Value identification<br>Goal setting   | List of goals                                  |

| PERLs- 1-16 | Locate credible scientific evidence                                  | Research        | Evidence<br>based<br>practitioner | Sources of scientific<br>data<br>Databases Search<br>Engines<br>Grey Literature          | Assignment on<br>building a literature<br>search  |
|-------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
|             |  | BLOCK 3 ENTRIE  | S                                 |  |   |
| CODE        | SPECIFIC LEARNING OUTCOMES   | DOMAIN          | ATTRIBUTE                         | ΤΟΡΙϹ  | PORTFOLIO<br>ENTRY  |
| PERLs- 1-17 | Demonstrate patience and tolerance                                   | Leadership      | Resilient and<br>Adaptable        | Tolerance<br>Patience<br>Role of emotional<br>regulation<br>Giving feedback              | Teacher feedback  |
| PERLs- 1-18 | Demonstrate healthy coping<br>mechanisms to respond to stress        | Leadership      | Resilient and<br>Adaptable        | Stress<br>Coping<br>mechanisms   | Self or peer<br>evaluation  |
| PERLs- 1-19 | Developing an argument   | Professionalism | Communicator                      | Structure of an<br>argument<br>Validity of an<br>argument                                | Write an argument   |
| PERLs- 1-20 | Identify and seek help as and when required to achieve the set goals | Leadership      | Self-directed<br>learner          | Seeking help<br>Right way to ask<br>Right way to give<br>gratitude<br>Receiving feedback | A narrative of seeking<br>help from a<br>knowledgeable other<br>in personal or<br>professional life |
|             |  |                 |                                   |  |   |